American Dental Association

ADACommons

Transactions of the American Dental Association

ADA Archives

1985

1985 Transactions

American Dental Association

Follow this and additional works at: https://commons.ada.org/transactions

Part of the Dentistry Commons, History of Science, Technology, and Medicine Commons, and the Strategic Management Policy Commons

Recommended Citation

American Dental Association, "1985 Transactions" (1985). *Transactions of the American Dental Association*. 32. https://commons.ada.org/transactions/32

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the ADA Archives at ADACommons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Transactions of the American Dental Association by an authorized administrator of ADACommons. For more information, please contact commons@ada.org.



Transactions

126th Annual Session San Francisco, California November 2-7, 1985



American Dental Association

Copyright 1986 American Dental Association 211 East Chicago Ave. Chicago, 1ll. 60611

Minutes of Board of Trustees	499	January 7-9, 1985
	505	February 18-20, 1985
	513	April 17-19, 1985
	521	June 13-15, 1985
	526	August 11-16, 1985
	543	October 28-31, 1985
	555	November 7, 1985
Minutes of House of Delegates	561	November 3-7, 1985
Keynote Session and Scientific	619	Keynote Session, November 3, 1985
Session	620	Scientific Session, November 2-5, 1985
Appendix	625	Directory of Officers, Trustees, Division Directors, Councils, Bureaus, Committee on Local Arrangements, Committee on Scientific Program
	629	Historical Record
	632	Attendance Record of House of Delegates
	637	Abbreviations
	639	Index to Resolutions
	646	Index
	inside back cover	Map of Trustee Districts

496

Notes

Minutes of Board of Trustees

January 7-9, 1985 February 18-20, 1985 April 17-19, 1985 June 13-15, 1985 August 11-16, 1985 October 28-31, 1985 November 7, 1985 498

Notes

January 7-9, 1985

Headquarters Building, Chicago

Call to Order: The third session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bomba at 10:10 AM, Monday, January 7, 1985 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: John L. Bomba, president: Abraham Kobren, president-elect and treasurer; H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president; Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., William H. McKenna, Geraldine Morrow, R. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred A. Springer and Eugene J. Truono.

Dr. Gerald Larson was absent on Monday, January 7 due to the death of his father; he was in attendance on Tuesday and Wednesday, January 8 and 9.

Dr. Walter F. Lamacki was present, substituting for Dr. Robert M. Unger, trustee, Eighth District, who was absent because of the death of his father.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, legal affairs; Fred E. Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, legislative affairs, and director, Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, interim assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Invocation: An invocation was offered by Dr. McKechnie.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustrees adopted the following resolution.

B-8-1985. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Approval of Minutes of Previous Sessions: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions.

B-5-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the August 6-10, 1984 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

B-6-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the October 15-18, 1984 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

B-7-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the October 25, 1984 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

New Business

Report of President: President Bomba reported orally on his activities as president since the previous session of the Board. He had spent a week in Chicago, where he met with the Committee on Membership Recruitment and Retention. He participated in the Conference on Dental Hygiene and then went to the state of Washington and offered the assistance of the Association in resolving a problem relating to dental hygiene. He went to Washington, D.C., and met with the chairman of the Federal Trade Commission. He attended a meeting of the Southern Conference of Deans and Examiners on "Continuing Education."

Report of President-Elect: President-Elect Kobren reported that he had attended the dedication of a new building for his district in New York. He participated in the Greater New York Dental Meeting. At a meeting of The Dental Society of the State of New York, he was presented the Burkhart Award. He spent several days at the Headquarters Building in Chicago conferring with members of the staff.

Unfinished Business

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Communications—New Programs Proposal: Mr. Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director for communications, reported orally on the ongoing programs and activities of the Division of

Communications. Ms. Lorna Stovall, director of the Bureau of Communications, then presented suggestions for expanding activities in view of the defeat of the paid public education program.

The Board of Trustees discussed the proposed program expansion and recognized its value in increasing demand for dental care. Financial aspects of program expansion were then discussed. The Board noted that the approval of funding for any or all of these programs would occur during the Report of the Treasurer (see page 501).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:00 noon at d reconvened at 1:35 PM.

New Business (continued)

Letter from President Reagan: President Bomba read a letter he had received from President Ronald Reagan which cited the Association's "important contributions to the private sector initiatives effort." Accompanying the letter was a flag issued to the Association in recognition of this honor.

Report on AMA Health Policy Agenda: The Board of Trustees reviewed the proposed response of the ADA to the draft of the Phase I Report, Volume 1, September 1983, *Health Policy Agenda for the American People*, which had been submitted to participating organizations for review and comment. In the course of the discussion, suggestions were made for changes in the proposed response.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Legal Affairs—Interpretation of Resolution 105H on Dental Manpower/Dental Demand Imbalance: The Board of Trustees discussed extensively Resolution 105H-1984, which called for certain actions in response to a "surplus of dentists." The Board discussed a proposed letter to be sent by President Bomba to presidents of constituent societies containing information and recommendations pertaining to the resolution. The Board then adopted a motion to postpone definitely until the following day further consideration of the matter, to permit development of a final draft of the letter. On January 9, after further discussion, the final draft was approved.

New Business (continued)

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research—New Bureau Publication: The Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research proposed the issuance of a periodical publication containing unique information from its "Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice," with interpretation thereof, for sale to interested parties. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion authorizing publication of a newsletter entitled "Dental Economic Outlook" on a revenue-producing basis.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Progress Report of Council on Dental Care Programs on Resolution 11H-1984—Promotion of Direct Reimbursement Concept: The Council on Dental Care Programs reported that it planned to conduct a one-day seminar to train dental society representatives in the promotion of direct reimbursement programs. It was reported that several of the Council's publications would promote direct reimbursement and that the Council would act as a clearinghouse for information on direct reimbursement programs. The Council also requested a supplemental appropriation for the purpose of advertising in business periodicals the advantages of direct reimbursement.

The Board of Trustees discussed extensively the various aspects of Resolution 11H-1984 (*Trans.*1984:526), including the question of whether it changed Association policy and whether to advertise direct reimbursement in business publications.

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs on Recommended Implementation of Resolution 86-1984— Pilot Program Using Innovative Purchaser Contact System (Trans. 1984:530): The Council reported that it had met with representatives of Dialogue in Dentistry, the organization that had designed and implemented a purchaser contact program in Lake County, Illinois, and that the Council was impressed by their presentation of the program. The Council stated that "... because the pilot program has now been funded by the Chicago Dental Society, the request for funding ... need not be acted upon by the Board of Trustees."

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:00 PM.

Tuesday, January 8, 1985

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:00 AM, January 8, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, all members of the Board of Trustees and the Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned and the regular session convened at 9:50 AM.

Action Taken in Executive Meeting: For the record, the Board of Trustees voted approval of the following resolution adopted previously in the Executive Meeting.

B-10-1985. Resolved, that for the purpose of developing a total plan for the Association publications, the Executive Director conduct a study which:

- 1. lists each newsletter type publication;
- 2. the objectives of each publication;
- 3. the total cost of the production of each publication;
- 4. the size of the mailing list and how the mailing list is determined;
- 5. the benefits gained from each publication; and
- 6. the date of the original printing of each publication.

New Business (continued)

Approval of Committee Appointments: President Bomba announced and explained the following committee appointments.

Fragmentation of the Association and the Profession Hill, Arnold, Minnesota, chairman Howard, William, Oregon Tempel, Thomas, District of Columbia Johansen, Erling, Massachusetts Biddington, Robert, West Virginia Hall, William, Pennsylvania Rechner, Robert, Illinois Maupin, John, Maryland Campbell, Jean, California DeGrazia, Peter, Nevada

Professionalism and Ethics Franklin, Douglas, California, chairman Plihal, James, Washington Westcott, Robert, New York McFarland, Richard, Ohio Lacovara, George, Connecticut Sime, Claude, Wisconsin McCaslin, Jay, Georgia

Credit Union Committee Sprowl, Harvey, New York, chairman Venezia, Anthony, Illinois Palmisano, James, New Jersey Benson, Ben, Oklahoma Michaels, Emanuel, Virginia Walker, Gene, New Mexico LaFont, William, Tennessee

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Legislative Affairs—Overview of Washington Office Activities: Mr. Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director for legislative affairs, submitted a written report on the following topics, which were discussed extensively by Mr. Christensen and the Board of Trustees.

- 1. Washington Office
- 2. Council on Legislation
- 3. American Dental Political Action Committee
- 4. Relationship with American Medical Association
- 5. Lobbying Strategy for Tax Cap Legislation

Discussion of American Fund for Dental Health: The Board of Trustees discussed the functions of the American Fund for Dental Health in preparation for the special appearance of Mr. Desmond later that day.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:05 PM and reconvened at 1:30 PM.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Mr. Robert J. Desmond: Mr. Robert J. Desmond, executive director, American Fund for Dental

Health, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Mr. Desmond explained the operations of the Fund and answered questions from the Board of Trustees.

New Business (continued)

Report on the Special Meeting on Dental Hygiene: It

was reported that "On December 14-15, 25 representatives from 18 constituent dental societies met at the ADA Headquarters Building to discuss issues related to dental hygiene . . . This meeting was convened in an effort to respond to the concerns of several constituent societies that had identified dental hygiene legislation as a major concern for 1985. The goals of the meeting were to share the recent experiences of the states and to offer practical assistance to constituents that anticipated legislation in the coming year." At the conclusion of the meeting, the ADA was requested to take several steps toward resolution of problems involving dental hygienists.

The Board of Trustees discussed extensively the report and various issues relating to dental hygienists.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:00 PM.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 4:00 PM, January 8, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, the members of the Board of Trustees, Executive Director and Peter M. Sfikas, Esq., outside legal counsel.

Discussion: Executive Director John M. Coady announced his plans to retire from the Association on July 1, 1985.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the Board of Trustees recessed at 4:50 PM.

Wednesday, January 9, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:05 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Report of Treasurer

Status of Contingent Fund and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that of the \$519,750 Contingent Fund authorized for 1985, the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$21,000 in supplemental appropriation requests, leaving a balance of \$498,750.

Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-9-1985. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1985 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency budgets, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Bureau of Communications/Washington Office

(1-82-84-00 and 1-51-00-00) \$161,450 To prepare a multi-component campaign in opposition to the proposed taxation of employee health care benefits

Design typography, printing (5503)	. \$102,500
Inside printing (5502)	200
Postage and mailing (5431)	39,900
Outside services (5671)	1,000
News release (6121)	17,850

Council on Dental Care Programs (1-77-59-00) ...\$ 49,600 Staff to support purchaser contact program to promote direct reimbursement

Salaries (5101)	. \$ 40,000
Payroll taxes (5121)	3,200
Fringe benefits (5122)	6,400

Board of Trustees (1-02-00-00) \$ 15,000 To allow for travel of Board members to ADPAC meeting

Transportation (5201)	 \$ 8,000
Per diem (5226)	 ,000

Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs (1-41-05-00) \$ 11,400 To form a Committee on Professionalism and Ethics consisting of seven members having two two-day meetings

Committee per diem (5227)	\$	3,500
Committee air transportation (5204)	\$	7,000
Committee ground transportation		
(5205)	900	0

Policy and Planning (1-06-00-00) \$ 26,000 To form a Committee on Fragmentation of the Association and the Profession

Ten-member committee, two two-day meetings:
Committee per diem (5227) \$ 10,000
Committee air transportation (5204) 5,000
Committee ground transportation
(5205) 1,200
Three-member committee, four regional two-day meetings:
Committee per diem (5227) \$ 6,000
Committee air transportation (5204) 3,000
Committee ground transportation
(5205)
Bureau of Communications (1-82-84-00) \$188,625 To expand communications program
ADA "Year in Review" (1-82-84-00) \$39,000

ADA rear in Keview $(1-82-84-00)$	\$39,000
Design/typesetting (5521)	\$ 4,000
Outside printing (5503)	28,000
Insertion (5431)	4,500
Postage (5431)	2,500

Film production Film distributio Staff air transpo Staff ground tra	ses (1-82-83-00) 1 (6501) n (6402) ortation (5210) ansportation (5211) ing (5241)	
Production (58)	ing (1-82-83-00) 03) 803)	\$6,000
Facility and me Consultant air t		\$2,500
Consultant grou	und transportation	1,500
(5209) \ldots		300
Speaker per die	em (5230)	800
	1)	1,200
	ortation (5210)	2,400
	nsportation (5211).	300
	$ing (5241) \dots$	750
	r tours (1-82-85-00)	
Agency fee (58		\$17,200
Consultant air t	ransportation	
$(5208) \dots \dots$		1,500
Consultant grou	and transportation	
(5209)		300
)	900
	í)	4,500
	(5521)	3,000
	s (1-82-85-00)	\$9,000
	1)	\$2,400
Per diem (5230)	1,000
Staff air transpo	ortation (5210)	3,600
Staff ground tra	insportation (5211)	500
Meals and lodgi	ng (5241)	1,000
Support materia	als (5450)	500
		\$27,300
(1-82-84-00)	Salary (5101) Payroll taxes	\$ 11,000
	(5121) Fringe benefits	900
	(5122)	1,750
50%	0.1	* • • • • • •
(1-82-85-00)	Salary (5101) Payroll taxes	\$ 11,000
	(5121) Fringe benefits	900
	(5122)	1,750
Total Supplement	al	
	quests	\$452,075

Report on Reserve Division Management: This report was presented to the December 1984 Board session and action on it was postponed definitely to the January 1985 session.

The Board of Trustees discussed the report and the proposed changes in the terminology and allocation of the Reserve Division. Various suggestions were made to clarify the matter. The Board then adopted a motion to postpone definitely until its February 1985 session further consideration of the matter and the following proposed resolution.

B-114 (1984). Resolved, that effective with the preparation of the 1986 budget, the "Reserve Division" will be retitled "General Fund Investment Account," and be it further

Resolved, that the "General Fund Investment Account," be divided into an "Operating Division" and "Reserve Division," and be it further

Resolved, that the Investment Accounts managed by the Association's investment counsel be changed from "Fixed Income" to "Operating Division" and from "Equity" to "Reserve Division."

Report on Funded Depreciation: It was reported that "Funded depreciation is an accounting method by which funds are set aside each year for the eventual replacement of particular assets." The advantages and disadvantages of funded depreciation were explained.

Report on 1986 Budget Discussion Guide: This report listed factors to be considered in preparation of the 1986 budget. The Board of Trustees discussed various aspects of budget preparation, including the possible need for a dues increase.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Membership Services—Future Annual Sessions and Sources of Alternate Funding for 1989 Annual Session: It was reported that the question of alternate funding in 1989 had been discussed with the American Dental Trade Association and that a full report would be presented to the Board of Trustees at its February 1985 session.

Report on Purchase of Olympia York Condominium: This report contained figures on the costs and probable income and appreciation of a condominum offered for sale by the Olympia York Center adjacent to the Association Headquarters. The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to postpone indefinitely any further consideration of a condominium purchase in the Olympia York Center.

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Legal Affairs: Response to Law Firm Demands upon ADA Concerning Dental Amalgam: This report contained a proposed response to letters from a law firm in Lexington, Kentucky, Stites and Harbison, concerning the subject of the safety of dental amalgam. Report on Guidelines for Advertising in Association

Publications: The report stated that "The Association is concerned with the dignity and taste of the advertisements which appear in its publications, as these necessarily have an effect on the image of the Association." It cited a case "which held that advertising income which was related to the education of the physician members of an association was not considered taxable under the Internal Revenue Code as unrelated income."

Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-116 (1984)-1985. Resolved, that the Advertising Standards of the Association, General Eligibility Requirements, be amended by the insertion therein, as paragraph 9 thereof, the following paragraph:

9. Display advertising with respect to employment, purchase of practices, participation or any other contractual relationship with any dental care delivery mode or system shall not be accepted for publication. Such opportunities may be advertised in the classified section of ADA publications without any illustrations or graphics.

and be it further

Resolved, that the current paragraphs 9 through 13 be renumbered as paragraphs 10 through 14, and be it further

Resolved, that renumbered paragraph 13 be amended by the addition thereto of the following paragraph thereof:

Acceptance of advertisements for courses and educational materials directed to the income of a dentist or to the commercial aspects of a dental practice, will be reviewed by the Office of the Editor for attractiveness, accuracy and dignity to determine eligibility.

Report of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning—Proposed Joint Conference with American Dental Hygienists' Association: It was reported that the CDHHP had "considered an informal suggestion from the American Dental Hygienists' Association staff that the two organizations jointly seek government funds to hold a small conference as a follow-up to the University of Maryland study 'Characteristics of Hygiene Practice in Non-Traditional Settings Phase II.' "After discussion, the Council offered the opinion that "While the Council recognizes the need for continuing dialogue with the dental hygiene profession, the conference, as currently proposed, may not be appropriate given the quality of the Maryland study."

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Communications—Update on Consituent Use of Paid Public Education Program: This report included the results of renegotiation with James Whitmore, as requested by the Board at its December session, and data on the costs to dental societies that had expressed an interest in using the Whitmore program. The Board of Trustees adopted a motion in support of the following recommendation contained in the report:

- ... that the "up to \$200,000" expenditure approved by the 1984 House of Delegates be budgeted in the following manner:
- 1985 \$60,000 added to the Association's underwriting budget, a portion of which would be recovered by fees charged to any state implementing the program in 1985.
- 1986 \$70,000 again added to the underwriting budget, with the assumption that the full amount would be recovered by fees to all states that participate in the program during the two-year period.

The negative vote of Dr. Saddoris was recorded.

New Business (continued)

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In

accordance with the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the October 1984 session of the Board.

Report of Council on Dental Practice—Request for Approval of Consultants for National Committee on Impaired Dentists: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution submitted by the Council.

B-1-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Practice be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Clarno, John C., Park Ridge, Illinois Crawford, Felix C., Plainview, Texas Hazel, Michael C., Lake Oswego, Oregon Hedge, Hebert R., Ottumwa, Iowa Peters, Alfred C., West Roxbury, Massachusetts Dedolph, Theodore H., Jr., St. Cloud, Minnesota

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Secretary of Council on Dental Education/Commission on Dental Accreditation— Accreditation Process: Dr. Mario Santangelo, secretary of the Council on Dental Education and Commission on Dental Accreditation, presented an oral report and answered questions from the Board of Trustees on the dental and dental auxiliary education accreditation process. New Business (continued)

Report of Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities—Council and Commission Rotation Schedule: After discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed definitely to its June 1985 session the following resolution submitted by the Commission.

B-2. Resolved, that the Executive Director be requested to review the current council and commission rotation schedule to determine whether adjustments should be recommended to the number of new appointees or the appointment sequence.

Report of Division of Health Affairs—Lowering the Barriers to Oral Health Care: This report was a draft response to a request from the Federation Dentaire Internationale to its member associations to submit comments and proposals for amendment to the FDI policy document on lowering barriers to oral health care in industrialized countries.

Report of Council on Annual Session—Nominations to Committee on Local Arrangements for 1986 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution submitted by the Council.

B-4-1985. Resolved, that the list of nominees submitted by Dr. Michael N. Rosenberg, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, and the Florida Dental Association with the concurrence of the East Coast District Dental Society for membership on the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1986 annual session be approved.

Report of Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records—Application for Associate Membership: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution submitted by the Department.

B-3-1985. Resolved, that the following applicant for associate membership be approved in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90M, of the *Bylaws:*

Dr. Vijay Pruthi

Malpractice Insurance Rate Increases: The Board of Trustees discussed recent and prospective rate increases for dental malpractice insurance.

Report of Vice-President, Operations, American Dental Office Systems, Inc. (ADOSI): Dr. Robert A. Hankin, vice-president, Operations, ADOSI, reported orally to the Board of Trustees on the activities of the ADOSI.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 1:00 PM.

Headquarters Building, Chicago

Call to Order: The fourth session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bomba at 8:30 AM, Monday, February 18, 1985 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: John L. Bomba, president; Abraham Kobren, president-elect and treasurer; H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president; Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Gerald A. Larson, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., William H. McKenna, Geraldine Morrow, R. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred A. Springer, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, legal affairs; Fred E. Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, legislative affairs and director, Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, interim assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, secretary, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Approval of Agenda: Before approval of the agenda, the following items were added: National Institutes of Health Conference on Anesthesia and Sedation in Dental Offices, and Letter from President of the Academy of General Dentistry. The Board of Trustees then adopted the following resolution.

B-17-1985. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:40 AM, President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Action Taken: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting the stenotypist to be present at all Executive Meetings for the purpose of recording only action items.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees was reconvened at 11:30 AM.

New Business

Report of President: Dr. Bomba reported orally on his activities since the previous session of the Board. He had participated in the Yankee Dental Congress in Boston, where he also addressed a luncheon of the American College of Dentists; a dental meeting in Los Angeles; and a meeting of the Council on Annual Session in San Francisco. He had met with Procter and Gamble in Cincinnati. He had participated in a dental meeting in Puerto Rico and in a panel discussion at a Joint Meeting of the National Institute of Dental Research and Dental Deans in Washington, D.C., where he also visited with the Surgeon General. He had met with representatives of the Academy of General Dentistry in Chicago. He had appointed the Executive Director Search Committee and had nominated USA Treasurer of the FDI as follows.

Search Committee

Dr. Allan A. Copping, Louisiana Dr. Jack F. Conley, California Dr. Nancy J. Reynolds-Goorey, Ohio Dr. Harry I., Hodges, Virginia Dr. John W. Lohman, Montana Dr. Anthony Picozzi, New Jersey Dr. R. Chester Redhead, New York

USA Treasurer Dr. Ashur G. Chavoor, Virginia

USA Treasurer of FDI: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the office of USA Treasurer of the Federation Dentaire Internationale be a three-year appointment with the incumbent being eligible to serve a maximum of two three-year terms.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving the appointment of Dr. Ashur G. Chavoor as USA treasurer of the FDI.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:05 PM and reconvened at 1:40 PM.

New Business (continued)

Report of President-Elect: Dr. Kobren reported that he had participated in the Yankee Dental Congress in Boston; a meeting of the Mid-Town Dental Society, a branch of the First District Dental Society in the State of New York; the President-Elect's Conference in Chicago; the Miami Dental Society; and a meeting of the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities in Chicago.

Unfinished Business

Report on Dental Hygiene Issues and ADA Program Options: This report was a compilation of materials on dental hygiene issues, as requested by the Board at its January 1985 session. The Board of Trustees discussed at length the various issues relating to dental hygiene. The following resolution was introduced and action on it was postponed definitely until later in the current session. On February 19, after further discussion, the following resolution was adopted.

B-21-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees accepts in principle the concept that dental auxiliar es are appropriate candidates for associate or auxi iary membership in constituent or component dental societies or the American Dental Association, and directs staff to explore what programs and activities could be offered in such membership category.

The Board of Trustees discussed the agenda for a possible meeting with the dental hygienists.

On February 20, a motion was adopted that the Executive Director request the appropriate agency to study the progress made toward increasing the involvement of dentists in dental care in nursing homes since the publication of the *ADA Strategic Plun* (page 63) and report as soon as possible to the Board of Trustees.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Ms. Lorna Stovall, Mr. James Berry and Ms. Robin Wright-Langston: Ms. Lorna Stevall, director, Bureau of Communications, and Mr. James Berry and Ms. Robin Wright-Langston, members of the Bureau staff, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Ms. Stovall and Mr. Berry discussed the status of the controversy concerning mercury in dental amalgam fillings and research pertaining thereto. The Board of Trustees discussed the matter extensively with Ms. Stovall, Mr. Berry and members of the scientific staff. Ms. Wright-Langston presented recommended techniques in public speaking.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Bureau of Communications on Feasibility of Establishing a Computerized Media Data Bank: This report presented information on data bases and concluded that "The Association currently has a procedure for management of media inquiries that assures control over the information given and maximizes opportunity for input into media articles and reports. Providing the media with computer access to Association data could significantly impede current efforts to manage the media."

A motion was adopted that the report be received and no further action taken.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:00 PM.

Tuesday, February 19, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:05 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—Future Annual Session Sites and Alternate Funding for 1989 Annual Session in Honolulu: It was reported that sites and dates for the annual session through 1988 had been previously confirmed. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution.

B-15-1985. Resolved, that the following sites and dates be approved for the 1989 and 1990 annual sessions:

Honolulu November 3-8, 1989 Boston October 10-15, 1990

The Board of Trustees discussed the policy of compensating, under certain conditions, societies that host the ADA annual session, and adopted the following resolution.

B-22-1985. Resolved, that the ADA Host Society Annual Session Policy Statement (Trans. 1983:495) be rescinded effective with the 1991 annual session.

The Board of Trustees postponed definitely, to its April 1985 session, the following resolution, pending receipt of additional information on proposed annual session sites.

B-16. Resolved, that the 1991 annual session be held in

on

Seattle or New Orleans

October 19-24 or November 9-13, 1991.

Report on Council on Journalism Duties and Programs: This report summarized the background and functions of the Council on Journalism and suggested possible expanded functions. The Board of Trustees discussed the report and decided that 1986 functions of the Council would be determined through the normal budgeting process.

Report to Board of Trustees of the Special Presidential Advisory Committee on Recruitment and Retention:

This report summarized the Special Presidential Advisory Committee's September and December 1984 meetings as well as the December 1984 meeting of a subcommittee to discuss the concerns of educators. Also included in this report were recommendations for retention and recruitment activities directed to students, recent graduates and educators.

The Board of Trustees approved, at the request of the Chairman of the Committee, the withdrawal of Resolutions B-91 (1984) through B-98 (1984) which had been considered by the Board in October 1984 and were postponed definitely to the February 1985 session. Related to this action, the Board approved a motion that it was in general agreement with the recommendations contained in the current *Report of the Special Presidential Advisory Committee on Recruitment and Retention* and that the report be transmitted to constituent societies for review and comment. It was further directed that constituent societies be requested to comment within a time frame that would allow for a report to the Board in June 1985.

Report of Division of Membership Services and Department of Finance on Pricing Differentials of Membership Services and Products: It was reported that staff was developing a new pricing structure which would maximize the price differential for members and nonmembers. Following discussion, it was agreed that staff would investigate the possibility of controlling the use of the WATS line by nonmembers. The report stated "A complete report on proposed pricing changes and a list of those items and charges will be presented to the Board in June along with the administrative costs for implementation."

Report of Division of Membership Services on Eligibility for Associate and Affiliate Membership: This report discussed the possibility of changing certain associate and affiliate membership requirements and of creating new membership categories to accommodate persons who wish to be members of the Association. It was agreed that a resolution effecting certain changes would be prepared for submission to the House of Delegates.

Recent Announcement Regarding the Closing of Emory University Dental School: The Board of Trustees discussed the very recent announcement by Emory University to close its dental school. The desirability of sending a letter to Emory expressing the Association's dismay over this action and encouraging Emory to continue educating those students currently enrolled in the school was also discussed.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, Esq.: Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, Esq., of Peterson, Ross, Schloerb and Seidel, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Mr. Sfikas discussed with the Board the status of dental malpractice and possible steps that could be taken by the Association to assure the availability of malpractice insurance in the future.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:00 noon and reconvened at 1:30 PM.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Approval of Response to Mr. Robert E. Reeves: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to accept a proposed letter to Mr. Robert E. Reeves, attorney, concerning the dental amalgam issue.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Mr. Gustave Krause and Mr. Brian M. Johnson: Mr. Gustave Krause, consulting actuary, Tillinghast, Nelson and Warren, and Mr. Brian M. Johnson, secretary, Council on Insurance, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Mr. Krause presented his views and answered questions on the malpractice insurance situation, including an analysis of the CNA program. Mr. Johnson outlined activities of the Council on Insurance relating to the problem. The subject was discussed extensively by the Board.

On February 20, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that staff, in April, provide alternative programs in response to the malpractice insurance crisis, such as captive insurance administration, legislative alternatives, patient and dentist education.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Update on "Dental Health Promotion in Workplace Settings": This report presented the background, funding, current status and initial results of the Association-sponsored "Dental Health Promotion in Workplace Settings" project. It was expected that the project would be completed in 1985.

Preliminary Response of Division of Scientific Affairs to Resolution 21H-1984 on Research Funds (Oral Report): Mr. Rodney J. Schaid, interim assistant executive director for scientific affairs, reported briefly on the budget of the Division of Scientific Affairs. The following then presented oral descriptions of the functions of their respective agencies: Dr. John W. Stanford, secretary, Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment; Dr. Edgar W. Mitchell, secretary, Council on Dental Therapeutics; Dr. Rafael L. Bowen, director, ADA Health Foundation Unit at the National Bureau of Standards; Dr. John J. Hefferren, director, ADA Health Foundation Research Institute; and Dr. A. Carl Verrusio, secretary, Council on Dental Research. The Board of Trustees then discussed the scientific programs with the scientific agency heads.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:15 PM.

Wednesday, February 20, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:00 AM by President-Elect Kobren.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

New Business (continued)

Proposed 1986 Board of Trustees Session Dates: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution.

B-19-1985. Resolved, that the following 1985-86 Board of Trustees session dates be approved as follows:

December 12-15, 1985 February 12-14, 1986 April 28-30, 1986 June 17-19, 1986 August 18-22, 1986 October 12-16, 1986 October 23, 1986

During the discussion of Resolution B-19. President Bomba resumed the chair.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Progress Report of Editor—Publication Plan for Editorial Division: This report was in response to publication guidelines suggested by the Board of Trustees at its January 1985 session. Editor Scholle devoted this first report to improvements planned for forthcoming issues of the ADA News. Also included in this report was information on readership surveys; "Dental Products Hotline," a new reader inquiry service for products advertised in Association publications; and a discussion of the improved and expanded publication, Dental Abstracts.

Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted motions which (1) requested further study and report on conducting a readership survey of *The Journal* and the *ADA News* and (2) requested that staff study the possibility of including *Dental Abstracts* as a membership benefit.

American Association of Dental Schools Council on Deans Comment on ADA Resolution 105H-1984: The Board of Trustees reviewed a letter from Dr. William E. Brown, president of the AADS, which expressed concern regarding implementation of Resolution 105H-1984. It was noted that Dr. Bomba had acknowledged this letter and included a copy of his letter to constituent dental societies explaining the Association's position on this resolution.

Related to this issue, the Board discussed manpower data supplied by the ADA to constituent societies and the subsequent interpretation of such data. The desirability of attaching a disclaimer to the data was discussed as was a proposed letter to the Texas Dental Association.

New Business (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—1988 American Dental Association/Federation Dentaire Internationale Joint Meeting: In September 1983, the Board of Trustees approved a resolution (*Trans.* 1983:497) that the American Dental Association extend to the FDI an invitation to hold a joint meeting in a year to be determined by the delegation. Following negotiations, the FDI accepted the ADA invitation for 1988 based on a meeting agreement.

Subsequent to review of this agreement, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-13-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association will host a joint meeting with the Federation Dentaire Internationale in October 1988 in Washington, D.C. and that this meeting will be known as the 129th meeting of the American Dental Association and the 76th Annual World Dental Congress of the Federation Dentaire Internationale, and be it further **Resolved,** that the Appendix, *1988 ADA/FDI Meeting Agreement*, be approved.

Report of Council on Annual Session—Proposed Change in Name of Local Arrangement Committee on Spouses' Activities: At the January 1985 meeting of the Council on Annual Session, the co-chairpersons of the 1985 Local Arrangements Committee on Spouses' Activities proposed that the name of their committee be changed to "Committee on Social Activities."

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-14-1985. Resolved, that the title of the local arrangements committee previously designated as "Committee on Spouses' Activities" be changed to "Committee on Social Activities," and be it further **Resolved,** that the term "Committee on Social Activities" replace "Committee on Spouses' Activities" wherever the latter appears in the *Manual on Annual Session.*

Report of Data Processing Department—Membership Statistics: It was reported that "Since 1980 the Association has greatly expanded and upgraded its computer capabilities so that its membership records now accurately reflect the current status of membership." This was the second annual report of membership. The report showed an increase of 3,607 members of the Association from 1983 to 1984, to a total of 166,911.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 11:00 AM, President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, all members of the Board of Trustees, the Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning, the Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs, and the following representatives of the American Association of Orthodontists: Dr. Ashur G. Chavoor, president; Mr. James Brophy, executive director; and Mr. John Miles.

Agenda: The topic discussed was "Advertising Guidelines for ADA Publications."

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:00 noon and reconvened in regular session at 1:10 PM.

New Business (continued)

Letter from the President of Academy of General Dentistry: The Board of Trustees reviewed and discussed a letter from Dr. Sam W. Rogers, Jr., president of the Academy of General Dentistry, which expressed concern about some activities related to dental materials, instruments and equipment.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office—Recent Divisional Activities: This report stated that federal spending and tax reform would dominate congressional activities in 1985. Topics covered in the report were fiscal 1986 budget highlights; preferred provider organizations; Federal Trade Commission; Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA); military matters; and miscellaneous. The Board of Trustees discussed legislative matters with Mr. Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, legislative affairs and Washington Office.

Report on ADA Dentists Microcomputer Data Bases:

President Bomba reported orally on negotiations with a company to develop an "American Dental Network" whereby dentists would be able to communicate with ADA Headquarters by computer. A proposal had been received and it was anticipated that more definite arrangements would be made by the April 1985 Board session.

Report of Treasurer

Report on Reserve Division Management: Reports on Reserve Division management had been considered at the two previous sessions of the Board. In January 1985, the matter was postponed definitely to the February session, so that certain terms could be clarified and a determination made that the recommended resolutions conformed to the Association's *Constitution and Bylaws*.

After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-12-1985. Resolved, that the Operating Division of the General Fund be separated into an "Operating Account" and an "Investment Account," and be it further **Resolved**, that the Reserve Division of the General Fund be separated into a "Capital Formation Account" and a "Restricted Investment Account," and be it further **Resolved**, that the current "Reserve Division Fixed Income Account" be transferred to the "Operating Division Investment Account" and the "Reserve Division

Equity Account" be retitled "Restricted Investment Account," and be it further

Resolved, that the investments in the Washington Office Building and American Dental Office Systems, Inc. be placed in the "Capital Formation Account," and be it further

Resolved, that this resolution be incorporated in the presentation of the 1986 proposed annual budget.

(Note. At the December 1984 and January 1985 sessions, the Board considered Resolution B-114-1984 which was a 1984 resolution carried over to 1985. Because of the significant changes which were made to the resolution, a new 1985 resolution number was assigned.)

New Business (continued)

Report of Council on Dental Therapeutics on Evaluation of Chlorhexidine Mouth Rinse: It was reported that the Council had noted the proven antiplaque, anti-gingivitis effect of chlorhexidine. Commercial products containing this chemical agent for use in the oral cavity have not been approved for use in the United States. However, a company is now very interested in marketing it as a prescription-only product, and the Council agrees with this approach.

Report of Treasurer (continued)

Report on Analysis of Association Current Cash Position: It was reported that "... the ADA is experiencing a deteriorating trend in the receipt of dues." The Board of Trustees discussed methods for assuring timely receipt of dues. A report on ways of solving this problem was scheduled for the April 1985 Board session.

During the discussion of this topic, Second Vice-President Jones assumed the chair.

Report on Association Investment Alternatives: This report listed alternatives to the utilization of Wright Investors' Services for the investment of the Association's funds. The Board of Trustees discussed the performance of the Association's investments and adopted the following resolutions.

B-23-1985. Resolved, that Wright Investors' Service be officially informed and notified that the ADA is canceling and terminating, as of this date, February 20, 1985, or at the conclusion of any legal commitments, all contractual relationships with their services as investment advisors.

B-24-1985. Resolved, that Alternative #1 (Board Manual:205) be adopted, and be it further **Resolved,** that staff seek other alternatives for more permanent investment services, and be it further **Resolved,** that staff use good judgment in the interim and return to the Board in April with suggestions for a more permanent arrangement concerning investment advisors.

(*Note.* Alternative #1 was "Remove the fixed income (bond) assets from the control of any external advisor and place them under the control of the Director of Finance, who would invest only in riskless U.S. Government Securities." The following advantages were listed for Alternative #1: "(1) Elimination of fixed income management fee (about \$8,000 in 1984); (2) Reduced brokerage fee, since bonds would be sold only if funds were required and not merely in an attempt to increase their return; and (3) Increased flexibility, improved turnaround time in executing transactions, and a slight decrease in the risk of the bond portfolio.")

During the discussion of this topic, President Bomba resumed the chair.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities be polled immediately as to its interest in retaining Wright Investors' Service as its investment advisor.

Report on Authorization to Purchase and Sell Securities for the Deferred Compensation Fund: The Board of Trustees discussed and adopted the following resolution.

B-11-1985. Resolved, that effective February 18, 1985, all prior authorizations of persons to place orders for the purchase and sale of any and all securities held in the name of the American Dental Association Deferred Compensation Fund or held in a street name of a brokerage house for the use and benefit of such fund or account be and the same are hereby revoked, and be it further

Resolved, that effective February 18, 1985, any one of the following persons, shall be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to sell, assign and transfer any and all stocks, bonds, evidences or interest and/or indebtedness, rights and options to acquire or sell the same, and all other securities, corporate or otherwise standing in the name of, or belonging to, the American Dental Association Deferred Compensation Fund including securities held in the street name of a brokerage house for use or benefit of such fund:

Thomas J. Ginley John P. Noone Leo Kleck Sheldon I. Landman Robert A. Kristy

1986 Budget Preparation Guidelines: Budget discussions held by the Board at its December 1984 and January 1985 sessions provided a background for development of guidelines for preparation of the 1986 budget. The proposed guidelines were discussed by the Board and the following resolutions were adopted after division of the original Resolution B-18 and amendment of Resolution B-18b.

B-18a-1985. Resolved, that the 1986 proposed budget be prepared by terminating low priority programs to achieve a balanced budget.

B-18b-1985. Resolved, that should termination of these programs fall short of balancing the budget, the following alternatives will be used to achieve a balanced budget:

- 1. Investment Income Earned by General Fund Investment Account and Reserve Division.
- 2. Operating Division Investment Account.

- 3. Contribution from the Reserve Division Restricted Investment Account.
- 4. Request for a Dues Increase.

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that a

Contingent Fund of \$519,750 was authorized in the 1985 budget and that, to date, the Board had approved \$473,075 in supplemental requests, leaving a balance of \$46,675.

The possibility of recapturing unexpended funds from the 1985 budget was discussed and it was decided not to authorize further expenditures from the Contingent Fund at this time.

After discussion, the following resolution was adopted.

B-20-1985. Resolved, that the following activities be authorized:

- 1. Completion of Maine Workplace Project
- 2. Employment of ADA News senior editor

New Business (continued)

Report on Activities of Dental Gold Institute: It was reported that statistics had been developed by the Dental Gold Institute that indicated an apparent inconsistency between "the claims made for and the use of precious metals" in dental practice. Meetings to discuss and possibly resolve the discrepancy had been held, involving ADA agencies and representatives of the dental trade, insurance and laboratory industries. The Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment published its revised classification system and information on the noble metal content of over 600 alloys, which was expected to be helpful in the classification of materials.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—Recent Divisional Activities: The recent divisional activities reported on by the Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services, were recruitment and retention activities; the 1985 President-Elect's Conference; the ADA WATS line; and the activities of the Bureau of Library Services. Recruitment and retention activities included distribution of "Daily Planners" to junior and sophomore dental students and audiocassette tapes on "Life After Graduation" to seniors. Under development are the "Dental School Survival Kit" and "ADA Guide to Recruitment and Retention."

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Communications—Recent Divisional Activities:

Activities reported by the Bureau of Communications were magazine supplements; spokesperson training; National Consumer Advisor Program; public service announcements; public relations workshops; officer and trustee assistance; special programs; publications; and new audiovisual file. The Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services reported on National Children's Dental Health Month, the All-Star Baseball Sweepstakes, and a new slide series for nurses and other health professionals. The Marketing Services Department reported on use of the paid public education program, marketing seminars, and the international seminar series. The Council on Journalism reported it had conducted "a major mailing to more than 800 dental editors including *The Proceedings of the 1984 Journalism Conference*, informational material and a copy of the autumn AADE *Editors Journal.*"

Report of Education and Hospitals-Recent Divisional Activities: For the Commission on Dental Accreditation, this report covered accreditation standards for dental education programs; trends in academic qualification and performance of dental students; progress report on the interim (paper) review process; assessment of the validity of criteria delineated in the Accreditation Standards for Dental Hygiene Education Programs; and final rerecognition actions of the U.S. Department of Education and the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation. For the Council on Dental Education, the report covered Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry; national conference on dental education; progress report on obtaining funding for a dental competency study; modification in process for specialty recognition; change in specialty designation from pedodontics to pediatric dentistry; dental hygiene accreditation; number of 1984 dental admission test candidates; dental student recruitment study; and licensure policy. The Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services reported that it "did not hold its second meeting during 1984 becuase of budget restrictions; however, it has continued to monitor and assist individual dentists who are experiencing hospital bylaws revisions detrimental to dentists." The Council was continuing its JCAH surveyor training program. The Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations reported on a plan to produce alternate forms of National Board Examinations; litigation; and the annual meeting. The Division also reported on liaison activities.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Health Affairs—Recent Divisional Activities: The Council on Dental Care programs reported on actions taken in implementation of Resolution 11H-1984, including the distribution of "Direct Reimbursement Kits" to each constituent society; furnishing samples of the revised Understanding Dental Prepayment and Direct Reimbursement booklets and the new Dental Benefits in Small Businesses booklet to constituent societies; planning a Direct Reimbursement Training Seminar for constituent society representatives; collecting experience data from groups with direct reimbursement dental programs in place; and recruitment of an Assistant Secretary, Direct Reimbursement Promotion. The Council on Dental Health and Health Planning reported on the following topics: Committee on Manpower Planning and Assessment; tobacco product labeling; private practice associateship program; nutrition seminars; and Access Survey. The Council on Dental Practice reported on the Options '85 Program; Council publications; and alcohol/chemical dependency projects. Topics for the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations were its upcoming meeting; educational activities concerning the use of the new alloy classification system; coordination of denture identification activities; and a survey of Montana voters relating to the denturism initiative. The Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities reported on its annual solicitation campaign. The Office of Quality Assurance reported on the DEMCAD Project; peer review organizations; quality assurance program site visit; dental records; meetings; liaison activities; White House commendation; and AMA Health Policy Agenda.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Scientific Affairs-Recent Divisional Activities: For the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, the report covered a five-year grant from the National Institute of Dental Research; coordination of activities in the development and revision of standards; assistance in a workshop on the biocompatibility of metals in dentistry; published reports; sponsorship of a workshop of dental shade guides; laboratory testing of dental products; review of advertisements; and scientific investigations. The Council on Dental Research reported on the Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research; scientific peer review of the ADA Health Foundation Research Institute; the 21st Dental Students Research Conference; Council publications; a symposium on the Clinical Uses of Fluoride; and presentation by the Council of two programs at the annual session. Topics for the Council on Dental Therapeutics were product review; Health Assessment Program: hepatitis B and AIDS; symposiums and workshops; and Accepted Dental Therapeutics. The Research Institute reported on periodontal studies; the Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program; grant applications for study of the interaction of foods and tobacco products with the oral ecosystem; and studies of chlorhexidine and fluoride in the control of caries, periodontal diseases and bacterial oral disease in head and neck irradiated patients. The Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards reported on composites formulated with acid-etched reinforcing particles invented and patented by the Health Foundation; the ADA method of adhesive bonding of composites to both dentin and enamel; a means to magnify X-ray images; recent topical fluoridation studies; remineralization of enamel; and full-crown castings of pure titanium.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In accordance with the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the January 1985 session of the Board of Trustees.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs— Recent Divisional Activities: This report covered recent antitrust trends relating to alternate delivery systems; recent activities of the FTC and the Department of Justice; ADA litigation; and constituent societies.

National Institutes of Health Conference on Anesthesia and Sedation in Dental Offices: Dr. Bernard Snyder brought to the attention of the Board of Trustees this upcoming conference which would be of great

importance to the dental profession. It was agreed that details of this conference would be collected and reported to the Board of Trustees.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 3:45 PM.

Headquarters Building, Chicago

Call to Order: The fifth session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bomba at 8:00 AM, Wednesday, April 17, 1985 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: John L. Bomba, president; Abraham Kobren, president-elect and treasurer; H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president; Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Gerald A. Larson, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., William H. McKenna, Geraldine Morrow, R. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred A. Springer, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, legal affairs; Fred E. Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, legislative affairs, and director, Washington office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, interim assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, secretary, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Also present was Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, outside counsel.

Approval of Agenda: Before approval of the agenda, an item was added: Legal Review of Contract Provider Organization Contracts. The Board of Trustees then adopted the following resolution.

B-30-1985. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Approval of Minutes: The following resolutions were adopted.

B-31-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the December 7-9, 1984 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

B-32-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the January 7-9, 1985 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:05 AM, April 17, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees. Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, outside counsel, was present for part of the meeting.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees was reconvened at 10:05 AM.

New Business

Report of President: Dr. Bomba presented an oral report on his official activities since the previous Board session. After attending the Chicago Mid-Winter Meeting, he attended the Dental Conference in Philadelphia. He participated in the deliberations of the Committee to Address the Fragmentation of the Profession, in Chicago, following which he addressed the students and faculty at the University of Pittsburgh. Dr. Bomba then attended the meeting of the Greater Houston Dental Society and met with the Executive Committee of the Texas Dental Association. He then addressed the House of Delegates and attended reference committee meetings of the American Association of Dental Schools. Thereafter, he attended the Conference on Insurance in Chicago. From there he went to the Hinman meeting in Atlanta. After meeting with dental students and faculty in Augusta, Georgia, Dr. Bomba attended the meeting of the Oregon Dental Association. He met with the Committee on Professionalism and Ethics in Chicago, where he also addressed the Conference on Journalism. He then participated in the Kentucky Dental Association meeting. Dr. Bomba also reported on planning for electronic mail.

Report of President-Elect: Dr. Kobren reported orally that he had participated in the Chicago Mid-Winter Meeting, the Liberty Dental Conference in Philadelphia, the Arizona and Nebraska dental meetings and the Hinman meeting in Atlanta. He then attended a dental meeting in Newport, Rhode Island. From there he went to Chicago where he spoke with officers of the American Dental Hygienists' Association. Dr. Kobren then gave the keynote address at the District of Columbia Dental Society meeting.

Special Orders of Business

Appearance of Dr. John W. Lohman and Mr. J. Vincent Shuck: Dr. John W. Lohman, secretary-treasurer, Montana Dental Association, and Mr. J. Vincent Shuck, secretary, Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr. Lohman discussed the denturism initiative held in Montana and lessons that could be learned from it. Mr. Shuck discussed the post-initiative survey.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting the Executive Director to refer to the appropriate Association agencies the "Report on the Montana Initiative Post-Election Survey and the Role of the American Dental Association in Direct Initiative Efforts" for further study and report to the Board. The report to the Board should include recommendations concerning the Association's role and activities related to the initiative process.

Appearance of Dr. Vincent Liberto: Dr. Vincent Liberto, representative of the Louisiana Dental Association, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. He discussed the question of compensation for the New Orleans Dental Association if it hosts a future ADA annual session.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:00 noon and reconvened at 1:30 PM.

Unfinished Business

Report on Alternative Programs in Response to the

Malpractice Insurance Crisis: This report commented on factors that should be considered in assessing the feasibility of a profession-owned captive, including (1) cost and financial implications, (2) administrative considerations and (3) risks involved with a captive.

Mr. Brian M. Johnson, secretary, Council on Insurance, and the Board of Trustees discussed at length various aspects of dental malpractice insurance.

During the discussion, Second Vice-President Jones assumed the chair, while President Bomba participated in the discussion.

President Bomba resumed the chair.

On April 19, following further discussion of malpractice insurance and the commissions charged by Poe, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion in support of the Council on Insurance and its current negotiations related to the Professional Protector Plan.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—1991 Annual Session Site: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-16-1985. Resolved, that the 1991 annual session be held in Seattle on October 19-24, 1991.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened on April 17 at 4:00 PM, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor and all members of the Board of Trustees. Staff in attendance were the Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning; Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs; Assistant Executive Director, Legislative Affairs; Assistant Executive Director, Finance and Business Affairs; Director of Finance; ADA General Counsel; and Assistant to the Executive Director, Board and House Matters. Also present were Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, outside legal counsel, and Dr. Harmon R. Katz, president, and Mr. Philip J. Cocuzza, executive director, New Jersey Dental Association.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned at 5:15 PM.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:15 PM.

Thursday, April 18, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report on Recent Dental Hygiene Developments in the State of Washington: President Bomba, President-Elect Kobren and Executive Director Coady reported on a meeting they had held with the President-Elect and Executive Director of the American Dental Hygienists' Association. The Board of Trustees discussed extensively the trends and developments in the dental hygiene occupation in the United States and particularly in the state of Washington.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting the Executive Director to assign to the appropriate Association agencies the question of strategy in dealing with the dental hygienists independent practice issue, for report of recommendations to the Board as soon as possible.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion directing the preparation of the necessary *Bylaws* language which would expand the Associate Member category, for transmittal to the 1985 House of Delegates.

New Jersey Dental Association (NJDA) Financial

Situation: At the Executive Meeting held Wednesday afternoon, Dr. Harmon Katz, president, and Mr. Philip Cocuzza, executive director, of the NJDA told the Board about a critical need of the NJDA for financial assistance. The Board of Trustees discussed this matter extensively. Advice was received from Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, outside counsel.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion which indicated philosophical agreement to assist the NJDA with its present financial difficulties. The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that "the Executive Director be authorized to explore ways and identify appropriate persons to continue dialogue with the New Jersey Dental Association to find ways in which their current financial situation can be addressed, with the final decision thereon to be left in the hands of the Board."

Association Policy Regarding Compensation of Societies Hosting ADA Annual Sessions: The Board of Trustees voted against reconsideration of Association policy regarding compensation of societies hosting ADA annual sessions.

Report on Constituent Societies Installment Dues Collection Programs: The 1984 House of Delegates adopted the following resolution (*Trans.* 1984:513).

109H-1984. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the American Dental Association is requested to accumulate information from those constituent and component societies that have prepaid installment dues collection programs; and that this information be distributed to those societies not currently responding to pressure from its members for an installment dues payment program, and be it further

Resolved, that it is recommended to all constituent and/or component societies that they establish an installment payment plan for their members for 1986.

It was reported that, in response to Resolution 109H-1984, a questionnaire had been sent to all constituent societies. Results of the survey had been compiled and would be sent to all constituent societies and to component societies that collect dues, along with the recommendations that (1) those that do not have installment plans should consider doing so at the earliest time possible and (2) whether or not an installment plan is in effect, the member should be given the opportunity to use credit cards for payment of dues.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Drs. Terry Sellke, Warren Smith, Edward Bonk and Jules Barrash: Drs. Terry Sellke and Warren Smith, representatives of "Dialogue in Dentistry," and Drs. Edward Bonk and Jules Barrash, directors, Chicago Dental Society, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. They explained to the Board the functions of "Dialogue in Dentistry," by which that organization is successful in working with employers in developing dental care programs for employers.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the Council on Dental Care Programs develop a recommendation for the June Board session regarding the request of "Dialogue in Dentistry" for a grant under House Resolution 86-1984 (*Trans.* 1984:530).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:05 PM and reconvened at 1:30 PM.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Mr. James F. Martin: Mr. James F. Martin of Arthur Young and Company appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Mr. Young commented on the 1984 audit of the Association, and stated "we agree with the accounting procedures followed by the ADA in the 1984 financial statements" and "the audit went extremely well."

Report of Treasurer

Highlights of 1984 Audited Financial Statements: This report stated "The accounting firm of Arthur Young & Company believes that the statements which are prepared on a comparative basis to show 1984 and 1983 amounts present fairly the financial position of the Association in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles."

Mr. Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance, explained and answered questions about the financial statements.

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-29-1985. Resolved, that the "American Dental Association and American Dental Association Health Foundation Combined Financial Statement and Supplementary Information for the Years Ended December 31, 1984 and 1983 with Report of Certified Public Accountant" (Report of Audit) be placed on file, and be it further

Resolved, that revenue in excess of expense for the year ended December 31, 1984 in the amount of \$245,193 be transferred from the General Fund Operating Account to the General Fund Operating Division Investment Account.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Editor on Circulation Extension of "Dental Abstracts": This report gave a number of advantages and disadvantages of home delivery of a publication to the membership, and concluded that "In effect, as desirable as it would seem to add another membership service, such as home delivery of *Dental Abstracts*, the financial considerations appear to be prohibitive." Editor Scholle discussed with the Board of Trustees this matter, the value of readership surveys and possibilities of a new Association publication.

Report of Editor on Publication Readership Studies: It was pointed out that the last in-depth readership survey of any Association publication was conducted in 1972. Purposes of a combined study of *The Journal* and *ADA News* were outlined. Research proposals from three companies were summarized. Later in the meeting, the Board approved funding for the conduct of a combined readership study (see page 518).

Report on Issues Related to Increasing the Number of Trustee Districts from 14 to 15: This report presented ramifications of the establishment of a 15th trustee district, including the need for a new rotation schedule for members of councils and commissions; expenses for the additional trustee and member of the Council on Dental Care Programs; and certain logistical problems in the House the year of adoption. Various considerations relating to the proposal were discussed by the Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to table this matter until its August session, at which time a further report from staff would be considered.

Report of Executive Director on Study of Association Newsletter-Type Publications: This report presented objectives and data on the ten newsletter-type publications of agencies of the Association. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to continue all of these publications. The advisability of coordinating publication of them with the Eclitorial Department was discussed.

New Business

Discussion of "Family Dental Centers" and "Dial for Health" by Dr. Joseph A. Devine, Trustee, Fourteenth District: Dr. Devine reported on an organization called "Family Dental Centers" that had been using the name of the American Dental Association in its advertising. He also reported on an organization called "Dial for Health" that conducted a dentist referral business.

Discussion of the Effects of Allegation of Fraud in Dentistry on Direct Benefits Payment System, by Dr. H. Curtis Hester, First Vice-President: Dr. Hester reported on a union leader who was concerned about the possibility of fraud in the union's dental plan. The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to refer the matter to the Council on Dental Care Programs.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Washington Office and Legislative Affairs—Recent Divisional Activities: This report covered legislative developments pertaining to tax reform; health benefits tax; ERISA; Federal Trade Commission; Medicaid overlap; reauthorizations for expiring programs; budget activities and health programs; IRS auto recordkeeping regulation; compensation of military dentists; dependent dental care; and malpractice/professional liability legislation. Mr. Christensen discussed various legislative developments with the Board of Trustees.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Division of Membership Services on the Distribution of Membership Cards and Related Materials: It was reported that there would be several advantages to having the Association mail the ADA membership cards, along with the new Membership Information Kit, directly to the members upon receipt of their dues. This proposal was discussed by the Board, and further consideration of the following resolution was postponed definitely until the August 1985 Board session when it would be considered along with a further report from staff on Resolutions 14H-1984 (*Trans.* 1984:519), B-25 and B-28 (contained in "Report on Alternative Dues Collection Methods").

B-25. Resolved, that the Association distribute the ADA membership cards and new Membership Information Kit directly to each member commencing in January 1986, and be it further

Resolved, that the constituent societies be notified immediately of the impending change.

Report on Alternative Dues Collection Methods: It was reported that each year the Association experiences a large cash shortfall because some constituent societies are very tardy in forwarding the ADA share of collected dues. Several methods for rectifying the situation were proposed. The Board of Trustees postponed definitely the following resolution until its August 1985 session, when it would be considered along with a further report from staff on Resolutions 14H-1984 (*Trans.* 1984:519), B-25 (contained in the "Report of Division of Membership Services on the Distribution of Membership Cards and Related Materials") and B-28.

B-28 Resolved, that a study be initiated that would outline the steps necessary to implement the collection of dues nationally by the Association, and be it further **Resolved**, that the appropriate *Bylaws* language be prepared for transmittal to the House of Delegates which would:

- 1. Require that the ADA's portion of dues be remitted by constituent societies no longer than ninety (90) days after collection, and
- 2. Establish March 31 as the date on which membership statistics will be used for allocating representation in the House of Delegates.

Status Report on Recruitment and Retention Activities: Dr. Larson gave a status report on recruitment and retention activities including a timetable for 11 projects.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:25 PM.

Friday, April 19, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Discussion of Dues Collection: The Board of Trustees continued its discussion of problems relating to dues collection. The Board adopted a motion that the Association's annual budget should routinely include a line item and any other descriptive material which reflects the effect of late dues receipts.

Report of Treasurer (continued)

Report on Investment Advisors: It was reported that, for several reasons, Lake Shore National Bank was selected as interim investment advisor for the Association, following termination of the services of Wright Investor's Service on February 20, 1985. Following the investigation of the performance of several potential investment advisors, it was recommended that Lake Shore National Bank be retained as investment manager. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-26-1985. Resolved, that the Lake Shore Bank be retained as investment manager for the Operating Division Investment Account and Reserve Division Restricted Investment Account.

Amendment of "Organization and Rules of Board of Trustees" Regarding Policies on Annual Budget and Finance and Investments: It was reported that the many resolutions adopted during the preceding year pertaining to the Association's budget, finance, investments and short-term borrowing had led to a clearer understanding of the Association's finances. Following are a resolution adopted by the Board and the changes thereby made in Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees (changes are shown in italics).

B-27-1985. Resolved, that the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, sections entitled "Policies on Annual Budget" and "Policies on Finance and Investments" pages 15-19, as amended, be approved.

Policies on Annual Budget

Policy on Annual Budget: In preparing the annual budget, the Board of Trustees shall establish predicted expenditures within the limits of anticipated income. When establishing anticipated income, all revenues of the General Fund are to be included with the exception of realized and unrealized gains and/or losses on investments.

Contingent Fund: There shall be placed in each annual budget a sum of approximately 2.5 percent of the total expenditure budget. This sum shall be known as the Contingent Fund and shall be administered by the Board of Trustees.

Earmarking Contingent Items in Annual Budget: In the preparation of the annual budget, the Board of Trustees may earmark as "contingent" any item of expense in any agency budget which is dependent on certain program developments in the ensuing year. When it is clear that program developments do not warrant expenditure of such earmarked funds, they may be placed in the Contingent Fund by majority vote of the Board of Trustees.

Appropriations Beyond Authorized Budget: The Board of Trustees shall make no appropriations in excess of the total sum authorized for expenditure by the House of Delegates in the annual budget for a fiscal year except that the Board of Trustees, in exercising sound discretion and in keeping with its management responsibilities, may authorize, by a simple majority vote of members present, expenditures in excess of an authorized budget in order to respond to or meet an immediate Association need, provided, however, that such excess expenditure and the justification for it are presented for review at the next session of the House of Delegates.

Policies on Finance and Investments

As the administrative body of the American Dental Association, the Board of Trustees has general supervision over the funds and properties of the Association. The following two funds are specifically established by the *Bylaws* and the Board of Trustees has authority to establish other funds as divisions of the General Fund in accordance with Chapter XVII, Section 40 of the *Bylaws*.

General Fund: The General Fund shall be divided into an Operating Division consisting of an Operating Account and an Investment Account and a Reserve Division consisting of a Captial Formation Account and a Restricted Investment Account. The General Fund shall consist of all monies received by the Association other than those monies specifically allocated to the other funds by the "Bylaws." This fund shall be used for defraying all expenses incurred by the Association not otherwise provided for in the "Bylaws" (Chapter XVII, Section 20).

Operating Division: The Operating Division Operating Account of the General Fund shall consist of the net assets not allocated to the Operating Division Investment Account or Reserve Division. Funds of the Operating Division shall be invested in obligations of the United States Government certificates of deposit of national banks, or other high-grade corporate bonds or commercial paper.

The Board of Trustees will determine annually, at its first meeting following receipt of the report of audit, the amount of funds to be allocated to the Reserve Division. Those funds in excess of the transfer will remain in the Operating Division.

Reserve Division: The Reserve Division Restricted Investment Account of the General Fund shall consist of cash and securities allocated to it by vote of the Board of Trustees. The funds of the Reserve Division may be invested in securities other than those of the United States Government. All purchases/sales of securities held by the Investment Advisor shall be made solely by the Investment Advisor without recommendation from Association Board of Trustees, Officers or employees. No purchase of securities shall be made in any corporation which as a major activity* manufactures, fabricates, processes, sells or otherwise furnishes the dental profession with dental supplies, machinery, equipment and materials or any corporation which, as a major activity, manufactures, sells or otherwise furnishes the general public with dentifrices or other agents related to public hygiene. Not more than 7.5 percent of the market value of the monies in the Reserve Division shall be invested in the securities of any one company. No withdrawal may be made from the Reserve Division except on vote of the Board of Trustees.

The Reserve Division Capital Formation Account shall consist of large long-term capital investments such as, but not limited to real estate and for-profit subsidiaries, as determined by the Board of Trustees.

^{*}The definition of "major activity" as used above shall be defined as "in excess of 15% of total corporate sales."

Relief Fund: The Relief Fund is held in the name of the American Dental Association Relief Fund and is fully detached from any other fund of the Association in accordance with the terms of an indenture of trust. The Fund shall be derived from cash, securities and other property transferred or appropriated to it by the Board of Trustees, contributions, bequests and earnings. The purpose of the Fund is to grant financial aid to dentists, their dependents and survivors. This Fund is administered under the provisions of the indenture of trust and in accordance with rules and regulations formulated by the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities and approved by the Board of Trustees (*Bylaws*, Chapter XVII, Section 30).

Investment Policies and Objectives: It is the policy of the Board of Trustees to develop and maintain an investment program which shall have as its overall objectives the provision of funds for (1) the on-going conduct of the Association's current program: and (2) the development of a reserve fund to meet anticipated and unanticipated figure obligations of the Association at a minimum long-term cost to the members. Specific objectives for the development and investment of the reserve fund are as follows:

- Maintain the Association's undesignated reserves at 40 percent of total annual operating expenditures as measured over a three-to-five-year period. Designated reserves, as specified by the Board of Trustees, may be drawn from this amount—subject to a minimum of 30 percent of annual operating expenditures for a period of 12 months.
- 2. Achieve a total rate of return—income plus increase in portfolio value—for funds invested in common stocks which exceed the rate of commonly followed growth indices, e.g., S&P 500, over a three-year period.
- 3. Provide a growth rate in the common stock portfolio over a three-year period which will yield a positive return over the long-term rate of inflation.
- 4. Provide funds to meet twelve month cash requirements as projected by the Association's Controller every six months.

Professional Investment Counsel: The Board of Trustees shall retain professional investment counsel for a fee which is related either directly to the cost value of the securities in the portfolio on a given date or to the market value of the securities as may be determined from time to time. Such professional investment counsel shall be either advisory to the Board of Trustees in all matters relating to the investment policies and practices of the Association or may be given discretionary authority by the Board of Trustees to buy and sell securities for the portfolio provided that the investment counsel promptly reports to the Executive Director each purchase and sale of a security as soon as completion of any such transaction is confirmed.

Safekeeping and Inventory of Securities: All securities shall be maintained in safekeeping in a depository in Chicago or New York designated by the Board of Trustees. All securities shall be registered in the name of a nominee or in the name of the American Dental Association, a corporation.

A detailed inventory of all securities shall be maintained in the Headquarters Office of the American Dental Association and a copy of this inventory shall be made available regularly to the Treasurer and Executive Director.

Requests for Security Proxy Votes: Requests for security proxy votes shall be executed by the depository of the securities in accordance with the instructions of the investment counsel.

Short-Term Borrowing: The Executive Director and either the President or Treasurer, upon advice of the Director of Finance, are empowered to institute short-term borrowing at the lowest rate possible to meet basic operating expenses of the Association. The Executive Director shall report all such shortterm borrowing to the Board of Trustees not later than its next session.

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that of the \$519,750 authorized for the Contingent Fund in the 1985 budget, the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$473,075 in supplemental requests, leaving a balance of \$46, 675.

After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-34-1985. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1985 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency budget, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation request:

Journal of the American Dental Association \$14,000 (1-52-14-00)—Funding to conduct an in-depth study of readership of JADA and ADA News.

Special projects (6142)	\$ 14,000	<u></u>
Total supplemental appropriation	requests	<u>\$ 14,000</u>

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 10:30 AM, April 19, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, all members of the Board of Trustees and Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, outside counsel.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees reconvened at 11:45 AM.

New Business (continued)

Report on Constituent and Component Societies Micro Membership System: This report was on the imminent availability of the extensive ADA membership data to constituent and component societies having micro computers, permitting immediate update of their records. The Board of Trustees discussed the system extensively, particularly the question of making the data available to component societies where the constituent society objected. It was agreed that the question would be studied and that a proposed resolution would be developed for consideration at a future session of the Board.

Report on Recent Developments Related to the Use of Sedation and Anesthesia by Dentists: In addition to outlining recent developments, this report suggested the need for Association policy which would provide national leadership in the use of sedation and anesthesia by dentists. Subsequent to extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting the Executive Director to direct the appropriate Association staff to develop, for report to the August Board session, a draft policy statement on the use of anesthesia and sedation by dentists, which should address such issues as:

- The importance of effective pain and anxiety control to the practice of dentistry
- The right of properly trained dentists to use sedation and anesthesia
- The responsibility of dentists to minimize risk to patients through careful selection of pain control drugs and techniques and use of proper equipment, facilities and personnel
- The right and responsibility of state boards of dentistry to ensure safe use of anesthesia and sedation by dentists
- Support for research to develop safer and more effective pain control drugs and techniques
- Support for the expansion of opportunities for dentists to receive training in sedation and anesthesia at the advanced and continuing education levels.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Health Affairs-Recent Division Activities: The Council on Dental Care Programs reported on progress in implementing Resolution 11H-1984 (Trans. 1984:526), which directed "the initiation of an aggressive program to educate prospective purchasers to the advantages of direct reimbursement " Activities included conducting a Direct Reimbursement Training Seminar, distribution of Direct Reimbursement Kits and preparation of an advertisement promoting direct reimbursement. The Council on Dental Health and Health Planning reported on the Private Practice Associateship Program; career guidance for dentists; the geriatric dentistry conference planned for 1986; High Blood Pressure Education Program; pit and fissure sealant kit; fluoridation activities; smokeless tobacco; 1986 scientific program proposals; and progress made toward increasing dentists' involvement in nursing homes.

For the Council on Dental Practice, the report covered practice management seminars; OPTIONS '85 Program; alcohol and chemical dependency projects; and Council publications. The Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations reported on publication of infection control guidelines; meetings; use of the new dental alloy classification system; and constituent dental society liaison activities. The Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities reported on its annual solicitation campaign and investment counselor review. The Office of Quality Assurance reported on peer review organizations; the American Medical Peer Review Association; meetings participated in by the Director; and a publication contributed to by the Office of Quality Assurance. The Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research reported on the "development of a series of reports on various topics related to dental manpower conditions in the U.S. and the individual states," the first of which was entitled *Relocation of Dentists, 1976-1982*.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Mr. Jerry Brodsky: Mr. Jerry Brodsky, president, Information Companies of America, Inc., appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. He explained and demonstrated a new system of electronic communications to be acquired by the Association.

New Business (continued)

Report of Dr. Robert M. Unger, Trustee, Eighth District—A Study of the 1984 House of Delegates: Dr. Unger reported that for several years he had studied the actions of the House of Delegates and that "In comparing the 1984 survey to the early 1970's surveys, we see that in doing away with the seconding of motions, the business of the House has been streamlined. The biggest surprise in doing this year's survey was that there was not one point of order, information, and/or personal privilege that was recorded. I take that as a great compliment in the manner in which the debates in the House were conducted."

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Health Affairs—Health Services Research Proposal: This report was prepared "to address a perceived need to influence the direction of health services research. With the drastic reduction of appropriate funding from the federal government on one hand and the increasing need for timely transfer of knowledge and technology into practical dental practice procedures on the other, there has never been a greater need for the American Dental Association to assume the role of the primary change agent for improving the dental care delivery system."

After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-33-1985. Resolved, that the Division of Health Affairs be directed to establish a national liaison committee to promote dental health services research, and be it further **Resolved**, that a proposed budget be developed for the Board of Trustee's consideration as a part of the 1986 budget request.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In

accordance with the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the January 1985 session of the Board of Trustees.

Funding for 1984 American Fund for Dental Health Honor Roll in "The Journal": Dr. Devine, supported by Dr. Saddoris, moved that the 1984 American Fund for Dental Health Honor Roll be published in *The Journal* at no cost to the AFDH. Following discussion, the motion was defeated.

Legal Review of Contracts Offered to Dentists: Dr. Devine reported on the need for legal review of contracts offered to dentists by alternate delivery systems. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting that the Executive Director direct the appropriate staff to prepare a report, including financial implications, which would permit consideration of implementing a program to provide legal review of contracts offered to dentists as potential participants in various programs for the delivery of dental care.

Council Liaison Report by Dr. Robert M. Unger,

Trustee, Eighth District: Dr. Unger submitted a written report on activities of the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations and also made brief oral remarks.

Council Liaison Report by Dr. H. William Gilmore, Trustee, Seventh District: Dr. Gilmore reported orally on activities of the Council on Journalism. Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned sine die at 1:00 PM.

Meeting of Board of Directors of American Dental Association Health Foundation

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees convened as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation at 1:00 PM, President Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Change of Name of Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards: After discussion, the Board of Directors adopted the following resolution.

Resolved, that the Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards of the American Dental Association Health Foundation be renamed the Paffenbarger Research Center of the American Dental Association Health Foundation.

Adjournment: The meeting of the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation adjourned at 1:05 PM.

June 13-15, 1985

Vista International Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Call to Order: The sixth session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bomba at 8:05 AM, Thursday, June 13, 1985 at the Vista International Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: John L. Bomba, president; Abraham Kobren, president-elect and treasurer; H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president; Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Gerald A. Larson, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., William H. McKenna, Geraldine Morrow, R. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred A. Springer, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, legal affairs; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, legislative affairs and director, Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, interim assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, secretary, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Peter M. Sfikas, outside counsel, also was present.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-36-1985. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:10 AM, June 13, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, all members of the Board of Trustees, Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning, Assistant Executive Director for Legal Affairs and Peter M. Sfikas, outside legal counsel.

Actions Taken. Subsequent to extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

Resolved, that in the interest of maintaining the membership of the New Jersey Dental Association, the American Dental Association will fund a Certificate of Deposit in the amount of \$450,000, and be it further **Resolved**, that the funding of the CD will be a loan from ADA to NJDA, to be repaid at the "Applicable Federal Rates" permitted by the IRS such that ADA will avoid any imputed tax: problem, and be it further **Resolved**, that the interest owed by NJDA will be reduced by the amount of interest earned by the ADA on the CD, and be it further

Resolved, that he repayment period on the loan will be four years, and will correspond to NJDA's repayment of its loan from Fidelity Union Bank. As NJDA makes principal payments to the bank, ADA's funding of the CD will be reduced in amounts equal to principal reductions, thereby ostentatiously reducing the principal on the loan from ADA to NJDA, and be it further Resolved, that as a condition of the loan, NJDA will be obligated to reduce its previously imposed assessment of \$450 by at least \$150, and be it further Resolved, that ADA will receive \$450,000 worth of shares of The Association Insurance Company of America ("TAICA") as security for the loan, and be it further Resolved, that NJDA must operate under a balanced budget or in the alternative, must present its annual budget to ADA. Additionally, NJDA must provide to ADA annual audited statements for NJDA and TAICA and supplemental information on actual expenditures versus budget during the term of the loan.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that action be taken to explore ways and means by which active dialogue can be effected concerning licensure by crecentials with a report to be presented to the August Board meeting.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned at 11:30 AM and the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees reconvened at 1 :45 AM.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Dr. Leslie W. Seldin and Mr. Brian M. Johnson: Dr. Leslie W. Seldin, member, and Mr. Brian M. Johnson, secretary, Council on Insurance, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr. Seldin presented a comprehensive report on the status of dental malpractice insurance. Dr. Seldin and Mr. Johnson then answered questions regarding malpractice insurance.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:40 PM and reconvened at 1:15 PM.

Approval of Minutes: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-37-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the February 18-20, 1985 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

Miscellaneous Matters

Update on Developments Related to the Use of Anesthesia and Sedation by Dentists: This was a progress report on the resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees at its April 1985 session directing staff to draft an Association policy statement on the use of anesthesia and sedation by dentists. It was reported that a proposed policy statement would be reviewed and approved by the Council on Dental Education and the Council on Dental Therapeutics and submitted to the 1985 House of Delegates with recommendation for adoption.

Interim Report of Staff Task Force on Initiatives and State Legislative Processes: This interim report was in response to the Board of Trustees request, at its April 1985 session, that "a report be prepared presenting recommendations concerning the Association's leadership role related to the initiative process, including discussion of strategies to deal with denturists and attempts to establish the independent practice of dental hygiene." A final report was scheduled to be submitted to the August 1985 Board session.

Amendment of "Organization and Rules of Board of Trustees" Regarding Composition of Committee on Salary and Tenure: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions.

B-35-1985. Resolved, that page 13, section entitled Standing Committees, subsection entitled Committee on Salary and Tenure, of the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be amended by deletion of the first paragraph and substitution therefor of the following:

Committee on Salary and Tenure: shall consist of the President, as chairman, the President-elect who is also the Treasurer, and a trustee appointed annually.

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs to Board of Trustees—Funding Recommendation to Implement Resolution 86-1984: Resolution 86-1984, which was referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for study and report to the Board, concerned the development of a "pilot program to be used as a base to revitalize the ADA's purchaser contact program." The Council has studied the activities of *Dialogue in Dentistry*, a purchaser contact program in Illinois, and recommended the appropriation of \$50,000 to allow that organization to complete its analysis of a pilot project. During the discussion of the Contingent Fund, that appropriation request was approved (page 524).

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In

accordance with the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the April 1985 session of the Board of Trustees.

Nominations of Honorary Officers and Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1985 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-39-1985. Resolved, that the list of nominations submitted by Dr. Thomas L. Mullooly for members of the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1985 annual session be approved.

New Business

Report of President: President Bomba reported orally on his official activities since the April Board session. He had attended the ADPAC Conference in Washington, D.C. From there he went to the joint meeting of the Kansas and Missouri Dental Associations in Kansas City, where he addressed the Houses of both Associations. Thereafter, he addressed dental meetings in Arkansas, New Mexico and Wisconsin. President Bomba then went to Nice, France, where he attended an international dental meeting. He then participated in dental meetings in Delaware, North Carolina, Tennessee and New Jersey. He then met in Chicago with some of the officers of the Academy of General Dentistry and discussed joint ADA-AGD legislative efforts.

The Board of Trustees discussed and adopted a motion to support and proceed with a pilot program developed by the officers of the ADA and the Academy of General Dentistry which provides for the AGD's legislative agent to work out of the ADA offices. This program is to be reviewed by the Board on a quarterly basis.

Report of President-Elect: President-Elect Kobren reported orally on his official activities since the previous Board session. He had attended the ADPAC meeting. He spoke to groups in Flint, Michigan, and to the Michigan Dental Association House of Delegates. He participated in meetings of the Indiana Dental Association, Iowa Dental Association and The Dental Society of the State of New York. He addressed the Bridgeport (Connecticut) Dental Society and the Buffalo University College of Dentistry. President-Elect Kobren attended the annual session of the Illinois State Dental Society and later he addressed the Chicago Dental Society, Connecticut Dental Association and Mississippi Dental Association.

Use of the Term "PPO": Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving the use of the term (PPO) in parentheses following the name "contract dentist organization" (CDO) in an effort to eliminate membership misunderstanding which has occurred since adoption of Resolution 19H-1984 (*Trans.* 1984:529). This action will be transmitted to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Miscellaneous Matters (continued)

Change of Investment Counsel for American Dental Association Relief Fund: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-40-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees approves the action of June 7, 1985, by the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities in terminating Wright Investors' Service and engaging the Lake Shore National Bank as the investment counselor for the Trust Property of the American Dental Association Relief Fund, effective June 7, 1985.

Legislative Developments: Mr. Hal Christensen, assistant executive director, legislative affairs, discussed legislative developments regarding taxation of health benefits and the ERISA law.

Nominations to the Councils and Commissions of the Federation Dentaire Internationale: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion allowing ADA delegates to the FDI latitude in nominating individuals to councils, commissions and as new consultants of the FDI.

After further discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions.

B-41-1985. Resolved, that Dr. M. Pirard be nominated for re-election as FDI Belgian Representative.

B-42-1985. Resolved, that the following be re-nominated as Consultants to the Commission on Oral Health, Research and Epidemiology with assignments to Working Groups, Joint Working Groups and Special Committees as indicated.

Major M. Ash	[WG1
Dr. B. A. Burt	WG3
Dr. Lois K. Cohen	WG3
Dr. H. S. Horowitz	
Dr. P. J. Mentag	WG8
Dr. E. C. Morrison	WG3
Dr. Geraldine T. Morrow	WG2
Professor S. J. Moss	WG1
Professor J. R. Natiella	WG8
Mr. Delmar J. Stauffer	WG1
Dr. Helmut A. Zander	IWG1

B-43-1985. Resolved, that the following be re-nominated as Consultants to the Commission on Dental Education and Practice with assignments to Working Groups, Joint Working Groups and Special Committees as indicated.

Dr. M. J. Bebeau	WG6
Dr. R. L. Christiansen	JWG6
Mr. Bernard J. Conway	WG6
Professor S. L. Fischman	WG7
Dr. I. Lawrence Kerr	WG5
Dr. Richard C. Oliver	JWG6
Dr. Frank J. Orland	SA
Dr. Mario V. Santangelo	WG8

B-44-1985. Resolved, that the following be re-nominated as Consultants to the Commission on Dental Products with assignments to Working Groups, Joint Working Groups and Special Committees as indicated.

	MCE
Dr. J. Autian	WG5
Dr. H. J. Baron	WG6
Dr. G. F. Glasson	WG6
Mr. H. Randall Grove	
Dr. John J. Hefferren	WG6
Dr. W. D. Heintz	
Professor S. V. Holroyd	WG2
Mr. C. Ingersoll	SC
Professor Kaare Langeland	WG5
Professor J. C. Mitchem	SC
Dr. Edgar W. Mitchell	WG2
Mr. C. Parker	SC
Dr. N. W. Rupp	WG6
Professor A. Shulman	SC
Dr. John W. Stanford	
Dr. R. S. Stein	WG5
Professor J. M. Weaver	WG2

B-45-1985. Resolved, that the following be re-nominated as Consultants to the Commission on Defense Forces Dental Services with assignments to Working Groups, Joint Working Groups and Special Committees as indicated.

Major General A. Sachsel	
Commodore H. J. Sazima	WG3
Captain R. G. Triplett	_
Colonel J. M. Young	WG4

Interim Report of President's Committee on

Professionalism and Ethics to Board of Trustees: The Committee recommended that "the ADA should take an aggressive stance with respect to the recently announced FTC statements on corporate and lay-ownership of dental practices, and the type of dental advertising which should be permitted." A letter to the chairman of the FTC had been drafted and the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the ADA communicate its views on this matter to the FTC.

Appointment of Interim Executive Director: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion appointing Dr. Thomas J. Ginley to serve as interim executive director, effective July 1, 1985.

Report of the Council on Insurance Regarding the Louisiana Dental Association's Proposals for Changes in the Management of the Professional Protector Plan: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report.

Report on Malpractice Insurance: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of "Report on Dental Malpractice Insurance" from the Council on Insurance.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:15 PM.

Friday, June 14, 1985

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:10 AM, June 14, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Editor, Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning, all members of the Board of Trustees and Peter M. Sfikas, Esq., outside legal counsel.

Action Taken: The Board of Trustees approved the recommendation that qualified employees be given an opportunity to take advantage of an early retirement program.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned at 10:40AM and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 10:50AM, with President Bomba presiding.

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests

It was reported that a Contingent Fund of \$519,750 was authorized in the 1985 budget, and that the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$487,075 in supplemental requests, leaving a balance of \$32,675.

The Board of Trustees discussed and adopted the following amended resolution.

B-38-1985. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1985 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency budgets, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Expense Section

Council on Dental Care Programs (1-77-59-00)	\$ 50,000	
To complete <i>Dialogue in Dentistry</i> pilot project to test the effectiveness of its benefits analysis program.		
Special projects (6142)	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	
Total Supplemental Appropriation Request	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	

The Board of Trustees also discussed and adopted a motion to approve a supplemental appropriation request for \$25,000 as start-up costs to initiate the "Proposed American Dental Identification" program. Later in the session, it was decided to incorporate that request in the 1986 budget.

Review and Approval of 1986 Budget

Draft of Report 3 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1986: The Board of Trustees discussed in detail the draft of Report 3 to the House and made changes in it. Assistant executive directors and other staff members were present for discussion of particular current and proposed projects.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:15 PM and reconvened at 1:30 PM.

150th Anniversary of Dentistry: Dr. H. Curtis Hester called to the Board's attention that the year 1990 will mark the 150th anniversary of dentistry. Accordingly, the Board requested a report in August on how the Association might observe this anniversary.

Draft of Report 3 of Board to House (continued): The Board of Trustees continued to discuss in detail and make changes in the draft of Report 3 of the Board to the House. The Board adopted a motion that the direct reimbursement seminar be held in conjunction with the Dental Benefits Conference.

Report on Per Diem: The Board of Trustees discussed the question of whether to increase the per diem of members of the Board, councils and commissions, which had remained at \$125 since 1980. On June 15, following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion increasing per diem to \$135 for the purpose of budgeting only.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:00 PM.

Saturday, June 15, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:10 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Review and Approval of 1986 Budget (continued)

Draft of Report 3 of Board to House (continued): The Board of Trustees continued to discuss in detail and make changes in the draft of Report 3 of the Board to the House.

Report of Executive Director on Administrative Review of the 1986 Proposed Budget: The Executive Director reported that administrative review resulted in net savings (additional revenues and/or reduced expenditures) of \$2,213,200 in the 1986 proposed budget.

Discussion of Proposed Programs Not Included in 1986 Budget: The Board of Trustees discussed programs proposed by Association agencies but absent from the 1986 budget after administrative review. The Board voted to include several of these programs in the 1986 budget.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:15 PM and reconvened at 1:45 PM.

Draft of Report 3 of Board to House (continued): The Board of Trustees continued to discuss in detail and make changes in the draft of Report 3 of the Board to the House. The Board discussed extensively the amount and time of the next dues increase, and adopted a motion to postpone definitely until the August 1985 session a decision on this matter.

Texas Dental Association Resolution in Recognition of Dr. John Coady: Dr. James A. Saddoris read the following background statement and resolution after which he presented Dr. Coady with a plaque of recognition.

Dr. John M. Coady, D.D.S., the Executive Director of the American Dental Association, will retire in July 1, 1985.

As the top administrative officer of the American Dental Association since 1979, Dr. Coady's retirement marks the end of a twenty-two year period of employment with the American Dental Association.

He joined the Association in 1963 as Assistant Director for Education and Hospitals

John Coady's contributions to organized dentistry have influenced the success of both the American Dental Association and the dental profession itself. During his tenure as Executive Director, he has worked to strengthen the ties between the many branches of the dental community and reaffirmed dentistry's position as a leader in the health care field. The entire dental family has benefited from his dedication and commitment to the goals of this profession.

Therefore, be it resolved, that a certificate of appreciation be presented to Dr. John Coady for his tireless efforts in behalf of the dental profession.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 3:05 PM.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 3:05 PM, June 15, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees and the regular session adjourned *sine die* at 3:30 PM.

August 11-16, 1985

Headquarters Building, Chicago

Call to Order: The seventh session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bomba at 8:00 AM, Sunday, August 11, 1985 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: John L. Bomba, president; Abraham Kobren, president-elect and treasurer; H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president; Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president; and Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Gerald A. Larson, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., William H. McKenna, Geraldine Morrow, R. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred A. Springer, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Also present was Peter M. Sfikas, Esq., outside legal counsel.

Approval of Agenda: Before approval of the agenda, the following items were added: Report on Results of Staggered Payment of Dues; Report of Purchase of Officers and Directors Insurance for Council on Insurance; Correspondence with Insurance Dentists of America; Informational Report on DEMCAD; Transfer of Illinois World's Fair Issues to Florida; and Grant Request from San Antonio Dental Society.

B-82-1985. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:05 AM, August 11, 1985, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees. Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, outside legal counsel, was present for part of the meeting.

Discussion: Dr. Allen Copping, chairman of the Search Committee for Executive Director of the American Dental Association, appeared before the Board to discuss the procedures used by the Committee in its selection of the three recommended candidates.

The Board unanimously adopted a motion thanking the chairman and all members of the Committee for their time and consideration. The Board established procedures to be used for the interview of the candidates and proceeded to individually interview each candidate.

Recess: At 1:05 PM the Executive Meeting was recessed for luncheon and reconvened at 2:00 PM.

Discussion: Interviewing of Executive Director candidates continued.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned at 4:10 PM.

Monday, August 12, 1985

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: Those in attendance were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees. Also in attendance was Peter M. Sfikas, Esq., outside legal counsel.

Discussion: The Board of Trustees received a report from Mr. Peter Sfikas and discussed at great length the issue of ADA liability for the obligations of ADOSI.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session convened at 9:54 AM.

Regular Meeting

Roll Call: The officers and members of the Board of Trustees were present as previously recorded. Also in attendance were Dr. Roger Scholle, editor, and Dr. Thomas J. Ginley, interim executive director.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, legal affairs; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, legislative affairs and director, Washington Office; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, interim assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Approval of Minutes: The following resolution was adopted.

B-83-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the April 17-19, 1985 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

During discussion of the April minutes, Dr. McKechnie proposed the following amendments to the 1985 Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees:

Amend page 16, paragraph entitled "Reserve Division," the fourth sentence, by changing the word "public" (second appearance) to "dental" so that the amended sentence reads:

No purchase of securities shall be made in any corporation which as a major activity * manufactures, fabricates, processes, sells or otherwise furnishes the dental profession with dental supplies, machinery, equipment and materials or any corporation which, as a major activity, manufactures, sells or otherwise furnishes the general public with dentifrices or other agents related to *dental* hygiene.

Amend page 18, paragraph entitled "Professional Investment Counsel," the second sentence, by adding the words "and Treasurer" after the words "Executive Director" so that the amended sentence reads:

Such professional investment counsel shall be either advisory to the Board of Trustees in all matters relating to the investment policies and practices of the Association or may be given discretionary authority by the Board of Trustees to buy and sell securities for the portfolio provided that the investment counsel promptly reports to the Executive Director and *Treasurer* each purchase and sale of a security as soon as completion of any such transaction is confirmed.

Amend page 18, paragraph entitled "Safekeeping and Inventory of Securities," the first sentence, by deleting the words "in Chicago or New York" so that the amended sentence reads:

All securities shall be maintained in safekeeping in a depository designated by the Board of Trustees.

Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving these amendments.

New Business

Report of President: Dr. Bomba presented an oral report on his official activities since the previous Board session. Following the Board meeting in Washington, D.C., he attended the meeting of the Florida Dental Association in Orlando. Dr. Bomba then attended the American Dental Society of Europe meeting in Ireland where he participated in its program and discussed the Future of Dentistry report. Next, he attended the British Dental Association meeting in Southport, England, and then he attended the British Dental Editors Forum in London where he addressed that group and discussed mutual concerns. Dr. Bomba also traveled to Washington, D.C. where he testified on behalf of the Association before the House Ways and Means Committee on the tax cap legislation. He also participated in the Idaho Dental Association meeting in Sun Valley and attended the All-Star Game in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Dr. Bomba returned to Washington to testify before the Senate Finance Committee in Washington. He then attended the Management Conference and the Conference on Alcohol and Chemical Dependency both held in Chicago. In addition, he participated in the Academy of General Dentistry's annual meeting in Detroit.

Dr. McKechnie announced at the conclusion of Dr. Bomba's report that Dr. Bomba was the recipient of the Albert L. Borish Award presented by the Academy of General Dentistry at its annual meeting.

Report of President-Elect: Dr. Kobren gave an oral report on his activities since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees. Dr. Kobren attended the meeting of the Maine Dental Association where he installed the officers and spoke to participants of that meeting. He participated in the meeting of the Wyoming Dental Association and he addressed its House of Delegates. Next, he hosted a reception for the ADA at the meeting of the National Association of Health Advisors in Snowbird, Utah. Dr. Kobren also participated in the Colorado Dental Association annual meeting where he spoke to its House of Delegates. In Chicago, Dr. Kobren participated in the Management Conference and the Conference on Alcohol and Chemical Dependency. He also attended the International College of Dentists meeting in Monterey, California. Dr. Kobren participated in meetings of the Council on Insurance and Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities just prior to the August Board session.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Scientific Matters

Report of Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment (*Reports*:143): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 10 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:277).

Report of Council on Dental Research (*Reports*:148): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Research.

Report of Council on Dental Therapeutics (*Reports*:151): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Therapeutics.

Report of American Dental Association Health Foundation (*Reports*:155): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the American Dental Association Health Foundation.

Report of American Dental Association Health Foundation Research Institute (*Reports*:157): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the American Dental Association Health Foundation Research Institute. Report of American Dental Association Health Foundation Paffenbarger Research Center at the National Bureau of Standards (*Reports*:164): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of

the American Dental Association Health Foundation Paffenbarger Research Center at the National Bureau of Standards.

Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 14—Inclusion of Prominent Dental Care Message on Dental Care

Products (*Reports*:172): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 14 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:281).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters

Reports of Council on Dental Education and Commissions on Dental Accreditation and Continuing Dental Education (*Reports*:37): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:277).

Joint Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and Council on Dental Education—Redesignation of the Specialty "Pedodontics" to "Pediatric Dentistry" (*Reports:*60): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 2 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:277).

Joint Supplemental Report of Council on Dental Education and Council on Dental Therapeutics—The Use of Sedation and Anesthesia in Dentistry (Supplement 1:239): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 24 and 25 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be adopted (Supplement 1:277).

Report of Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services (*Reports*:61): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services.

Report of Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations (*Reports:*63): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 3, 4 and 5 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:277).

Hawaii Dental Association, Resolution 11—Supervision of Dental Hygienists (*Reports:* 171): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 11B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 11 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement* 1:281). **11B. Resolved,** that a dental hygienist by education and training is an auxiliary of the dental profession, and be it further

Resolved, that the dental hygienist shall work only under the supervision of a licensed dentist who is professionally and legally responsible for the total dental care of the patient, and be it further

Resolved, that the setting in which a dental hygienist may perform legally designated functions shall be only a treatment facility under the jurisdiction and supervision of a licensed dentist, and be it further

Resolved, that constituent societies as an item of the highest priority work with the state boards of dental examiners to insure that supervisory and setting provisions of dental practice acts for the dental hygienist are structured consistent with these basic principles, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 159H-1977 (Trans. 1977:971) be rescinded.

Wisconsin Dental Association, Resolution 17—Review of Accreditation Standards for Dental Schools

(Reports:173): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 17 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:289).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:05 PM and reconvened at 1:30 PM.

Unfinished Business

Appearance of Dr. James Graham: Dr. James Graham, director of the Department of Data Processing, presented updated information on computer operations.

Report of Staff Task Force on Initiatives and State Legislative Processes: The Board discussed this report extensively and postponed definitely Resolutions B-79 and B-80 until later in the session.

On Friday, August 16, the Board adopted the following resolution.

B-79-1985. Resolved, that the recommendations of the Staff Task Force on Initiatives and State Legislative Processes be adopted and transmitted to the Executive Director for implementation.

Additionally, the Board adopted the following resolution as amended.

B-80-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees recognizes and supports the role and responsibility of the ADA in protecting the public health, representing the profession and supporting the policies of the Association at the state level, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees shall evaluate state legislative challenges on a case by case basis and when requested by the constituent society direct Association agencies to guide and assist the state to influence legislative or regulatory decisions. **Report of Trustee Geraldine Morrow:** Dr. Morrow presented an oral report on her visit to Idaho State University where an educational program to train denturists is being considered.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services

Report of Council on Annual Session (*Reports*:13): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Annual Session.

Report of Council on International Relations (*Reports*:16): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on International Relations.

Report of Council on Journalism (*Reports:*19): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Journalism.

Report of Bureau of Communications (*Reports:*20): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Communications.

Report of Bureau of Dental Society Services (*Reports*:25): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Dental Society Services.

Report of Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services (*Reports*:27): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services.

Report of Bureau of Library Services, (*Reports*:33): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Library Services.

Report 7 of the Board of Trustees to House of

Delegates—Membership Recruitment and Retention (Supplement 1:346): The Board of Trustees ordered Report 7 transmitted to the House of Delegates. Second Vice-President Jones assumed the chair.

Wisconsin Dental Association, Resolution 16-

Reconsideration of Whitmore Campaign (*Reports*:173): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 16 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:289).

Unfinished Business (continued)

Joint Report of the Division of Membership Services and the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs: Provisional Membership: The Board reviewed a report on the continuing problems associated with the ineligibility of recent graduates to secure membership. Many graduates, it was noted, are delayed as much as 18 months following graduation before securing a license and beginning to practice. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees ordered the following amended resolution transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:289). (Note: The Board originally approved this resolution for transmittal as Resolution B-73-1985.)

47. Resolved, that a new category of provisional membership be established, and be it further Resolved, that the ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 20, Membership, include the following.

H. Provisional Membership. To be a provisional member, a dentist:

 Shall have graduated from a dental school accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the American Dental Association;
 Shall have obtained the degree of DDS or DMD but at the same time of application for membership

shall not have obtained a license to practice dentistry anywhere in the United States; and3. Shall have applied for provisional membership

within twelve (12) months following graduation.

Provisional membership shall terminate December 31 of the calendar year following the year of graduation. Upon meeting the qualifications of an active member, the provisional member may apply for active membership during this period.

and be it further

Resolved, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 40, Privileges, include the following.

H. Provisional Member. A provisional member in good standing shall receive all the privileges afforded an active member except that, notwithstanding anything in these Bylaws to the contrary, a provisional member shall have no right to appeal from a denial of active membership in the Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, include the following.

L. Provisional Member. The dues of provisional members shall be the same as the dues of active members.

President Bomba resumed the chair.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters

Report 8 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates— **Association Structure and Organization** (*Supplement 1:363*): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Report 8 and the attendant Resolution 26 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that Resolution 26 be adopted.

Texas Dental Association, Resolution 22-1984-Creation of a Fifteenth Trustee District

(Trans. 1984:554): After considerable discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 22-1984 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:291). The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 33—Establishment of ADA Membership as a Requirement for Membership in Allied Dental

Organizations (Supplement 1:261): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 33 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:288).

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned at 4:55 PM.

Tuesday, August 13, 1985

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned and the regular meeting convened at 11:00 AM.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs

(*Reports*:69): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Care Programs.

Joint Report of Council on Dental Care Programs and Council on Legislation—Communications Regarding Contract Dental Organizations (*Reports*:89): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 6 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:277).

Report of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning (*Reports*:90): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning.

Report of Council on Dental Practice (*Reports*:97): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 7 and 8 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be adopted (*Supplement 1*:277).

Report of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations (*Reports*:101): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations. **Report of Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities** (*Reports*:105): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities.

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research (*Reports:*107): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research.

Report 4 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates—Report on Office of Quality Assurance (*Supplement 1:328*): The Board of Trustees ordered Report 4 transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Report 5 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates—Progress Report on Implementation of Future of Dentistry Recommendations (Supplement 1:331): The Board of Trustees ordered Report 5 transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Iowa Dental Association, Resolution 12—Dental Needs Survey (*Reports*:171): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 12B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 12 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 1:282).

12B. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees encourage and the ADA staff provide assistance to constituent and component dental societies who wish to conduct local or regional dental needs surveys, and be it further

Resolved, that all costs for staff assistance not included in the Association budget be borne by the constituent or component dental society conducting the study.

Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 13— Automotive Safety Restraints (*Reports*:172): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 13 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:281).

Wisconsin Dental Association, Resolution 18—Revision of ADA "Code of Dental Procedures and

Nomenclature" (*Reports*:173): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 18 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its use and reference in its study of this subject (*Supplement 1*:289).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 19—Third Party Contact Person (*Reports*:174): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 19 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:289).

The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 31—Use of Approved Facemasks and Helmets for Professional Hockey (Supplement 1:266): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 31 transmitted to the House of Delegates with

1985 BOARD, AUGUST 13 531

the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:287).

Recess: The Board recessed for luncheon at 12:10 PM and reconvened at 1:35 PM.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health (continued)

District of Columbia Dental Society, Resolution 45— Name Change of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations (Supplement 1:248): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 45 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Board of Trustees for its consideration during the review of the Association's structure and organization pursuant to the concepts identified in Board Report 8 (Supplement 1:278).

The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 32—Development of Database of Dental Procedures (Supplement 1:260): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 32 transmitted to the House of Delgates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:287).

The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 34—Development of Methods for

Formulating Standards of Practice (Supplement 1:261): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 34 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:288).

Unfinished Business (continued)

Joint Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and Division of Membership Services—Guidelines for Eligibility for Associate and Affiliate Membership: It was noted that over the last year, there have been concerns raised and interest expressed in reviewing guidelines for eligibility for both associate and affiliate membership. This report attempted to address these concerns. Subsequent to extensive discussion and expression of additional concerns regarding associate membership by the Board of Trustees, the following resolutions were postponed definitely to the October 1985 session.

B-48. Resolved, that the *Guidelines for Eligibility for Associate Membership* be adopted and implemented, effective immediately.

B-49. Resolved, that the Council on Insurance be directed to develop appropriate insurance benefits for dental auxiliaries.

B-50. Resolved, that ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Dues and Reinstatement, Section 50F, lines 370-371, be amended by deletion of the words and figure "twenty-five dollars (\$25.00)" and substitution therefor of the words and figure "fifty dollars (\$50.00)."

In considering affiliate membership and some administrative problems related to this category of membership, the Board of Trustees ordered the following amended resolution transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:290). (Note: The Board originally approved this resolution for transmittal as Resolution B-51-1985.)

57. Resolved, that ADA *Bylaws,* Chapter I, Membership, Section 20E, lines 153-157 be amended by deletion and substitution therefor of the following:

Affiliate Member. A dentist who is not a citizen of the United States and who is practicing in a country other than the United States may be classified as an affiliate member upon application and approval by the Board of Trustees.

and be it further

Resolved, that ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Dues and Reinstatement, Section 50E, lines 368-369 be amended by deletion of the words and figure "fifty dollars (\$50.00)" and substitution therefor of the words and figure "one hundred dollars (\$100.00)."

Report of Council on Journalism—Assessment of Council Activities: The Board of Trustees reviewed this report in which the Council reported on its assessment of its role and related activities.

Association's Relationship with Constituent and Component Societies Regarding the Proposed Micro Membership System: This report was presented to the Board of Trustees in response to a request in April for a legal analysis of the relationship between the ADA, its components and constituents, particularly with respect to the introduction of the micro membership system.

Additional Nominations of Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1985 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-66-1985. Resolved, that the list of additional nominations submitted by Dr. Thomas L. Mullooly for membership on the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1985 annual session be approved.

Report on the Differential Pricing and Availablity of Association Services to Nonmembers: Noting that this report was in response to a directive of the 1985 House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1984:551), the Board of Trustees reviewed current and proposed prices for various Association products and services and approved the establishment of a mimimum 25% price differential for nonmembers for any services or products sold through the Association, with the exception of the ADA Sponsored Professional Protector Plan.

Report on Association Program to Provide Legal Review of Contracts for Alternate Delivery Systems: This report was prepared in response to a request from the April 1985 session of the Board of Trustees. At that session, the Board was advised of a program initiated by the California Medical Association (CMA) for reviewing contracts which are presented to physicians for the delivery of health care. The CMA program includes PPOs, HMOs, IPAs and similar alternate delivery systems. The Board in April indicated an interest in exploring a similar program for dentistry. This report concluded that a program similar to that sponsored by CMA would be very expensive on a national basis and the possibility for backlash on opinions on various contracts would be likely.

Report on the Request of the Louisiana Dental Association for the Board of Trustees to Consider the Effect of Resolution 38H-1984 (Recent Graduate Dues): The Board of Trustees reviewed this report which summarized various correspondence with the Louisiana Dental Association regarding clarification of the intent of Resolution 38H-1984 (*Trans.* 1984:517) on recent graduate dues.

Report of the Ad Hoc Committee to Study the Feasibility of an ADA Credit Union: This report, it was noted, was in response to the 1984 House of Delegates directive (*Trans.*1984:553) calling for "a non-biased, indepth study to determine the most propitious manner in which a credit union can be offered to the members and families of the ADA, including assessment of the financial health of existing credit unions under consideration." Accordingly, an ad hoc committee appointed by President Bomba reported to the Board, recommending affiliation with an existing credit union. Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-74-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association affiliate with the Alaska USA Federal Credit Union.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—Restricting Use of WATS Line to Members: This report, which was requested by the Board at its April session, reported that the technology which would be necessary to restrict the use of WATS lines to members was not currently available. It was noted, though, that the communications industry was in the process of developing screening systems which would be available in the next several years.

Report on Life Membership: The Board of Trustees considered this report on several occasions during this session. This report was compiled because of the Board's continuing concern over the financial impact of changing the life membership eligibility requirement from 35 to 30 consecutive years of membership. The report presented several alternative approaches to life member eligibility. After discussion, the Board adopted a motion directing the development of an informational report to the House of Delegates.

During the life membership discussion, First Vice-President Hester assumed the chair.

Report of Interim Executive Director on Request to Review Current Council and Commission Rotation Schedule: At the Board's January 1985 session, the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities submitted a resolution requesting the Executive Director to review the current council and commission rotation schedule and determine whether adjustments should be recommended to the number of new appointees or the appointment sequence. The report suggested that if the 1985 House of Delegates elects to grant Texas separate district status, a new council/commission member rotation schedule will be developed for consideration by the 1986 House of Delegates. Accordingly, it was suggested that this request be held in abeyance until that time.

Report of Results of Pilot Study on Staggered Payment of Membership Dues: The Board considered this report which summarized the results of a pilot study on staggered payment of membership dues. It was noted that this pilot study was directed by the 1982 House of Delegates (Trans. 1982:509). Additionally, it was reported that only California and New York were interested in participating in this study and only 2.5% of the membership in these states chose to pay dues on a quarterly basis. It was generally felt that the pilot study had not been as successful as originally anticipated. The Board also discussed the 1984 House resolution which called for a survey of constituent societies to accumulate information on prepayment installment dues collection. The results indicated that 25 of 47 constituent societies already have some type of voluntary installment plan. Accordingly, the Board approved the following resolution for transmittal to the House (Supplement 1:291). (Note: The Board originally approved this resolution for transmittal as Resolution B-85-1985.)

58. Resolved, that the footnote to Chapter I, Section 50A, and the footnote to Chapter II, Section 30E, of the *Bylaws*, permitting the active membership of those constituent societies participating in a pilot study of staggered dues payments to pay their dues, at the election of their constituent societies, either in one payment or in equal quarterly installments, be deleted.

President Bomba resumed the chair.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:00 PM.

Wednesday, August 14, 1985

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:00 AM, President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those in attendance were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, all members of the Board of Trustees, the Interim Executive Director and Editor. Also in attendance was Peter M. Sfikas, outside legal counsel.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned and the regular meeting convened at 9:15 AM.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Dr. Eugene P. Purtell, Chairman, Council on Insurance and Mr. Michael A. Waskom, Consulting Actuary, Tillinghast, Nelson and Warren: Dr. Purtell and Mr. Waskom presented the results of a study on a captive insurance subsidiary for the dental profession commissioned by the Council on Insurance and conducted by the actuarial firm of Tillinghast, Nelson and Warren.

New Business (continued)

Report of Staff Task Force on Professional Liability to Board of Trustees: Following discussion, the Board adopted the following resolution.

B-75-1985. Resolved, that the appropriate agencies of the American Dental Association develop and make available to the profession continuing education courses that address professional liability issues and risk management procedures, and be it further

Resolved, that the Association urge continuing education sponsors, including dental schools and constituent and component societies, to place greater emphasis on provision of continuing education related to professional liability, and be it further

Resolved, that the Association develop resource materials to assist these sponsors in providing such programs.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Council on Insurance—Feasibility Study of Captive Insurance Subsidiary for Dental Professional Liability: The Board of Trustees continued its discussion of this report and adopted the following resolution.

B-87-1985. Resolved, that the Council on Insurance be directed to develop a shelf-insurance company to provide an alternative source of coverage should professional liability insurance become either unavailable through commercial sources or unreasonably priced, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board will consider the establishment of a captive brokerage agency if and when it is deemed feasible.

In taking this action, the Board authorized the expenditure of \$50,000 for implementation.

Additionally, the Board requested that the Council on Insurance report the results of this study to the House of Delegates. Later in the session, the Board received this Supplemental Report of the Council (Supplement 1:244).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters

Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs (*Reports*:121): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 9 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:277). **Report of Council on Federal Dental Services** (*Reports*:124): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Federal Dental Services.

Report of Council on Insurance (*Reports*:127): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Insurance.

Report of Council on Legislation (*Reports*:134): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Legislation.

Report 6 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates—Professional Liability Legislative Reform and Risk Management Activities (Supplement 1:339): The Board of Trustees ordered Report 6 transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 15— Professional Liability Insurance (*Reports*:172): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 15 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:281).

Delegate Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut, Resolution 20—Self-Insured Malpractice Liability Insurance (*Reports:*174): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 20 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:289).

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 35—Offering Deductibles for All Coverages in the Professional Protector Plan (Supplement 1:251): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 35 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Insurance for further study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (Supplement 1:282).

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 36— Formulation of Risk Management Programs for Component Societies (Supplement 1:251): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 36 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Insurance for further study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (Supplement 1:282).

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 37— Feasibility of an ADA Administered Insurance Program (Supplement 1:251): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 37 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:283).

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 38— Examination of Poe and Associates Proposed Agreement with State Administrators (Supplement 1:251): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 38 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (*Supplement 1*:283).

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 39— Negotiation of ADA's Relationship with Poe and Associates in Written Contractual Form (Supplement 1:251): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 39 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:284).

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 40— Limitation of Coverage for Multiple Malpractice Claims (Supplement 1:254): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 40 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:285).

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned at 12:05 PM.

Thursday, August 15, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:05 AM by President John Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Selection of Executive Director of American Dental

Association: Dr. Bomba announced that Dr. Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director of the American Dental Association, was chosen Executive Director after an exhaustive search for the best candidate. The search was particularly extensive because it included a Search Committee chaired by Dr. Allen Copping, the distinguished president of the Louisiana State University.

On March 4, 1985, after ADA staff developed a list of publications in which to advertise the opening, the chairman of the Search Committee met with Dr. John L. Bomba, president of the American Dental Association, and Ms. Fran Grohwin, ADA staff assistant to the Search Committee, and additional sources were determined from that meeting including letters to all ADA constituent dental societies, national dental organizations, past ADA presidents and the deans of all U.S. dental schools, requesting recommendations for the new Executive Director. The results of this extensive searching were that some 200 inquiries were received by the Association, and over 100 complete applications were submitted. Each member of the Search Committee received a copy of each of the completed applications.

The Search Committee held its initial meeting on April 22, 1985 in Chicago. At that meeting, over 90 application forms were reviewed, and a tentative list of top candidates was assembled. Following this meeting, additional individual application forms were sent to each member of the Committee by Ms. Grohwin, and qualified applicants were added to the list of candidates to be considered for personal interviews. The top candidates were identified tentatively. On July 15, 1985, the Search Committee met in Chicago to interview the top six applicants. Each of those candidates was questioned for approximately one hour and given an opportunity to discuss their views on the future of the dental profession and the role of the ADA in that future. Five of the six candidates were present and the other, who was ill, was interviewed later. The Search Committee was unanimous in recommending three individuals to the Board of Trustees as the most outstanding candidates. Based upon a review of these final three candidates, including a personal interview, the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association determined unanimously that Dr. Thomas J. Ginley should be the next Executive Director of the American Dental Association.

In addition, the search was conducted in strict accordance with the affirmative action obligations set forth both in the Resnick Consent Decree, as well as the requirements of the United States Department of Labor. Accordingly, the position was posted internally and kept open for 45 days in order to look for qualified female or minority candidates. Likewise, the American Dental Association Personnel Office (including the EEO officer) sent the listing, which provided that ADA is an equal opportunity employer, to a number of dental organizations and women's professional organizations and ran the advertisement in The Wall Street Journal and National Business Employment Weekly, Chicago Tribune, Washington Post, The Journal of the American Dental Association, Affirmative Action Registry and Chronicle of Higher Education.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters (continued)

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 41— Providing Information Concerning the Creation of Patient Compensation Funds (Supplement 1:255): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 41B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 41 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 1:285).

41B. Resolved, that the ADA through the Council on Legislation assemble all available information on the efficacy of existing patient compensation funds and court decisions on limiting awards in malpractice cases, and distribute that information to each constituent dental society, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Legislation provide assistance to those constituent dental societies that decide to pursue legislation establishing such funds.

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 42—Review of Status of Professional Liability (Supplement 1:259): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 42 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:286). Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 43— Development of Model State Dental Practice Act (Supplement 1:260): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 43 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:286).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters (continued)

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 48—Four-Year Dental Hygiene Programs (Supplement 1:248): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 48B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 48 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 1:278).

48B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association recognizes the scope of authority granted to the Commission on Dental Accreditation by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation to accredit postsecondary degree and certificate dental hygiene education programs, and be it further

Resolved, that the purpose of dental hygiene education is to train a dental hygienist who can assume delegated responsibility for providing patient care under the direction and supervision of the dentist, and be it further **Resolved**, that the American Dental Association supports the education of the dental hygienist in two-year training programs and believes that two academic years of study are adequate to prepare a dental hygienist to perform dental hygiene services.

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 49—Vaccination of Students Against Hepatitis B (Supplement 1:249): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 49B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 49 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 1:278).

49B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association urge all dental, advanced dental and auxiliary educational programs to encourage the vaccination of students against Hepatitis B in an effort to minimize the risk of Hepatitis B infection to patients and dental personnel.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Scientific Matters (continued)

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 51—Universal Method of Color Coding (Supplement 1:249): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 51 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:279). **Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters** (continued)

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 50—Military Dependent Care (Supplement 1:249): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 50 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:279).

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Mr. David Labson, Health Industries Research: Mr. Labson appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business to present the results of the readership survey conducted for *The Journal* of the American Dental Association and ADA News. The readership survey was also the subject of the Report of the Editor.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Methods Available to Balance Proposed 1986 Budget; Report on Per Diem; Proposed Five-Year Fiscal Plan for the Association: Noting the pertinence of several Unfinished Business items to the 1986 proposed budget and the related Report 3 to the House, the Board of Trustees considered these reports in an introductory manner to the budget issues. Several decisions were made based on the information in these reports and are reflected in Report 3 of the Board to the House (Supplement 1:294). Additionally, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-52-1985. Resolved, that effective with the 1986 fiscal year, the per diem for all persons traveling on Association business with the exception of staff members be \$140, and be it further

Resolved, that per diem of staff members be budgeted at \$125, with reimbursement based on actual expenses only.

Discussion of Increasing Appropriation to the American Fund for Dental Health to Offset Office Space Rental Rate Increase: At the request of Dr. Devine and the AFDH, this was included as an item of business. Subsequent to discussion, a motion to increase the appropriation to the AFDH in the amount of \$21,000 was defeated.

Report on Dues Collection Methods and Distribution of Membership Materials: In April, the Board reviewed several reports on dues collection methods and distribution of membership cards and related materials. At that time, the Board requested that a single report addressing all these issues be prepared for its consideration at the August session. Accordingly, this report was prepared and addressed the following methods of improving the Association's cash flow.

- 1. Education of members and constituent and component societies
- 2. Central billing by ADA
- 3. Dues rebate
- 4. Allocation of delegates to the House of Delegates
- 5. ADA distribution of membership cards and related materials

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-70-1985. Resolved, that, effective with receipt of the 1986 annual dues, a pilot program of rebates to constituent dental societies whose ADA annual dues are paid to the ADA depository bank before March 1, 1986, be instituted, and be it further

Resolved, that receipts of ADA dues before March 1, 1986, earn interest payable to the participating constituent dental societies at the following rates.

Receipts prior to January 1, 1986 will earn a rebate of one-quarter interest per annum based on the average December 1985 90-day Treasury Bill rate.

Receipts during January 1986 will earn a rebate of 2/3 of one-quarter interest per annum based on the average January 1986 90-day Treasury Bill rate.

Receipts during February 1986 will earn a rebate of 1/3 of one-quarter interest per annum based on the average February 1986 90-day Treasury Bill rate.

and be it further

Resolved, that the results of the rebate program be reported to the Board of Trustees for its evaluation in determining whether the program shall be continued beyond 1986.

The Board of Trustees postponed indefinitely the following resolution, noting that positive action on the resolution would have required transmittal to the House of Delegates.

B-71. Resolved, that, effective November 8, 1985, the last paragraph of Section 10, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the phrase ", as recorded on the books and records of this Association," after the words "constituent society" (line 774) and the deletion of the phrase "of the last day of the calendar year preceding an annual session" (lines 774-5) and the substitution therefor of the phrase "of March 31 of the year in which any annual session is scheduled to be held," to make the amended paragraph read:

For the purpose of this section, the number of active, life, and retired members of each constituent society, as recorded on the books and records of this Association, shall be determined as of March 31 of the year in which any annual session is scheduled to be held.

Additionally, the Board considered the following resolution and subsequently postponed action on it definitely to the April 1986 session.

B-72. Resolved, that the Association distribute the Association's membership card and Membership Information Kit directly to each member commencing with the membership calendar year 1987, and be it further

Resolved, that all constituent societies be notified immediately of this action.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters

Report 3 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates— Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1986 (Supplement 1:294): The Board of Trustees discussed possible changes in this report based on issues raised in earlier reports. In its discussions, the Board ordered Resolutions 21, 22 and 23 (contained in Report 3) transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be adopted (Supplement 1:303, 305, 306). The carryover Resolution 32-1984 also contained in Report 3 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:306).

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting was called to order at 11:40 AM, President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those in attendance were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Recess: The Executive Meeting recessed as 12:15 PM for luncheon and the regular session reconvened at 1:30 PM.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

Report 3 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates— Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1986 (Supplement 1:294): Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Report 3 transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Tenth Trustee District, Resolution 100-1984— Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding New Graduate Dues (Trans. 1984:519): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 100-1984 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:292).

District of Columbia Dental Society, Resolution 44— Overexpenditures in ADA Budget (Supplement 1:248): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 44 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:277).

Report of Treasurer

Authorization for Opening Bank Account for 1985 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-53-1985. Resolved, that Leo Kleck be authorized to open a bank account at the First Interstate Bank, San Francisco, for the American Dental Association, and be it further

Resolved, that any one of the following persons be authorized to sign checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its account at the First Interstate Bank, San Francisco:

Thomas J. Ginley John P. Noone Sheldon I. Landman Leo Kleck

Report of Auditors: The Board of Trustees reviewed a report on the Association's auditing firm, Arthur Young and Company, as well as the results of a letter requesting bids from five other firms. Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-77-1985. Resolved, that, as part of the program to strengthen and improve the management and control of the financial affairs of the American Dental Association, a change in auditors be made, and be it further **Resolved,** that the Executive Director convey to Arthur Young & Company the Association's appreciation for past

services rendered, and be it further **Resolved**, that the firm of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Company be appointed the auditor for the American Dental Association and its affiliated entities.

The negative vote of Dr. Unger and the abstention of Dr. McKechnie were recorded.

Report of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that of the 1985 Contingent Fund of \$519,750, the Board of Trustees had approved \$537,075 in supplemental requests prior to the current session, leaving a negative balance of \$17,325.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-76-1985. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1985 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency budgets, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests.

Expense Section

House of Delegates (1-01-00-00) \$ 29,000 Projection system in the House of Delegates.

Equipment rental expense (5318) \$ 29,000

Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests . \$ 29,000

It was noted that a grant request from the California Dental Association in the amount of \$75,000 to fund a pro-fluoridation campaign in San Francisco was being deferred by the requestor until October.

Dr. Saddoris presented a request from the San Antonio Dental Society for \$75,000 to fund a pro-fluoridation campaign there. While sympathetic to the request, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion denying the request. In taking this action, there was general interest expressed by the Board in the development of fund raising sources and ideas and campaign strategies for these types of measures. Additionally, the Board requested an historical review of the development of the current, somewhat strict, grant criteria.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director for the Division of Membership Services—150 Years of American Dentistry—1990: This report outlined possible ways the Association could commemorate the 150th year of American dentistry. Commemorative ideas were presented for both professional and public awareness. The Board noted that additional ideas and continued development of the ideas presented would be reported at a later time.

New Business (continued)

Discussion of Correspondence with Insurance Dentists of America: Dr. Devine discussed with the Board some correspondence he received from Insurance Dentists of America.

Nominations to Councils and Commissions: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution for subsequent transmittal to the House of Delegates (Supplement 1:273). (Note: Transmitted to House as Resolution 46.)

B-78-1985. Resolved, that the nominations to the councils and commissions of the Association as approved by the Board of Trustees be transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Election of Honorary Members and Distinguished Service Award Recipient: Following review of biographical data, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions.

B-68-1985. Resolved, that in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 80 (G), of the *Bylaws* the following be elected to Honorary Membership in the American Dental Association:

- Dr. Ernesto Acuna
- Dr. Karl-Adolf Bublitz
- Dr. Ruperto Gonzalez-Giralda
- Dr. Eivind Karlsen
- Dr. Soren Keiser-Nelson
- Dr. Ricardo Kriebel
- Dr. Brian J. Parkins
- Dr. Cecil Edward Renson
- Mr. Bruce M. Rockwell
- Dr. Maurice M. Sullivan
- Dr. W. R. Thompson
- Dr. Dioracy Fonterrada Viera

B-69-1985. Resolved, that the Distinguished Service Award of the American Dental Association be made to:

Dr. Alvin L. Morris

Nomination of General Chairman of Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1987 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-46-1985. Resolved, that the nomination of Dr. William L. Scheer as general chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1987 annual session by the Nevada Dental Association with the concurrence of the Clark County Dental Society be approved.

Appointment of Commission on Dental Accreditation Appeal Board Chairman: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-47-1985. Resolved, that Dr. R. J. Drahota be appointed chairman of the Commission on Dental Accreditation's Appeal Board for a term ending at the 1986 annual session of the American Dental Association.

Appointment of Consultants: The Board of Trustees reviewed the lists of consultants, noting a deletion from one list. Subsequently, the following resolutions were adopted.

B-54-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Annual Session be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Arbit, Saul B., Milwaukee Schmitt, Kenneth F., Chicago

B-55-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Education be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Blanton, Patricia, Dallas Bogan, Robert, Indianapolis Bradley, Richard, Dallas Burke, Sherry, Wilmington, Delaware Crawford, William, Los Angeles Dickey, Karyn, Spokane Elzay, Richard, Richmond, Virginia Ferretti, Ann, Pensacola, Florida Fischman, Stuart, Buffalo Forcher, James, Waco, Texas Formicola, Allan, New York George, Dennis, Chicago Goodkind, Richard, Minneapolis Gutmann, James, Dallas Hazen, Stanley, Washington, D.C. Helfrick, John, Detroit Hoffmeyer, Edward, West Orange, New Jersey Hughes, Michael, Birmingham Hunter, Robert, Norwood, Massachusetts Jones, Paul, Cedar Rapids, Iowa Leimone, Christine, San Antonio Leonard, Charles, Baltimore Lewis, Gene, Frankfort, Kentucky Logan, Nelson, Iowa City Lukken, Kathleen, Ogden, Utah Malvitz, Dolores, Oklahoma City

Machen, J. Bernard, Chapel Hill, North Carolina Meskin, Lawrence, Denver Miranda, Joan, Oklahoma City Paarmann, Carlene, Pocatello, Idaho Packer, Merrill, Lexington, Kentucky Poulton, Donald, San Francisco Reed, Michael, Jackson, Mississippi Reese, Errol, Baltimore Ryals, Priscilla, Albany, Georgia Ryan, Denise, Springfield, Massachusetts Sabella, Albert, Hartsdale, New York Sansing, Norman, Athens, Georgia Trapnell, Karen, Fresno VanDyk, William, San Pablo, California Vanable, Eleanor, Lincoln, Rhode Island Wallace, Juanita, San Antonio White, Raymond, Chapel Hill, North Carolina Winings, John, Carbondale, Illinois Wolfe, Ernie, Richmond, Virginia Zonakis, Peter, Fort Wayne, Indiana

B-56-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Collier, Durward R., Nashville DePaola, Dominick, P., San Antonio Stone, Justin H., East Orange, New Jersey

National Fluoridation Advisory Committee Boriskin, Joel M., Oakland, California Connolly, Gregory N., Boston Corbin, Stephen B., Atlanta Faine, Robert, Mercer Island, Washington Gish, Charles, Indianapolis Gross, William H., Allentown, Pennsylvania Horowitz, Herschel, Bethesda Newbrun, Ernest, San Francisco Small, John S., Bethesda

B-57-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Asgar, Kamal, Ann Arbor Autian, John, Memphis Charbeneau, Gerald T., Ann Arbor Cobb, Everett, Washington, D.C. Craig, Robert G., Ann Arbor Fairhurst, Carl W., Augusta, Georgia George, W. Arthur, Pittsburgh Glasson, Gilbert, Waterloo, Iowa Goepp, Robert A., Chicago Heuer, Michael A., Chicago Ismail, Yahia H., Pittsburgh Kapur, Krishan, Sepulveda, California Langeland, Kaare, Farmington, Connecticut Leinfelder, Karl F., Birmingham, Alabama Malamed, Stanley F., Los Angeles Manson-Hing, Lincoln R., Birmingham, Alabama Mentag, Paul J., Southfield, Michigan Moore, B. Keith, Indianapolis Myers, George E., Ann Arbor

Norling, Barry, San Antonio Norman, Richard D., Alton, Illinois Overberger, James E., Morgantown, West Virginia Patchin, Robert E., Cleveland Phillips, Ralph W., Indianapolis Rudd, Kenneth D., San Antonio Ryge, Gunnar, San Francisco Sausen, Robert E., Morgantown Schuchard, Alfred S., San Francisco Schulman, Allan, Flushing, New York Shulman, Israel, Washington, D.C. Stanley, Harold J., Gainesville, Florida Taylor, Ross, Chicago Vining, Robert V., Omaha

B-58-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Practice be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Crawford, Felix, Plainview, Texas Dedolph, Theodore H., Jr., St. Cloud, Minnesota Hazel, Michael C., West Linn, Oregon Hedge, Herbert, R., Ottumwa, Iowa Peters, Alfred C., West Roxbury, Massachusetts

B-59-1985. Resovled, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Research be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Alfano, Michael, Jersey City, New Jersey Baron, Hazen J., New Brunswick, New Jersey Dixon, Andrew D., Los Angeles Jarvis, William T., Loma Linda, California Mackenzie, Ian C., Iowa City Mandel, Irwin D., New York Miller, James W., Rockville, Maryland Weinberg, Roger, New Orleans

B-60-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Therapeutics be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Aaronian, Albert J., Washington, D.C. Ash, Major M., Jr., Ann Arbor Bahn, Arthur N., Alton, Illinois Bhat, Mohandas, Cleveland Blozis, George G., Columbus, Ohio Boozer, Charles H., New Orleans Bottomley, William K., Potomac, Maryland Boyer, Daniel B., Iowa City Caffesse, Raul G., Ann Arbor Chilton, Neal W., Lawrenceville, New Jersey Ciancio, Sebastian G., Buffalo Cohen, J. John, Denver Corpron, Richard E., Ann Arbor Cottone, James A., San Antonio Crawford, James J., Chapel Hill Curro, Frederick A., Hackensack Driscoll, William S., Bethesda Eberhart, Glenn, Kansas City, Missouri Favero, Martin S., Phoenix Featherstone, John D.B., Rochester, New York Fox, Jeffrey L., Salt Lake City Gage, Tommy W., Dallas Gardier, Robert W., Dayton, Ohio Gaynor, Harold M., Branford, Connecticut

Gier, Ronald E., Kansas City, Missouri Goepp, Robert A., Chicago Gottsegen, Robert, New York Grigsby, William R., Iowa City Harris, Stanley C., Chicago Heuer, Michael A., Chicago Horowitz, Herschel S., Bethesda Hurley, Richard E., Dallas Hurst, Valerie, San Francisco Ivankovitch, Anthony, Chicago Jacobs, Lois I., Tulsa James, Garth A., Lincoln, Nebraska Jones, Thomas W., Birmingham, Alabama Kantor, Thomas, New York Kaplan, Edward L., Minneapolis Koulourides, Theodore I., Birmingham, Alabama Levi, Alan, St. Louis, Missouri Malamed, Stanley F., Los Angeles Mandel, Irwin D., New York Matis, Bruce A., San Antonio McCarthy, Frank M., Los Angeles Millard, H. Dean, Ann Arbor Miller, Chris A., Indianapolis Molinari, John A., Detroit Narahashi, Toshio, Chicago Navia, Juan, Birmingham, Alabama Page, Roy C., Seattle Pashley, David H., Augusta, Georgia Person, Philip, Brooklyn Peterson, John K., Bismarck Peterson, Larry J., Columbus, Ohio Phero, James, Cincinnati Racey, Gary L., Columbus, Ohio Ranney, Richard R., Richmond, Virginia Redding, Spencer W., San Antonio Rosen, Sam, Columbus, Ohio Rowe, Nathaniel H., Ann Arbor Sabiston, Charles B., Jr., Iowa City Sadove, Max S., Chicago Sampson, Elise, Milwaukee Schiff, Thomas D., St. Louis, Missouri Schrotenboer, Gordon H., Holland, Michigan Shaw, David H., Lincoln, Nebraska Shipman, Charles, Jr., Ann Arbor Silverstone, Leon, Denver Skaggs, James E., Louisville Smudski, James W., Pittsburgh Stanley, Harold R., Gainesville, Florida Staple, Peter H., Buffalo Stookey, George K., Indianapolis Terezhalmy, Geza T., Bethesda Topazian, David S., New Haven, Connecticut Topazian, Richard G., Farmington, Connecticut Tussing, Gerald J., Lincoln, Nebraska Weaver, Joel M., II, Columbus, Ohio

B-61-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Helfrick, John, Sugarland, Texas Hurst, Peter, Chicago Lynch, Malcolm, A., Philadelphia Van Ostenberg, Paul, Chicago **B-62-1985.** Resolved, that the following appointment as consultant to the Council on Insurance be approved for a term ending with the 1986 annual session.

Holloway, Mark, Kansas City, Missouri

B-63-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on International Relations be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Barker, Bennie D., Chapel Hill, North Carolina Barmes, David E., Geneva, Switzerland Barrett, Clarence F., Iowa City Cohen, Lois, Bethesda, Maryland Derrick, Donald, London, England Freedland, Jacob B., Charlotte, North Carolina Kershaw, A. James, West Warwick, Rhode Island Loe, Harald, Bethesda Lu, Kuo Hwa, Portland, Oregon Maggiore, Edward D., Los Angeles Mecklenburg, Robert E., Rockville, Maryland Newbury, C. Renton, Melbourne, Australia Williams, Carlton H., San Diego Yee, Herbert, Sacramento

B-64-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Legislation be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Alexander, Craig, Iowa City Allen, William, Pasadena, California Kerrigan, James, Washington, D.C. Mertens, Mary Ann, Claremont, California

B-65-1985. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services be approved for terms ending with the 1986 annual session:

Bennett, Carroll G., Gainesville, Florida Bird, William, Los Lunas, New Mexico Bracket, Robert, Park Ridge, Illinois DiOrio, Louis, Columbus, Ohio Dworkin, Samuel F., Seattle Gallagher, Esther Wilkins, Boston Gallegos, Janet J., Lake Havasu City, Arizona Goorey, Nancy, Columbus, Ohio Hastreiter, Richard, Minneapolis Hegland, Susan, Ames, Iowa Heintz, William D., Columbus, Ohio Kay, Barbara A., Danvers, Massachusetts Levitas, Theodore C., Atlanta Logsdon, Kathy, Park Ridge, Illinois McCullough, Marsha, Indianapolis McMinn, Wallin E., Livonia, Michigan Moss, Stephen J., New York City Mullooly, Thomas L., South San Francisco Nienaber, William B., Minneapolis Nizel, Abraham, Boston Osetek, Edward M., Chicago Roche, James R., Indianapolis Seffrin, John R., Bloomington, Indiana Selbe, Jane, Park Ridge, Illinois Weesner, Bertrand, Jr., Memphis

Report of Council on Dental Therapeutics on "Accepted Dental Therapeutics" as a Membership

Benefit: The Board reviewed this report which requested that the publication, *Accepted Dental Therapeutics*, become a membership benefit. It is currently available to the profession through direct sales. Subsequent to extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees on Friday, August 16 returned the following resolution to the Council on Dental Therapeutics for exploration of other avenues of support and report to the Board as soon as practical.

B-67. Resolved, that the two sections of Accepted Dental Therapeutics, published by the Council on Dental Therapeutics, be provided to Association members as a benefit of membership, and be it further **Resolved,** that the financial support for publication and distribution of these publications be provided from Association funds.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:15 PM.

Friday, August 16, 1985

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM, President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those in attendance were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director and all members of the Board of Trustees. Also in attendance was Mr. Fred Casey, former secretary of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 8:53 AM.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters (continued)

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 52—Notice of Lapse of Life Insurance (Supplement 1:249): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 52 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:279).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 53—Dental Professional Liability Insurance (Supplement 1:250): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 53 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:279). Florida Dental Association, Resolution 54—Eligibility for ADA Insurance Plans (Supplement 1:250): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 54 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:280).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 55—Self-Administered ADA Insurance Plans (Supplement 1:250): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 55 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:281).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 56— Professional Protector Plan Commission Structure (Supplement 1:256): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 56 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:281).

Miscellaneous House Matters

Report 1 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates— **Association Affairs and Resolutions** (*Supplement 1:265*): The Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving Report 1 for transmittal to the House of Delegates.

New Business (continued)

Review of 1986 Board of Trustees Session Dates: The Board noted the conflicts between a constituent society meeting and the currently established dates of the June 1986 Board session. Following review of several alternatives and extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-81-1985. Resolved, that the dates for the June 1986 meeting of the Board of Trustees be changed from June 17-19 to June 16-18, 1986.

Report on Activities of the American Dental Hygienists' Association: The Board of Trustees reviewed this informational report which summarized recent activities of the American Dental Hygienists' Association.

Report of Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records—Application for Associate Membership: Following review of biographical information, the Board adopted the following resolution.

B-84-1985. Resolved, that the following applicant for associate membership be approved in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90M, of the *Bylaws*.

Dr. Robert P. Langlais

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Legislative Affairs: This report updated the Board of Trustees on various items of legislative interest. Included in the report was discussion on the tax on health benefits; preferred provider organizations; the Dowdy amendment; HMOs under Medicare; amendments to Medicaid; ERISA; malpractice/professional liability legislation; the Federal Trade Commission; federal dental services; health programs extensions; appropriations; smokeless tobacco; federal employees dental benefits; Higher Educational Act; and fluoridation. Also included in the report was an update of Washington Office activities.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—Projection System in House of Delegates: The Board reviewed this informational report which suggested the need for a video projection system in the House of Delegates to allow concurrent viewing of the proceedings from other areas of the hotel. Additionally, a character generator/computer was proposed for projecting resolutions and amendments in the House. Use of this equipment in 1985 was approved through a supplemental appropriation request (see page 537).

Report of Interim Executive Director on Contracts: The Board noted the contracts that had been entered into since its June 1985 session.

Transfer of Illinois World's Fair Issues to Florida: Noting the cancelled 1990 World's Fair plans for Chicago, Dr. Unger offered various records and data to Miami which has indicated an interest in hosting the 1990 World's Fair. Dr. Earle indicated that he would report this to Florida and Miami dental societies and report any interest they might have to the Board at a later date.

Purchase of Officers and Directors Insurance for the Council on Insurance: The Board discussed the possibility and advisability of purchasing this insurance for the Council. The Board concluded that it would refer this issue to the legal department for study and report at a later time.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Health Affairs—Summary of August 10, 1985 Meeting with Officials of the Project "Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Applications in Dentistry": The Board reviewed this informational report which outlined a recent problem which has arisen related to the computer component of the DEMCAD project. Also included in the report was the project director's follow up plan. The Board noted further reports would be forthcoming as resolution of the noted problem proceeded.

Campaign to Promote Fluoridation During San Francisco Annual Session: The Board of Trustees discussed the possibility of mounting a pro-fluoridation campaign during the annual session in San Francisco. Accordingly, the Board adopted a motion which called for preparation of materials for use at the 1985 annual session to assist San Francisco dentists in the fluoridation campaign. The Board approved of this concept with the stipulation that the Thirteenth District Trustee must approve of the material and that no more than \$2,500 was to be allocated to this activity.

Special Order of Business

Annual Stockholders Meeting and Election of Board of Directors of the American Dental Office Systems, Inc.: During the annual stockholders meeting, the ADA Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-86-1985. Resolved, that the following nine (9) persons be and they are hereby elected as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Office Systems, Inc., until their successors are elected:

Dr. H. William Gilmore Dr. Robert M. Unger Dr. Thomas J. Ginley Mr. Jack Galter Mr. Howard Walker Mr. James Boves Mr. Herbert R. Byard Mr. Charles Cawley Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 12:05 PM, President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those in attendance were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees. Also in attendance were the Executive Director, the Assistant Executive Director, Legislative Affairs, Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs, and Assistant Executive Director, Finance and Business Affairs.

Actions: During the Executive Meeting, the following actions were taken.

1. The President was authorized to request a meeting with the officers of the American Fund for Dental Health to discuss the current status and future activities of this group.

2. Requested, as an agenda item originally for the October Board but subsequently for the February Board, an update on current information available concerning licensure and related accreditation issues with a view to the Board, at that time, coming to a conclusion as to what the ADA posture should be concerning this issue.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting and the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 12:35 PM.

Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, California

Call to Order: The eighth session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bomba at 1:00 PM, Monday, October 28, 1985, in the Terrace Room of the Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, California.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: John L. Bomba, president; Abraham Kobren, president-elect and treasurer; H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president; Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; Thomas J. Ginley, executive director and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Gerald A. Larson, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., William H. McKenna, Geraldine Morrow, P. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred A. Springer, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, legal affairs; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, legislative affairs; Sheldon I. Landman, assistant executive director, finance; John P. Noone, assistant executive director, business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Michael Perich, assistant executive director, dental practice; Paula Perich, assistant executive director, membership and marketing services; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, interim assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Lorna Stovall, assistant executive director, administrative affairs; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, conference and meeting services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Peter M. Sfikas, Esq., outside counsel, and Enid I. Neidle, assistant executive director, scientific affairs, also were present for portions of the session.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 1:10 PM, October 28, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, the Speaker of the House of Delegates, all the members of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director and Editor. **Adjournment:** The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 2:00 PM, with President Bomba presiding.

Preliminary

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, after adding a discussion of "Denturism".

B-92-1985. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Review of Mail Ballot Action: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-93-1985. Resolved, that the mail ballot authorizing the American Dental Association to act as guarantor of monies advanced to ADOSI by Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois be approved.

Approval of Minutes of Previous Sessions: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions:

B-94-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the August 11-16, 1985 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

B-97-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the June 13-15, 1985 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

New Business

Report of President: President Bomba reported orally on his official activities since the August Board session. Following that session, he participated in the Georgia and Maryland state meetings. He visited Fargo, North Dakota on official business and then attended the Dental Benefits Conference in Chicago. He attended the meeting of the Ohio Dental Association. Dr. Bomba then went to Yugoslavia for the annual meeting of the Federation Dentaire Internationale. He reported to the Board on the official activities of United States dentists in the FDI. In Garmisch he met with and addressed American military dentists serving in Europe. He addressed an alumni luncheon at Fairleigh Dickinson University School of Dentistry as well as a component of the New Jersey Dental Association. Dr. Bomba then went to Chicago for meetings with the Academy of General Dentistry and American Dental Office Systems, Inc., following which he attended a meeting on quality assessment at Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Report of President-Elect: President-Elect Kobren reported on his official activities since the previous Board session. He had been interviewed by the *Journal of Dental Economics* and by the editor of the Chicago Dental Society. He attended the New Orleans Dental Conference and the Federation Dentaire Internationale annual meeting in Yugoslavia. Dr. Kobren spoke at the meeting of the American Student Dental Association in Cincinnati and then traveled to Chicago to confer with members of the staff.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services

Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 79—Changing the Name of National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month (Supplement 2:410): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 79 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:463).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 47S-1—Provisional Membership: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 47S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely.

On October 29, Dr. Robert M. Unger, trustee, Eighth District, announced that Resolution 478-1 had been withdrawn.

Sixth Trustee District, Resolution 103—Compensation and Future Annual Session Sites (Supplement 2:423): Following discussion at this time and on October 29, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 103 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:471).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health

Council on Dental Care Programs Supplemental Report 1 to House of Delegates—Additional Responses to Assignments from 1984 House of Delegates and Other Activities (Supplement 2:395): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which covered the following topics: Medicaid; dental services under the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System; promotion of direct reimbursement concept; and listing of market share of dental benefit models.

Council on Dental Care Programs Supplemental Report 2 to House of Delegates—Definition of Anterior Composite Restorations for Purposes of Determining Third Party Benefits (*Supplement 2:398*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which stated that "Because of the complexity of this issue, the Council decided to pursue in the forthcoming year as a matter of priority the development of appropriate nomenclature for anterior composite restorations " **Council on Dental Care Programs Supplemental Report 3 to House of Delegates, Resolution 70—Revision of ADA-Approved Claim Form** (*Supplement 2:399*): The Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 70 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2:* 462).

Council on Dental Health and Health Planning Supplemental Report 1 to House of Delegates—Fortieth Anniversary of Water Fluoridation (*Supplement 2:*401): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which reconfirmed "... water fluoridation as the most effective public health measure for the prevention of dental caries"

Report 9 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates— **Dialogue in Dentistry** (*Supplement 2:*436): The Board of Trustees approved Report 9 for transmittal to the House of Delegates.

Academy of General Dentistry, Resolution 60— Revision of Definition of "Customary Fee" (Supplement 2:428): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 60 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:474).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 31S-1—Amendment to Resolution 31 (*Supplement 2:*424): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 31S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2:*472).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 93—Legislation Protecting Assignment of Insurance Benefits

(Supplement 2:419): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 93 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:470).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 89—Disclosure of Dentist Consultants Upon Request (Supplement 2:418): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 89 and, on October 30, developed the following substitute resolution. The Board voted to transmit Resolution 89B to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 89 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

89B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association takes the position that third party carriers, including dental consultants to carriers, should not exceed their legitimate role in the processing of dental benefit claims, and specifically, third party carriers and dental consultants should not:

1. Change code numbers as submitted without written permission of the attending dentist;

2. Redefine code numbers without prior notification of the attending dentist;

3. Disapprove complex specialty cases without seeking the advice of appropriate specialist consultants.

and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association urge third party carriers and administrators to identify dental consultants by name in any correspondence to attending dentists, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association notify third party carriers and administrators of this position, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs report the results to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 83—Third-Party Data Base System (*Supplement 2:*425): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 83 and, on October 30, voted to transmit it to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that the two resolving clauses be designated Resolutions 83a and 83b, that 83a be adopted and that 83b be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration within budget constraints (*Supplement 2:*472).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 84—Guidelines for Purchasers of Dental Insurance (Supplement 2:425): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 84 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:473).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 86—Uniform Claims Reporting (*Supplement 2*:425): After discussion on October 28, 29 and 30, the Board of Trustees developed Resolution 86B, consisting of the first resolving clause of Resolution 86. The Board voted to transmit Resolution 86B to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 86 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:05 PM.

Tuesday, October 29, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:05 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health (continued)

Sixth Trustee District, Resolution 102—Evaluation of Prepaid Dental Benefit Market (Supplement 2:423): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 102 extensively, before, during and after the Executive Meeting shown below. The Board developed substitute Resolution 102B and voted to transmit it to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 102 and that the substitute resolution be adopted. **102B. Resolved**, that the Association contract with an independent research group, or groups, to evaluate the prepaid dental benefit market and the ADA's involvement in that marketplace to include an evaluation of four specific programs: direct reimbursement, Dialogue in Dentistry, Capitated Dental Plans and IPA's.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:35 AM, October 29, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, all members of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director, and the Assistant Executive Director for Legal Affairs.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 9:00 AM, with President Bomba presiding.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health (continued)

Nebraska Dental Association, Resolution 76—Continued Promotion of Direct Reimbursement (Supplement 2:410): Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 76 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration regarding requests for additional funding to promote direct reimbursement, after market research on this subject has been completed and its results evaluated (Supplement 2:463).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 85—Study of Dental Services Utilization (*Supplement 2:*425): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 85 extensively and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2:*473).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 87—Dialogue in Dentistry Program (Supplement 2:426): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 87 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration regarding recommendations to the Board on the advisability of implementing the Dialogue in Dentistry Program, after market research on this subject has been completed and its results evaluated (Supplement 2:474).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 90—Direct Reimbursement Campaign (Supplement 2:418): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 90 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration regarding requests for additional funding to promote direct reimbursement, after market research on this subject has been completed and its results evaluated (Supplement 2:469).

First Trustee District, Resolution 100—State Society Market Survey (Supplement 2:414): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 100 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:466).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters

Council on Federal Dental Services Supplemental Report 1 to House of Delegates—Military Dependent Dental Care and Special Pays for Dental Corps Officers (Supplement 2:402): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which stated that authorization of a voluntary dental insurance program for military families was expected, and that a new program of special pays for dental officers had been proposed.

First Trustee District, Resolution 63—Malpractice Premiums for Dentists Using Anesthesiologists (Supplement 2:413): The Board of Trustees, after discussion, ordered Resolution 63 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:465).

Council on Legislation Supplemental Report 1 to House of Delegates, Resolutions 71, 72 and 73—Update on Major Legislation and Council Activities (Supplement 2:405): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 71, 72 and 73 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be adopted (Supplement 2:462).

Texas Dental Association, Resolution 66—Development of Judicial Procedure Manual (Supplement 2:411): The Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 66 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:464).

Texas Dental Association, Resolution 67—Amendment of "Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct" Regarding Discipline of Members Found Guilty of Violating the Law (Supplement 2:411): The Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 67 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:464).

New Jersey Dental Association, Resolution 68— Formation of Insurance Trust and Establishment of National Health Insurance Company (Supplement 2:411): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 68 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:464).

Philadelphia County Dental Society, Resolution 69— Inclusion of Dentistry in Long-Term Training Categories (Supplement 2:412): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 69 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:465).

Council on Insurance Supplemental Report 2 to House of Delegates—Update on Council Actions (Supplement 2:403): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which covered the Term Life Insurance Plan, Disability Income Insurance Plan, Hospital Indemnity Insurance Plan, Office Overhead Expense Plan, and nonmember surcharge.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 35S-1—Amendment to Resolution 35 (Supplement 2:424): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 35S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Insurance for further study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:472).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 36S-1—Amendment to Resolution 36 (Supplement 2:417): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 36S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:467).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 52S-1—Amendment to Resolution 52 (Supplement 2:418): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 52S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:468).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 56S-1—Substitute for Resolution 56 (Supplement 2:418): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 56S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:468).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 91—Maintenance of Occurrence Form (Supplement 2:419): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 91 and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:469).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 95—Clarification of Malpractice Insurance Terminology (Supplement 2:420): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 95 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:470).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 81—Second Opinion Guidelines for the Consulting Dentist (*Supplement 2:424*): After discussion at this time and on October 30 and 31, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 81 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and the Council on Dental Practice for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:472).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 82—Insurance Dentists of America (IDOA) (*Supplement 2:*424): After discussion at this time and on October 30, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 82 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:*472).

Delegate Ronald B. Marks, Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 88—Clarification of the ADA "Bylaws" Regarding Recent Graduate Dues (Supplement 2:428): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 88 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs with the request that it report its recommendation on whether a clarifying Bylaws amendment is required to the 1986 House (Supplement 2:474). The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the Appendix accompanying Resolution 88 not be forwarded to the House, because of its length.

New Business (continued)

Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs on Suggested Amendment of "Bylaws" to Expand the Jurisdiction of Constituent and Component Societies to Permit the Institution by Them of Disciplinary Proceedings for Acts Committed Within Their Jurisdictions by Members from Other Component or Constituent Societies, Resolution 105 (Supplement 2:475): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered this report transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that the suggested amendment contained therein, designated Resolution 105, be adopted (Supplement 2:476).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters

Academy of General Dentistry, Resolution 61—ADA Support for "Dental Team" Concept of Care (Supplement 2:429): After discussing Resolution 61, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit it to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted. Later the same day, the Board reconsidered that action and voted to transmit substitute Resolution 61B, as follows, to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 61 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:475).

61B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association support the "dental team" concept as the best approach to providing the public with high quality comprehensive dental care, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association oppose all forms of unsupervised dental hygiene practice.

Academy of General Dentistry, Resolution 62—ADA Support for Single State Board of Dentistry (Supplement 2:430): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 62 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:475).

Second Trustee District, Resolution 77—Review and Revision of "Requirements for Recognition of Dental Specialties" (Supplement 2:416): After discussion at this time and later on October 29, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 77 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:466).

Washington State Dental Association, Resolution 80— Use of Criterion-Referenced Standard in National Board Dental Examination Grading (Supplement 2:411): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 80 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates. On October 30, the Board reconsidered and ordered Resolution 80 transmitted to the House with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:464).

Sixth Trustee District, Resolution 98—Amendment of ADA "Bylaws" Regarding Commission on Continuing Dental Education (Supplement 2:422): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 98 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:471).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 94—Dental Hygiene and the Preservation of the Dental Team (Supplement 2:420): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 94 at this time and later on October 29 and developed a substitute, Resolution 94B. The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 94B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 94 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

94B. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees take immediate steps to educate the various publics of the requirements necessary to maintain the high quality of dental care that the public presently enjoys, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees educate the membership of the present efforts of the American Dental Hygienists' Association and its constituent societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be directed to take appropriate actions to preserve the integrity of the dental team and to provide the resources necessary to accomplish this goal.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:05 PM and reconvened at 1:40 PM.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Dr. Richard Eklund and Dr. Cervando Martinez: Dr. Richard Eklund, president, San Antonio District Dental Society, and Dr. Cervando Martinez, San Antonio Medical Society, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. They explained to the Board the need for a grant of \$25,000 for the final stage of a campaign for fluoridation in a referendum to be conducted soon in San Antonio.

Following the departure of Drs. Eklund and Martinez, the Board of Trustees discussed the matter and adopted a motion approving the grant of \$25,000.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters (continued)

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 48BS-1—Amendment to Resolution 48B (Supplement 2:417): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 48BS-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:468).

First Trustee District, Resolution 48BS-2—Substitute for Resolution 48B (Supplement 2:413): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 48BS-2 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:465).

Unfinished Business

Report of Committee on Professionalism and Ethics: The Committee reported that it had met twice in 1985 and discussed the status of professionalism and ethics in dentistry and constructive actions that might be taken. The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the Committee be continued for a second year to permit finalization of some of the recommendations and projects which the Committee was considering.

A part of the Committee report addressed state legislation on ethics and advertising. Upon review and discussion of this section of the report, the Board of Trustees reconsidered its recommendation on Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 43. The Board noted that in August it had voted to recommend that Resolution 43 be postponed indefinitely. In view of new information and discussion, the Board of Trustees reconsidered and ordered Resolution 43B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 43 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:462).

43B. Resolved, that the Council on Legislation and other appropriate agencies of the Association monitor legislative and legal activity pertaining to state dental practice acts and state dental board regulations that may affect professionalism and ethics in the practice of dentistry, and be it further **Resolved,** that constituent dental societies be encouraged to provide the Association with current information on the development of the issues at the constituent society level and to seek the Association's input and assistance in the drafting of such legislation and regulations.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters

American Student Dental Association, Resolution 65— Request for "Ex Officio" Member in House of Delegates (Supplement 2:430): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 65B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 65 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

65B. Resolved, that, beginning in 1986, the ADA House of Delegates grant an additional seat, without voting privileges, to the American Student Dental Association, to be occupied by the newly elected ASDA president who will serve as the ASDA voting delegate the following year, and be it further

Resolved, that the *Manual of the House of Delegates*, page 5, Section on "Access to Floor" be amended to include "and president" following the words "executive director" and preceding the words "of the American Student Dental Association," so that the section reads:

Access to the floor of the House of Delegates is limited to officers and members of the House of Delegates, the elective and appointive officers of the Association, the past presidents, the members of the Board of Trustees, the chairmen of the councils, the members of councils when requested by the chairman, the secretaries and executive secretaries of constituent societies, the executive director and president of the American Student Dental Association, an officially designated representative from each of the American Hospital Association and American Medical Association and members of the Headquarters Office staff.

Missouri Dental Association, Resolution 64—ADA Annual Request of Specialty Organizations for Verification of Members ADA Membership Status (Supplement 2:410): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 64 and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:463).

Second Vice-President Jones assumed the chair.

California Dental Association, Resolution 74— Redistricting of Constituent Societies (Supplement 2:409): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 74 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:462). **California Dental Association, Resolution 75—Dues Waivers for Elected Public Officials** (*Supplement 2:*409): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 75 at this time and the following day. The Board developed Resolution 75B and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 75 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

75B. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the *Bylaws* be amended by addition of a new paragraph (6) to read as follows:

(6) The dentist who serves as an elected state or national official shall be exempt from payment of dues during the period in which elective office is held, provided that such office is held continuously for not less than one year and provided further that the dentist's component and constituent societies also exempt that member from payment of their dues during the same period.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 26S-1—Amendment to Resolution 26 (*Supplement 2*:423): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 26B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 26 and 26S-1 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

26B. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees develop a proposal to reorganize the Association for report to the 1986 House of Delegates, and be it further **Resolved**, that the following principles govern the development of the proposed reorganization of Association agencies:

- Éxpand membership participation and representation in the Association as council and commission members and as consultants
- Structure Association agencies to respond to members' needs and interests and to focus on major issues
- Provide for the consolidation or elimination of lower priority agencies and programs
- Support Board of Trustees efforts to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in managing Association agencies and activities
- Enable the allocation of fiscal resources to priority program areas.

and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees give due consideration in its proposal to the report of the ADA Special Committee on Fragmentation in the Association and the Profession.

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 92-Joint Meeting

Approval (Supplement 2:419): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 92 at this time and on October 30. The Board developed Resolution 92B, as follows, and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 92 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:469). **92B. Resolved,** that Association agencies obtain prior approval from the Board of Trustees for conduct of joint or co-sponsored conferences, programs or meetings on topics or issues not in accord with Association policy or current program activity.

During the discussion of the following resolution, President Bomba resumed the chair.

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 22-1984S-1—Creation of Fifteenth and Sixteenth Trustee Districts (Supplement 2:421): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 22-1984S-1 extensively at this time and on October 30. The Board ordered Resolution 22-1984S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the comment that "... the Board believes that a division of the Fifth Trustee District should be submitted as a separate resolution requiring amendment of both the Constitution and the Bylaws. As such, it cannot be adopted until 1986."

The Board of Trustees then ordered Resolution 106, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

106. Resolved, that Article III, Organization, Section 70, Trustee Districts of the *Constitution* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 37) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)" so the amended article reads:

Section 70. Trustee Districts: The constituent societies of the Association and the federal dental services shall be grouped into fifteen (15) trustee districts, as provided in Chapter IV of the Bylaws.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 10, Organization, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 680) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)," so the amended section reads:

Section 10. Organization: The constituent societies and federal dental services shall be organized into fifteen (15) trustee districts.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 30, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the words "North Carolina Dental Society, The" (line 712), "South Carolina Dental Association" (line 713) and "Virginia Dental Association" (line 714) and by addition of the heading "District 15" and the words "North Carolina Dental Society, The," "South Carolina Dental Association" and "Virginia Dental Association," so the amended section reads:

Section 30. Composition: The trustee districts are numbered and composed as follows:

District 1

Connecticut State Dental Association, The Maine Dental Association Massachusetts Dental Society New Hampshire Dental Society Rhode Island Dental Association Vermont State Dental Society

District 2

New York, The Dental Society of the State of

District 3

Pennsylvania Dental Association

District 4

Air Force Dental Corps Army Dental Corps Delaware State Dental Society District of Columbia Dental Society, The Maryland State Dental Association Navy Dental Corps New Jersey Dental Association Panama Canal Dental Society Public Health Service Puerto Rico, Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Veterans Administration Virgin Islands Dental Association

District 5 Alabama Dental Association Florida Dental Association Georgia Dental Association Mississippi Dental Association, The

District 6

Kentucky Dental Association Missouri Dental Association Tennesse Dental Association West Virginia Dental Association

District 7 Indiana Dental Association Ohio Dental Association

District 8 Illinois State Dental Society

District 9 Michigan Dental Association Wisconsin Dental Association

District 10 Iowa Dental Association Minnesota Dental Association Nebraska Dental Association, The North Dakota Dental Association South Dakota Dental Association

District 11

Alaska Dental Society Idaho State Dental Association Montana Dental Association Oregon Dental Association Washington State Dental Association

District 12 Arkansas State Dental Association Kansas Dental Association Louisiana Dental Association, The

Oklahoma Dental Association Texas Dental Association

District 13 California Dental Association

District 14 Arizona State Dental Association Colorado Dental Association Hawaii Dental Association Nevada Dental Association New Mexico Dental Association Utah Dental Association Wyoming Dental Association

District 15 North Carolina Dental Society, The South Carolina Dental Association Virginia Dental Association

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 10, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" where it appears (lines 1037 and 1038) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)" so the amended section reads:

Section 10. Composition: The Board of Trustees shall consist of one (1) trustee from each of the fifteen (15) trustee districts. Such fifteen (15) trustees, the President-Elect and the two Vice-Presidents shall constitute the voting membership of the Board of Trustees. In addition, the President and the appointive officers of the Association, except as otherwise provided in the *Bylaws* shall be *ex officio* members of the Board without the right to vote.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110. Duties, Subsection C. Council on Dental Care Programs, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 1565) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)," so the amended subsection reads as follows:

C. Council on Dental Care Programs. The Council shall be composed of fifteen (15) members, one (1) member from each trustee district, and its duties shall be:

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 4:25 PM, October 29, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, all members of the Board of Trustees, the Assistant Executive Director for Legal Affairs and outside legal counsel.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned at 5:00 PM.

Wednesday, October 30, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:35 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters

Report 10 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Dues Rebate Program (*Supplement 2:*458): The Board of Trustees approved Report 10 for transmittal to the House of Delegates.

Alabama Dental Association, Resolution 78— Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding American Dental Office Systems, Inc. (Supplement 2:409): After discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 78 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:462).

Third Trustee District, Resolution 97—Direct Reimbursement Dental Plan for ADA Employees (Supplement 2:416): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 97 at this time and on October 31. Resolution 97B, as follows, was developed, and the Board of Trustees ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 97 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

97B. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees consider development for ADA employees of a model dental plan incorporating principles of direct reimbursement consistent with ADA policy.

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 96—Proposed Emergency Fund (Supplement 2:420): The Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 96 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:471).

Delegate Douglas R. Franklin, California Dental Association, Resolution 59—Amendment of Manual of the House of Delegates Regarding Change in Dues (Supplement 2:427): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 59 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:474).

Second Trustee District, Resolution 23S-1—Amendment to Resolution 23 (Supplement 2:416): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 23S-1 at this time and on October 31. The Board developed Resolution 23B, as follows, and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolutions 23 and 23S-1 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

23B. Resolved, that Chapter XX, Amendments, Section 20, Amendment Relating to Dues of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting Section 20 in its entirety and substituting therefor the following.

Section 20. Amendment Relating to Dues: An amendment of these Bylaws effecting a change in the dues of active members or affecting the procedure for changing the dues of active members may be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the session of the House of Delegates at which it is to be considered. Notice of such a resolution shall be sent by a certifiable method of delivery to each constituent society not less than (90) days before such session, and shall be announced to the general membership in an official publication of the Association at least sixty (60) days in advance of the annual session.

Amendments affecting dues may also be adopted by a unanimous vote provided that the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session.

The negative vote of Dr. Saddoris was recorded.

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 44S-1—Amendment to Resolution 44 (Supplement 2:416): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 44S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:467).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Scientific Matters

Report 11 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates, Resolution 104—Association Activities Regarding Infection Control in Dentistry and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) (Supplement 2:460): The Board of Trustees discussed Report 11 and Resolution 104. Subsequently, Resolution 104 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:461).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 51S-1—Amendment to Resolution 51 (Supplement 2:418): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 51S-1 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:468).

First Trustee District, Resolution 101—Use of ADA Seal of Acceptance (Supplement 2:414): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 101 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:466).

Report of Treasurer

Authorized Signatures for Association Bank Accounts: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-90-1985. Resolved, that effective November 9, 1985, all prior authorizations of signatures to sign checks, drafts, or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its General Fund Account (#900-5255), Payroll Account (#900-5250), Relief Fund (#010-2403), Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund (#010-2005), the American Dental Association Health Foundation Account (#010-3020), Contracts and Grants Account (#010-3033), Corporate Grants Account (#090-34394) and Research Fund Account (#010-301-6) maintained at Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, be and the same are hereby revoked, and be it further

Resolved, that effective November 9, 1985, that any one of the following persons are hereby authorized to sign

checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its General Fund Account (#900-5255), Payroll Account (#900-5250), Relief Fund (#010-2403), Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund (#010-2005), the American Dental Association Health Foundation Account (#010-3020) Contracts and Grants Account (#010-3033), Corporate Grants Account (#090-34394) and Research Fund Account (#101-301-6) maintained at Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois.

Treasurer Executive Director Assistant Executive Director - Administrative Affairs Assistant Executive Director - Finance Assistant Executive Director - Business Affairs Comptroller Financial Analyst

and be it further

Resolved, that effective November 9, 1985, all prior authorizations of facsimile signatures affixed to checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money against its General Fund Account (#900-5255), Payroll Account (#900-5250), Relief Fund (#010-2403), Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund (#010-2005), The American Dental Association Health Foundation Account (#010-3020), Contracts and Grants Account (#010-3033), Corporate Grants Account (#090-34394) and Research Fund Account (#010-301-6) maintained at Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois be and same are hereby revoked, and be it further

Resolved, that effective November 9, 1985, the Lake Shore National Bank as a designated depository of the American Dental Association, be and it is hereby requested, authorized and directed to honor checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money drawn in the name of the American Dental Association against its General Fund Account (#900-5255), Payroll Account (#900-5250), Relief Fund (#010-2403), Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund (#010-2005), The American Dental Association Health Foundation Account (#010-3020), Contracts and Grants Account (#010-3033), Corporate Grants Account (#090-34394) and Research Fund Account (#010-301-6) including those drawn to the individual order of any person or persons whose name or names appear thereon as signer or signers thereof, when bearing or purporting to bear the facsimile signature(s) of any one of the following two persons:

Treasurer Executive Director

and the Lake Shore National Bank shall be entitled to honor and charge the American Dental Association for all such checks, drafts or other orders, regardless of by whom or what means the facsimile signature(s) thereon may have been affixed thereto, if such facsimile signature(s) resembles the facsimile specimens duly certified to and filed with the Lake Shore National Bank by the Executive Director or other officer of the Association, and be it further

Resolved, that the Executive Director and either the

President or Treasurer upon advice of the Assistant Executive Director, Finance, are empowered to institute short-term borrowing, lease purchase agreements and guarantee payment of monies advanced by the Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois to the American Dental Office Systems, Inc., at the lowest rate possible, and be it further

Resolved, that the Executive Director report all such short-term borrowings to the Board of Trustees not later than its next session, and be it further **Resolved**, that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois.

Report of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that the 1985 authorized Contingent Fund was \$519,750 and that the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$616,075 in supplemental appropriation requests, for a negative balance of \$96,325.

Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution.

B-95-1985. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1985 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency budgets in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Grants Section

San Antonio District Dental Society \$ 25,800 Community water fluoridation for the City of San Antonio, Texas

Grants	 \$	25,800

Total Grants \$ 25,800

Expense Section

Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs

5801—Legal Fee		\$	5,000
----------------	--	----	-------

Total Expense	\$ 5,000
Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests	

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion authorizing a grant of \$50,000 and a loan of \$75,000 to the Washington State Dental Association, to be included in the 1986 budget, to support critical legislative activity. The Board also noted action taken earlier in the session (see page 548) which called for continuation of the Committee on Professionalism and Ethics for an additional year. Noting that this activity required a projected expenditure of \$14,000, the Board of Trustees requested that a report, amending the 1986 budget be prepared for the House of Delegates. The next day, the Board approved for transmittal to the House the report entitled "Supplement to Report 3 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Amendment of the Proposed 1986 Budget."

New Business (continued)

Report of Executive Director: California Dental

Association Request for Assistance: As noted in the Report of the Treasurer, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving the supplemental appropriation request to fund legal research by outside counsel to determine if a viable lawsuit may be initiated to resolve professional concerns regarding processing policies of California Dental Service. This report provided additional background for that request.

Unfinished Business

Report of Director of Finance—Historical Review of Grant Criteria: This report was a chronology of events since 1975 relating to practices and policies by the Association in the consideration of grant requests received from dental organizations.

Interim Report of Council on Dental Education Regarding Trends in Licensure Failure Rates (1974-

1984): It was reported that "... it can be concluded that individual state licensure examination results tend to vary considerably from year to year and also among states. Failure rates reached a high in 1982, but have decreased since then. Regional examination results also vary substantially from year to year and among agencies. The mean failure rate in 1984... is similar to what it was in 1975."

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:08 PM and reconvened at 1:35 PM.

Report on Life Membership: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-89-1985. Resolved, that the Executive Director instruct the appropriate agency of the American Dental Association to gather additional information on the adverse financial impact of the present life membership qualifications and report to the Board of Trustees at its April 1986 session.

Report of the Division of Membership Services—1986 Annual Session Site: The Board of Trustees discussed the site of the 1986 annual session, Miami Beach, Florida.

Report of Staff Task Force on Mercury in Dental

Joint Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and Division of Membership Services—Associate Membership: This report provided "a historical overview of the Board's consideration of membership expansion in the associate membership category" and advised the Board of the staff's recommendations. Three tentative resolutions were submitted. The Board concurred in the report's recommendation that the entire matter be deferred until the April 1986 Board session.

Procurement of Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance Coverage by the Association for Members of the Board, Councils and Consultants to the Association: This was a report from outside counsel and the Association's legal staff on the present insurance coverages carried by the Association and the advisability of obtaining directors' and officers' liability coverage. The report was discussed and it requested that this information be shared with the Council on Insurance.

New Business (continued)

Resolutions Submitted by Academy of General Dentistry for Consideration by Board of Trustees: The Board of Trustees discussed this report, which contained two resolutions adopted by the AGD pertaining to hospital dentistry and anesthesia.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 3:02 PM.

Thursday, October 31, 1985

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:10 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

New Business (continued)

Nomination of General Chairman of Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1988 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-88-1985. Resolved, that the nomination of Dr. Bernard K. McDermott as general chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1988 Annual Session by the District of Columbia Dental Society be approved.

Report of Nominating Committee for the American Dental Association Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research Regarding an Amendment to the Guidelines for the Award: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-91-1985. Resolved, that the second resolving clause of Board Resolution B-109-1981 (*Trans.* 1981:513) be amended by striking "five" and inserting "three" so that the amended clause shall read:

Resolved, that such Gold Medal Award be made not more frequently than once every three years, and be it further

Report of Dr. I. Lawrence Kerr on Dental Activities of the U.S. Olympic Committee: Dr. Kerr reported that the Committee on Dental Health, of the U.S. Olympic Committee's Sports Medicine Council, was engaged in various activities, including monitoring the roster of dentists for the Council and issuing letters of recognition to volunteer dentists. **Report on Statements Made in American Dental Hygienists' Association Pamphlet Distributed in Connection with Dental Hygiene Week:** This report stated that this pamphlet "... unfortunately tends to mislead a reader as to the so-called 'professional' status of a hygienist and the education, training and responsibilities of the hygienists "

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: Iu

accordance with the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the August 1985 session of the Board.

Report of Council on Journalism—Letter from the American Association of Dental Editors: It was reported that a letter to the Board from the AADE expressed concern about an apparent shift in emphasis away from the printed word in the communications activities of the Association. Following discussion, the Board referred the letter to the Council on Journalism for review and further discussion with AADE.

Report of the Chairman of the USA Delegation to the 73rd Annual World Dental Congress of the Federation Dentaire Internationale, September 21-27, 1985, Belgrade, Yugoslavia: It was reported that "... since our decision to rejoin the FDI three years ago, each succeeding U.S. Delegation has been building on the contributions of its predecessors." The report consisted of "a condensation and consensus" of the reports submitted by members of the 1985 Delegation.

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research-"Dental Market Outlook" Update: The Bureau reported that it was promoting its new publication, Dental Market Outlook, which would be a source of non-dues revenue. The book contained "a concise but thorough analysis of timely data concerning the dental profession and its support industries " Α request was made for a list showing which Association publications were provided free and which were charged for. Dr. Springer moved that the book be sent without charge to constituent societies and dental schools. He then modified his motion, moving that staff be directed to explore the ramifications of free distribution and report to the February Board session. The motion was adopted.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Committee on Professionalism and Ethics (continued): The Board of Trustees referred the

following resolution to the Commission on Dental Accreditation as suggested by the Committee.

Resolved, that Sections 5.4.1. and 5.4.2. of the Accreditation Standards for Dental Education Programs, endorsed in principle by the Commission on Dental Accreditation in May 1985 be amended as follows:

5.4.1. Students must be provided either structural experiences or instruction that will allow them to recognize professional and ethical issues associated with dentistry and to incorporate ethical concepts in the practice of dentistry.

Students should understand the importance of the role that ethics plays in the practice of dentistry.

Faculties should be sensitized to their responsibility as role models for their students and the importance of the influence their modeling will have on the student's perception of ethical practice.

5.4.2. Students must be provided either structured experience or instruction that will allow them to recognize the personal and legal issues associated with dentistry. Students should understand self-evaluation and stress management

and be it further

Resolved, that the following sections under Standard 5, Curriculum, be renumbered accordingly.

New Business (continued)

Report of Dr. Gerald A. Larson, Trustee, Ninth

District, on Forensic Dental Team Concerns: Dr. Larson complimented the ADA staff on its handling of publicity about identification of victims of the Milwaukee plane crash. He explained the importance of having a standard system of tooth numbering and mounting of X-rays.

Denturism: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that staff prepare guidelines or a "white paper" concerning denturism that could be used as an aid to the constituencies of the ADA, to be provided to the Board at the February 1986 session.

Oral Reports of Council/Bureau Liaison: Dr. Larson reported briefly on the activity of the Library. Dr. Gilmore reported briefly on the activities of American Dental Office Services, Inc.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 12:00 noon.

November 7, 1985

Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, California

Call to Order: The first session of the new Board of Trustees was called to order by President Kobren at 1:50 PM, November 7, 1985 at the Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, California.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Abraham Kobren, president; Joseph A. Devine, president-elect; Gordon G. Pejsar, first vice-president; James A. Harrell, Sr., second vice-president; Joseph G. DiStasio, speaker of the House of Delegates; Thomas J. Ginley, executive director; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Jack H. Harris, Bert Y. Hayashi, Gerald A. Larson, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., Geraldine Morrow, Jack S. Opinsky, R. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred A. Springer, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Also present were the retiring officers and trustees. Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, legal affairs; Sheldon I. Landman, assistant executive director, finance; Enid I. Neidle, assistant executive director, scientific affairs; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Michael Perich, assistant executive director, dental practice; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, interim assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Lorna Stovall, assistant executive director, administrative affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, conference and meeting services.

Peter M. Sfikas, outside counsel, also was present.

Introduction of Officers and Trustees: The retiring officers and trustees introduced their successors. In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the retiring officers and trustees were invited to attend the remainder of the session.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution after the addition of the topic "San Antonio Fluoridation Referendum" to the agenda.

B-98-1985. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1600 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session.

Structure and Operation of the 1985-1986 Board of Trustees

Amendments to "Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees": President Kobren called attention to the amendments to the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees and the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-99-1985. Resolved, that the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, 1986 be approved.

Apppointment of Treasurer: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, in accordance with *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*.

B-100-1985. Resolved, that Dr. Joseph A. Devine, presiden't-elect, be appointed to concurrently serve as the 1985-1986 Association Treasurer.

Trustee Council Assignments: The Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees states that "Each member of the Board of Trustees shall be assigned by the President the responsibility for reviewing the programs and activities of a specified Association Council." It was announced that Dr. Kobren had made the following assignments.

	D. D. L. (M. Hannes
Council on Annual Session	Dr. Robert M. Unger
Council on Bylaws and	
Judicial Affairs	Dr. Wilfred A. Springer
Council on Dental Care	
Programs	Dr. Gerald A. Larson
Council on Dental	
Education/Commission on	
Dental Accreditation	Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey
Council on Dental Health and	
Health Planning	Dr. James A. Saddoris
Council on Dental Materials,	
Instruments and Equipment	Dr. Geraldine Morrow
Council on Dental Practice	Dr. Jack S. Opinsky
Council on Dental Research	Dr. H. William Gilmore
Council on Dental	
Therapeutics	Dr. Arthur A. Dugoni
Council on Federal Dental	
Services	Dr. Eugene J. Truono
Council on Hospital and	
Institutional Dental Services	Dr. Bert Hayashi
Council on Insurance	Dr. Richard Schoessler
Council on International	
Relations	Dr. James Harrell

Council on Journalism	Dr. H. William Gilmore
Council on Legislation	Dr. Lewis S. Earle
Joint Commission on Nationa	1
Dental Examinations	Dr. Gordon G. Pejsar
Council on Prosthetic	
Services and Dental	
Laboratory Relations	Dr. Alex J. McKechnie
Commission on Relief and	
Disaster Fund Activities	Dr. Joseph A. Devine
	(Treasurer)

Committee on Salary and Tenure: The Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees calls for the Committee to consist of the President, as chairman, the President-Elect who is also the Treasurer, and a trustee appointed annually. President Kobren announced the appointment of Dr. Wilfred A. Springer to this Committee.

Appointment of Delegates to Federation Dentaire

Internationale: The Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees states that "The delegation shall be comprised of the President-Elect, the President, who shall serve as chairman, the Immediate Past President and two delegates appointed annually by the President from among the 14 trustees." Accordingly, President Kobren announced the following appointments.

Dr. Wilfred A. Springer, delegate

Dr. Richard J. Schoessler, delegate

Appointment of Representatives to Other Organizations

and Activities: In accordance with the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, President Kobren announced the following additional appointments.

American Dental Political Action Committee Dr. Mario T. Catalano, chairman Dr. Lewis S. Earle Dr. Wilfred A. Springer Dr. Jack S. Opinsky Dr. Richard J. Schoessler Dr. Robert M. Unger

ADA Member to AMA Council on Legislation Dr. William B. Trice

Official Observer to American Medical Association (Effective 1/1/86) Dr. Arthur A. Dugoni

Presenter of Board Reports to House of Delegates Dr. Robert M. Unger

Official Representative to American Hospital Association Dr. Alex J. McKechnie

Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program Dr. Geraldine Morrow

Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Applications in Dentistry (DEMCAD) Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey Dr. Eugene J. Truono

Board of Directors, National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped Dr. James A. Saddoris

Director, American Fund for Dental Health Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey Membership of 1985-86 Retirement Committee: The membership of the 1985-1986 ADA Employee Retirement Trust Committee was announced as follows.

Dr. Abraham Kobren, president Dr. Joseph A. Devine, president-elect and treasurer Dr. Thomas J. Ginley, executive director Mr. Thomas Dorsch, director of personnel ADA General Counsel

Committee on Fragmentation of the Association and the Profession: The work of this Committee was scheduled through April 1986. Therefore, the Committee, as follows, was reappointed for 1985-1986.

Dr. Arnold Hill, Minnesota, *chairman* Dr. William Howard, Oregon Dr. Thomas Tempel, District of Columbia Dr. Erling Johansen, Massachusetts Dr. Robert Biddington, West Virginia Dr. William Hall, Pennsylvania Mr. Robert Rechner, Illinois Dr. John Maupin, Maryland Dr. Jean Campbell, California Dr. Peter DeGrazia, Nevada

Committee on Professionalism and Ethics: Two 1986 meetings of the Committee on Professionalism and Ethics had been funded by the Board. It was announced that the Committee, as follows, had been reappointed.

Dr. Douglas Franklin, California, *chairman* Dr. James Plihal, Washington Dr. Robert Westcott, New York Dr. Richard McFarland, Ohio Dr. George Lacovara, Connecticut Dr. Claude Sime, Wisconsin Dr. Jay McCaslin, Georgia

Number of Regular Sessions of Board of Trustees for 1985-1986: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, reconfirming the selection of dates for regular sessions of the 1985-1986 Board of Trustees that had been previously approved.

B-101-1985. Resolved, that the seven regular sessions of the 1985-1986 Board of Trustees be:

December 12-15, 1985 February 12-14, 1986 April 28-30, 1986 June 16-18, 1986 August 18-22, 1986 October 12-16, 1986 October 23, 1986

The Board of Trustees was informed of a scheduling conflict which had arisen with the dates for the ADPAC Conference. This Conference was originally scheduled to follow the April 28-30 Board session. The Board was informed that ADPAC had rescheduled its Conference for March 17-19. Accordingly, a motion was adopted approving attendance at the ADPAC Conference by any or all of the Board of Trustees. Additionally, the Board adopted a motion that the April 1986 session be held in Chicago, rather than Washington, DC, as orginally planned.

New Business

Appointment of Council Chairmen: After acting on each chairmanship individually, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-102-1985. Resolved, that the appointments to chairmanships of Association councils/commissions be approved.

- Dr. Louis J. Hendrickson, chairman, Council on Annual Session, 1985-1986
- Dr. C. Revis Butler, chairman-designate, Council on Annual Session, 1986-1987
- Dr. William H. Fields, chairman, Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs
- Dr. Donald W. Johnson, chairman, Council on Dental Care Programs
- Dr. Don L. Allen, chairman, Council on Dental Education
- Dr. Ralph B. Weil, chairman, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning
- Dr. William J. Deighan, Jr., chairman, Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment
- Dr. French H. Moore, Jr., chairman, Council on Dental Practice
- Dr. Sol Silverman, Jr., chairman, Council on Dental Research
- Dr. Alvin L. Soloman, chairman, Council on Dental Therapeutics
- Dr. Harold E. Maxwell, chairman, Council on Federal Dental Services
- Dr. J. Bernard Poindexter, Jr., chairman, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services
- Dr. Noel T. Maxson, chairman, Council on Insurance Dr. Hugh T. Cooper, chairman, Council on

International Relations

- Dr. L. Don Shumaker, chairman, Council on Journalism
- Dr. Henry M. Sorrels, chairman, Council on Legislation

Dr. William T. Holthaus, chairman, Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory RelationsDr. Robert Reid, chairman, Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities

Agenda Items for December 12-15, 1985, Special Session of the Board of Trustees: The Board of Trustees discussed the agenda proposed by President Kobren and suggested additions to it. Included in the suggested additions was the San Antonio fluoridation issue which had originally been added as an item of business for this session. The Board also discussed staff requirements for the December session.

Unfinished Business

Academy of General Dentistry Resolution Regarding Denial of Hospital Privileges: The Board noted its prior discussion of the Academy's resolution requesting the ADA to "develop a mechanism that can be utilized by its component and constituent dental societies to intercede or interdict in the denial of hospital privileges to dentists due to any rewriting of hospital *bylaws* or changes in hospital policy "

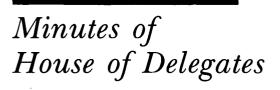
Peter M. Sfikas, Esq., reported that the problem of denial of hospital privileges was currently being handled with success on a case-by-case basis by the Association's legal counsel. Based on its experience and success in this area, Mr. Sfikas indicated that the profession should be urged to notify the American Dental Association of any specific instances of denial of hospital privileges.

The Board of Trustees concurred with this approach and adopted a motion to inform the AGD of this position.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 3:25 PM.

558

Notes



November 3-7, 1985

Notes

Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, California

Call to Order: The first meeting of the 126th Annual Session of the American Dental Association House of Delegates was called to order at 9:00 AM, Sunday, November 3, 1985, in the Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, California, by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr. Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend Father John T. Lawler, St. Mary's Rectory, Billerica, Massachusetts.

Introduction of Officers: The Speaker introduced the officers of the American Dental Association who were seated on the platform. Brief remarks were given by Executive Director Thomas J. Ginley.

Introduction of Past Presidents: The Speaker introduced the past presidents of the Association who were seated in the House of Delegates. Past President Carlton H. Williams was introduced as the President-Elect of the Federation Dentaire Internationale.

Introduction of Recipient of Distinguished Service Award: The Speaker introduced the 1985 recipient of the Association's Distinguished Service Award, Dr. Alvin L. Morris.

Introduction of Recipient of Gold Medal Award: The Speaker introduced the 1985 recipient of the Association's Gold Medal Award, Dr. Irwin D. Mandel.

Introduction of AMA Representative to ADA House of Delegates: The Speaker introduced the American Medical Association representative to the ADA House of Delegates, Dr. John Clowe.

Introduction of General Chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements: The Speaker introduced Dr. Thomas Mullooly, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, who presented brief remarks.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr. Nicholas D. Saccone, Pennsylvania, chairman of the Standing Committee on Credentials, reported a quorum present. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Stanley R. Cohen, Massachusetts; Jacob M. Eisenson, Colorado; William B. Finagin, Maryland; John E. Knox, Illinois; George R. Olfson, Oregon; And Arthur W. Puglisi, New York.

The Committee reported that it had received requests for waiver of the rules regarding credentialing for eight alternate delegates and an acting executive secretary. Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker ruled that the requests be granted and that Drs. Howard I. Mark, Connecticut; Robert Doerr, Michigan; Andrew Linz, New York; Donald Bowers, Ohio; Patrick Metro, Ohio; Ray Cohlmia, Oklahoma; Mario Rodriguez, Puerto Rico; and Felix Crawford, Texas, be authorized to serve as alternate delegates, and that Dr. Robert C. Hinkle, Ohio; be authorized to serve as acting executive secretary.

Report of Standing Committee on Rules and Order

The Report of the Standing Committee on Rules and Order (*Supplement 1:231*) was presented by Dr. James E. Gjerset, North Dakota, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. George L. Bletsas, Michigan; A. C. Edwards, Missouri; Kenneth E. Follmar, California; George M. Hansen, Alaska; William M. Lawson, Alabama; and John A. Rahe, Indiana.

Approval of Minutes of 1984 House of Delegates (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 27—*Supplement 1*:231): On motion by Dr. Gjerset, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates.

27H-1985. Resolved, that the minutes of the 1984 session of the House of Delegates, as published in *Transactions*, 1984, pages 499-562, be approved.

Adoption of Agenda and Order of Agenda Items

(Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 28—Supplement 1:231): On motion by Dr. Gjerset, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates.

28H-1985. Resolved, that the agendas on pages 217 to 220 of Supplement 1 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1985 be adopted as the official order of business for this session, and be it further

Resolved, that with the consent of the House, the Speaker be authorized to alter the order of the agenda as deemed necessary in order to expedite the business of the House of Delegates.

Referral of Reports and Resolutions (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 29— *Supplement 1:*231): The Speaker announced that the Wisconsin Dental Association wished to withdraw Resolution 16 (*Reports:*173). There was no objection and the Speaker ruled that Resolution 16 was withdrawn.

The Speaker stated "... there is serious question regarding the propriety of Resolution 22-1984S-1. The Speaker believes that this resolution probably exceeds the parameters of required notice"

Dr. Wiliam M. Lawson asked that a ruling be made "at this time" on whether Resolution 22-1984S-1 was in order.

The Speaker ruled Resolution 22-1984S-1 (Supplement 2:421) out of order.

Dr. Lawson appealed the ruling of the Speaker.

Speaker Snyder stated "The Speaker is sensitive to and sympathetic with the intent of Resolution 22-1984S-1 proposed by the Fifth Trustee District and believes that it merits consideration. However, in the opinion of the Speaker, it should be considered under New Business and is ordinarily out of order if proposed as an amendment to Resolution 22 of 1984. As you know, our Constitution requires that a notice of one year be given prior to adopting a constitution change. Amendments can be made to proposed constitution changes and it is true that a wide latitude is allowed in proposing amendments. However, they must still fall within the parameters of given notice and no amendment may be proposed that cannot reasonably be implied by the given notice. The requirements of notice involve much more than simply forwarding a proposed resolution from 1984 to the 1985 House. For instance, it also requires wide dissemination of the proposal to inform the entire membership of the possible change If this resolution and/or others which may be similar are allowed to be proposed as amendments and adopted this year, you have, in effect, disenfranchised 125,000 of your members from knowledge that they had a parliamentary right to know prior to the vote by potentially radically changing districts in the entire country The Speaker believes that you, the House, had an intent only to determine if you did or did not wish to add a Fifteenth District by dividing the Twelfth District "

Dr. Lawson stated "I have only four reasons to state The first is that Resolution 22-1984 requires a year's notice prior to possible adoption by a two-thirds vote because its first and subject 'resolved' is an amendment to Article II, Section 70 of the Constitution. It proposes a change in the number of trustee districts Secondly, rules pertaining to the amendment of a proposed Constitution and Bylaws amendment . . . are not specifically addressed by the ADA Bylaws. Therefore, Chapter V, Section 120B, of the Bylaws must be applied, and this reads as follows: 'The rules contained in the current edition of Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure shall govern the deliberations of the House of Delegates in all cases in which they are applicable and not in conflict with the standing rules or these Bylaws.' " Dr. Lawson then quoted Sturgis as follows: "Since a proposed amendment to the Bylaws is a main motion, it may be amended and amendments to the amendment are also in order. These amendments to the proposed amendment require no previous notice and require only a majority vote for their approval . . . When the required notice has been given concerning a proposed amendment of the Bylaws, the law holds that the subject covered by the amendment has been opened to change and gives the assembly wide discretion in amending the proposed amendment . . . " Dr. Lawson further quoted Sturgis as follows: "If a provision in a proposed amendment conflicts with a provision already in the Bylaws, the conflicting provision in the Bylaws can also be amended to conform to the newly adopted amendment without additional notice."

Dr. Lewis Earle, trustee, Fifth District, spoke in support of the position taken by Dr. Lawson.

On vote, the decision of the Speaker was sustained and Resolution 22-1984S-1 was ruled out of order.

On motion by Dr. Gjerset, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates.

29H-1985. Resolved, that the preliminary and supplemental list of referrals submitted by the Speaker of the House of Delegates be approved.

Approval of Rules of House of Delegates (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 30— Supplement 1:233): Dr. Gjerset moved the adoption of Resolution 30.

Dr. Ignatius J. Fiorenza, Massachusetts, moved to amend Resolution 30 by deleting from the Manual of the House of Delegates, page 15, the following sentence: "A motion to postpone definitely to the next session should not be used since it is not permissible to postpone beyond the next regular meeting of the same session of the end of the convention." He stated "... there may be some point during the deliberations that one of the motions may very well necessitate postponing definitely to 1986 and so I think it is important that we delete that sentence so that we can operate in relation to a proper procedure."

The Speaker directed "... that the proposed amendment be put into proper form so that you can have it and refer it to the appropriate reference committee Further, it can be considered in much more depth in that manner " The Speaker pointed out that Resolution 59 also proposed to amend the *Manual of the House of Delegates* and had been referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters and that both proposed amendments would be considered as priority items on Wednesday.

On vote, Resolution 30, as follows, was adopted.

30H-1985. Resolved, that the rules of the House of Delegates which appear in the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1985* be approved.

The Speaker asked whether the amendment proposed by Dr. Fiorenza was an amendment of the First District. Informed that it was not, the Speaker stated "... it cannot be considered an item of business for the Association at this time and so unless the First District decides it wants to present this as a district, it will be declared out of order."

Report of President

President John L. Bomba addressed the members of the House of Delegates (*Supplement 2*:385). The report was referred to the Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters.

Reports of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates

Report 1 of Board to House—Association Affairs and Resolutions (*Supplement 1:265*): Dr. Joseph A. Devine, trustee, Fourteenth District, presented Report 1 of the Board to the House. **Election to Honorary Membership:** The Board of Trustees informed the House of Delegates that the following individuals had been elected to Honorary Membership (*Supplement 1:*265):

- Dr. Ernesto Acuna E. Dr. Karl-Adolf Bublitz
- Dr. Ruperto Gonzalez-Giralda
- Dr. Eivind Karlsen
- Dr. Soren Keiser-Neilsen
- Dr. Ricardo Kriebel
- Dr. Brian I. Parkins
- Dr. Cecil Edward Renson
- Mr. Bruce M. Rockwell
- Dr. Maurice M. Sullivan
- Dr. W. R. Thompson
- Dr. Dioracy Fonterrada Vieira

Distinguished Service Award: Noting the earlier introduction, the Board of Trustees again informed the House of Delegates that the 1985 recipient of the Distinguished Service Award, the Association's highest award, was Dr. Alvin L. Morris (*Supplement 1*:267).

Nominations to Councils and Commissions (Board of Trustees Resolution 46—Supplement 1:273): It was announced that action on Resolution 46 would be deferred until the Wednesday morning meeting. The Speaker asked whether there were additional nominations to councils and commissions; there were none.

Report 2 of Board to House—Recommendations on Reports and Resolutions (*Supplement 1:277*): Report 2 of the Board to the House was referred to appropriate reference committees for consideration.

Report 3 of Board to House—Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1986 (*Supplement* 1:294): Report 3 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report 4 of Board to House—Report on Office of Quality Assurance (*Supplement 1:328*): Report 4 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

Report 5 of Board to House—Progress Report on Implementation of Future of Dentistry Recommendations (*Supplement 1:331*): Report 5 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

Report 6 of Board to House—Professional Liability Legislative Reform and Risk Management Activities (*Supplement 1:339*): Report 6 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters.

Report 7 of Board to House—Membership Recruitment and Retention (*Supplement 1:346*): Report 7 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services. **Report 8 of Board to House—Association Structure and Organization** (*Supplement 1:363*): Report 8 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters.

Report 9 of Board to House—Pilot Program Using Innovative Purchaser Contact System (*Supplement 2:*436): Report 9 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

Report 10 of Board to House—Dues Rebate Program (Supplement 2:458): Report 10 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report 11 of Board to House—Association Activities Regarding Infection Control in Dentistry and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) (*Supplement* 2:460): Report 11 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Scientific Matters.

Report 12 of Board to House—Further Recommendations on Reports and Resolutions (Supplement 2:462): Report 12 of the Board to the House was referred to appropriate reference committees for consideration.

Election of Officers and Trustees

President-Elect: Dr. Joseph A. Devine, Wyoming, was nominated for the office of President-Elect by Dr. Ralph Lopez, New Mexico. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Edward M. White, Ohio, and Dr. William T. Holthaus, Nebraska. Nominations were closed at the November 6 meeting and Dr. Devine was declared elected.

First Vice-President: Dr. Gordon G. Pejsar, Nebraska, was nominated for the office of First Vice-President by Dr. Myron L. Pudwill, Nebraska. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Walter Lamacki, Illinois, and Dr. James Harken, Washington. Nominations were closed at the November 6 meeting and Dr. Pejsar was declared elected.

Second Vice-President: Dr. James A. Harrell, North Carolina, was nominated for the office of Second Vice-President by Dr. N. B. Grantham, North Carolina. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Sam W. Rogers, Texas, and Dr. Robert S. Terkla, Washington. Nominations were closed at the November 6 meeting and Dr. Harrell was declared elected.

Speaker of the House of Delegates: Dr. Joseph G. DiStasio, Massachusetts, was nominated for the office of speaker of the House of Delegates by Dr. Stanley R. Cohen, Massachusetts. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Charles E. Wilson, California, and Dr. Rollin E. Mallernee, Georgia. Dr. Edward F. Leone, Wisconsin, was nominated for the office of speaker of the House of Delegates by Dr. David A. Sampe, Wisconsin. The nomination was seconded by Dr. William H. Slavin, Illinois. Dr. Robert J. Wilson, Maryland, was nominated for the office of speaker of the House of Delegates by Dr. Robert Elliott, Jr., Maryland. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Curtis E. Gause, Florida, and Dr. Myron J. Bromberg, California. The names of Drs. DiStasio, Leone and Wilson were placed on the voting machine and at the November 7 meeting Dr. DiStasio was declared elected.

Trustee of District 1: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the First District had nominated Dr. Jack S. Opinsky, Connecticut, for a first term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 6 meeting and Dr. Opinsky was declared elected.

Trustee of District 6: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Sixth District had nominated Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey, Tennessee, for a second term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 6 meeting and Dr. Overbey was declared elected.

Trustee of District 7: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Seventh District had nominated Dr. H. William Gilmore, Indiana, for a second term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 6 meeting and Dr. Gilmore was declared elected.

Trustee of District 10: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Tenth District had nominated Dr. Richard J. Schoessler, South Dakota, for a second term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 6 meeting and Dr. Schoessler was declared elected.

Trustee of District 14: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Fourteenth District had nominated Dr. Bert Y. Hayashi, Hawaii, for a first term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 6 meeting and Dr. Hayashi was declared elected.

Announcements

Withdrawal of Resolution 68: The Speaker announced that the sponsor of Resolution 68 (Supplement 2:411) wished to have it withdrawn. Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker ruled that Resolution 68 was withdrawn.

Referral of Additional Resolutions: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced additional referrals of resolutions to reference committees as follows:

Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health—Resolutions 18S-1, 99, 107 and 108 Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters—Resolution 26S-1

Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters-Resolutions 109 and 110

Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services—Resolution 111 Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters—Resolution 112

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the House of Delegates was convened at 11:45 AM, Sunday, November 3, with the Speaker of the House presiding.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting and the regular meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 12:00 noon.

Wednesday, November 6, 1985

Call to Order: The second meeting of the House of Delegates was called to order at 9:00 AM by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr. Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend Father John T. Lawler, St. Mary's Rectory, Billerica, Massachusetts.

Introduction of Trustees: The Speaker introduced the 14 Trustees of the American Dental Association.

Introduction of Distinguished Guests: The Speaker introduced the following distinguished guests: Mr. Gerald Leahy, representative of the American Hospital Association; Dr. C. Renton Newbury, Australia, president of the Federation Dentaire Internationale; and Dr. Ruperto, Gonzalez-Giralda, treasurer of the Federation Dentaire Internationale.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr. Nicholas D. Saccone reported a quorum present.

Elections

Officers and Trustees: The Speaker asked if there were additional nominations of officers and trustees. There were none. He declared the nominees for the offices of President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, First District Trustee, Sixth District Trustee, Seventh District Trustee, Tenth District Trustee and Fourteenth District Trustee elected. The Speaker announced the rules and procedures for the voting for Speaker of the House of Delegates, using the separate voting machines located in the Vanderbilt Room.

Council and Commission Members: The Speaker asked if there were additional nominations of council and commission members. There were none. The following resolution presented by the Board of Trustees (*Supplement* 1:273) was adopted. **46H-1985. Resolved**, that the nominees for membership on the councils and commissions of the Association, submitted by the Board of Trustees, in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90(H), of the *Bylaws* be elected.

Announcements

.

Resolutions: The Speaker announced that the following resolutions had been withdrawn by their sponsors, and there were no objections by members of the House: Resolutions 82 (Supplement 2:424) and 111 (Supplement 2:426), Eighth Trustee District; Resolutions 34 (Supplement 1:261) and 77 (Supplement 2:416), Second Trustee District; and Resolution 103S-1, Third Trustee District.

Explanation of Financial Matters: In response to a question from Dr. Charles E. Wilson, California, Executive Director Ginley explained the Board's views on certain aspects of ADA finances. He stated that the Board was not asking for a dues increase in 1986 but that a relatively small dues increase might be required in 1987, depending on programs approved. He also stated "... we can make some structural changes in program activities that you believe are timely and can save us money."

Priority Agenda Items

The Speaker announced that the following items would be considered before other items of business:

1. Reference Committee on Budget and

Administrative Matters, entire report.

2. Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health, Resolutions 76, 87, 87RC, 90, 102, 102B, 102RC.

3. Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters, Resolutions 22-1984, 22-1984RC, 26, 26S-1, 26B, 26S-2.

4. Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters, Resolutions 1, 24, 24RC, 25.

5. Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters, Resolutions 15, 20, 37, 55, 109.

Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters

The report of the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters was read by Dr. Donald L. Hearon, Washington, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Vernon L. Amundson, Minnesota; David Cooley, Michigan; Anthony J. Cusenza, California; Michael H. Kontos, Illinois; Douglas C. Wendt, Virginia; and Robert M. Williams, Tennessee.

Dr. Hearon stated "The Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters reviewed Board Report 3 and Board Report 10 and are presenting them for filing as outlined in your text." **Approval of Budget** (Board of Trustees Resolution 21): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Board Report 3 (Supplement 1:294) and its Supplement (Supplement 2:435) as well as the testimony offered at the hearing. The Committee concurs with those who testified that the Board of Trustees and the staff are to be commended for submitting an understandable document which proposes a financially sound budget. The proposed budget provides for new and expanded priority programs and is adequate for managing the Association in a prudent manner in the fiscal year 1986. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 21 (Supplement 1:303).

Dr. Hearon moved the adoption of Resolution 21. The Speaker explained that Resolution 21 referred to "the preliminary working budget."

In response to a question from Dr. Ronald Chaput, Massachusetts, Executive Director Ginley explained the difference between the Contingent Fund and other funds available for emergencies.

On vote, Resolution 21, as follows, was adopted.

21H-1985. Resolved, that the 1986 Annual Budget of Income, Expenses (excluding depreciation) and Non-Operating Disbursements be approved.

Dues Increase Notification (Board of Trustees Resolution 23; Second Trustee District Resolution 23S-1; and Board of Trustees Resolution 23B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Resolutions 23 (Supplement 1:306), 23S-1 (Supplement 2:416) and 23B (Supplement 2:466) together and believes that a modification of Resolution 23B will address the concerns expressed by those who testified at the hearing regarding the mechanism of notification to the delegates and alternate delegates. The Committee therefore recommends the substitution of the following resolution which calls attention to the need of the constituent societies to notify their delegates and alternate delegates of the proposed change in dues of active members being recommended by the Board of Trustees. The language of this substitute resolution has been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

Dr. Hearon stated "The Committee wishes to make the House aware that should Resolution 23 be adopted, Resolutions 22 and 59 will not be necessary."

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 23RC be substituted for Resolutions 23, 23S-1 and 23B.

On vote, Resolution 23RC was substituted for Resolutions 23, 23S-1 and 23B.

Dr. Hearon moved the adoption of Resolution 23RC. Dr. Robert Westcott, New York, spoke in support of Resolution 23RC. He stated "The Second Trustee District strongly endorses the ninety-day notification period for dues increases. This system would enable a more accurate and current financial forecast and would eliminate any unnecessary dues increase, as required in the present *Bylaws*." On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 23RC) was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

23H-1985. Resolved, that Chapter XX, Amendments, Section 20, Amendment Relating to Dues, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting Section 20 in its entirety and substituting therefor the following:

Section 20. Amendment Relating to Dues: An amendment of these Bylaws effecting a change in the dues of active members or affecting the procedure for changing the dues of active members may be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the session of the House of Delegates at which it is to be considered. Notice of such a resolution shall be sent by a certifiable method of delivery to each constituent society not less that ninety (90) days before such session to permit prompt, adequate notice by each constituent society to its delegates and alternate delegates to the House of Delegates of this Association, and shall be announced to the general membership in an official publication of the Association at least sixty (60) days in advance of the annual session.

Amendments affecting dues may also be adopted by a unanimous vote provided that the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session.

On behalf of the Board of Trustees, President Bomba announced the withdrawal of Resolution 22 (Supplement 1:305).

Without objection from the House, the Speaker declared Resolution 59 (Supplement 2:427) moot.

1986 Dues Increase (Board of Trustees Resolution 32-1984): The Committee reported as follows:

Based upon the information submitted in Board Report 3 (Supplement 1:294), the Committee agrees with the conclusion arrived at by the Board of Trustees. However, recognizing that other resolutions may be acted upon that have additional financial implications, the Committee recommends that Resolution 32-1984 (Supplement 1:305) be postponed definitely until all such resolutions have been acted upon.

32-1984. Resolved, that the first sentence of Section 50A of Chapter I of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the deletion of the words and figures "two hundred dollars (\$200.00)" (line 304) and the insertion in lieu therefor of the words and figures "two hundred and one dollars (\$201.00)," to make the amended first sentence up to but not including the word "except" (lines 303-305), to read as follows:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred and one dollars (\$201.00) due January 1 of each year* . . .

and be it further

Resolved, that the increased active member dues become effective January 1, 1986.

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 32-1984 be postponed definitely until all resolutions having financial implications had been acted upon by the House of Delegates.

Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker declared Resolution 32-1984 postponed definitely.

Overexpenditures in ADA Budget (District of Columbia Dental Society Resolution 44 and Fourth Trustee District Resolution 44S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee believes that the information supplied to the delegates regarding the financial status of the Association continues to improve and is acceptable and informative. Rather than restrict the information to a specific percentage, the Committee feels that the Board is aware of the concerns of the House and will continue to supply the types of information that will explain variances which would impact on the ADA budget. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolutions 44 (Supplement 1:248) and 44S-1 (Supplement 2:416) be postponed indefinitely.

44. Resolved, that any line item expenditure in the most recently completed ADA budget that is five percent (5%) over the approved amount be reported to the subsequent House of Delegates with an explanation therefore by the Treasurer.

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolutions 44 and 44S-1 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Joseph Salcetti, District of Columbia, spoke in opposition to the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolutions 44 and 44S-1. He stated "... if we defeat the Reference Committee's motion here, I intend to amend Resolution 44 to change the five percent to ten percent. By this resolution, we are asking for an explanation by our Treasurer of the line items in the budget which, for whatever reason, run ten percent over the proposed budget. Now, we have heard that this will have impact on the budgetary planning process. However, we do not think so. We are not asking what is to be—we are asking what has happened in the past—so this will not really have an impact ... on the budgetary process. On vote, Resolutions 44 and 44S-1 were postponed indefinitely.

Proposed Emergency Fund (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 96): The Committee reported as follows:

In light of the reorganization of the investment accounts of the Association as outlined in Board Report 3 (Supplement 1:294), the Committee believes that the Board has structured the Association's finances in such a manner to address emergencies.

The Committee believes that formulas restricting funds for specific purposes limit unanticipated opportunities to make the best use of Association funds. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 96 (Supplement 2:420) be postponed indefinitely. **96. Resolved,** that the American Dental Association designate the restricted investment account as a true EMERGENCY Fund of the Reserve Division of the Association's General Fund, which shall be utilized only at the direction of the House of Delegates or in the case of an emergency situation so declared by the Board of Trustees, with any emergency expenditures reported to the next session of the House of Delegates, and be it further

Resolved, that this restricted investment account (Emergency Fund) consist of liquid asset funds and equity funds with a combined balance equal to 10% of the budget of the previous year, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees is responsible for the initial funding and continued maintenance of the restricted investment account (Emergency Fund).

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 96 be postponed indefinitely.

Speaking against indefinite postponement was Dr. Arthur C. Sandler, Massachusetts. He stated "The House of Delegates seeks to establish a new emergency funding and . . . this resolution gives the Board \$3.6 million, which is ten percent of the total budget of the previous year I see this resolved as an adequate resource of monies for use of the trustees for unforeseeable emergencies. Further, I view this position as not adversarial "

On vote, Resolution 96 was postponed indefinitely.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding American Dental Office Systems, Inc. (Alabama Dental Association Resolution 78): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees that Resolution 78 (*Supplement* 2:409), the language of which was approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, be postponed indefinitely.

78. Resolved, that Chapter XVII, Section 40, of the ADA *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of Subsection A, as follows:

A. American Dental Office Systems, Incorporated, Fund. The Association shall establish the American Dental Office Systems, Incorporated, Fund for the purpose of conducting the business of the American Dental Office Systems, Incorporated, and to maintain separate accounting records to meet governmental and administrative requirements. This Fund shall consist of initiating monies and assets budgeted for the corporation by the Association and allocated to it by the Board of Trustees, and any monies or assets received by the corporation from the conduct of its business affairs.

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 78 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. William M. Lawson, Alabama, stated "Probably the postponement is proper procedure on this resolution. We never had a chance to approve the expenditure for the Washington Office. ADOSI is the second example where the House of Delegates has never had a chance to approve the expenditure of this. Now, the Board does this by leaving this in and calling it 'investment' and leaving it in the 'reserve.' In so doing, the Board is leaving the House out of making decisions, policy decisions, rather than just an administrative decision That was the reason for this resolution."

Dr. Seymour L. Nash, New York, spoke in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 78. He stated "There is a major difference when we talk about the profit corporation and it is an investment and should not be in the *Bylaws*."

On vote, Resolution 78 was postponed indefinitely.

Direct Reimbursement Dental Plan for ADA Employees (Third Trustee District Resolution 97 and Board of Trustees Resolution 97B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Resolutions 97 (Supplement 2:416) and 97B (Supplement 2:467) and supports the intent of these resolutions regarding the establishment of a direct reimbursement dental plan for Association employees. While the Committee is sensitive to the Board's desire to develop a model dental plan, the Committee also is sensitive to the need to establish this plan as soon as possible so as to be consistent with the Association's policy of supporting this concept. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 97.

Dr. Hearon moved the adoption of Resolution 97. Dr. Jack E. Nichols, Washington, moved to amend Resolution 97 by changing the word "consider" to "implement."

President Bomba stated "I believe that amendment that was just offered is out of order and I would like to have one of our Association attorneys explain why. I believe it interferes with management prerogatives as described in the *Bylaws*."

Mr. Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, legal affairs, stated "That proposed amendment would make adoption of such a plan for ADA employees mandatory on the part of the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees, under the *Bylaws*, is the managing body of the Association. They have to be aware of all ERISA requirements and all the technical regulations involved in employee benefit plans. I would have to say that it would be inappropriate"

The Speaker asked the House of Delegates to vote on the "incidental motion from the Chair" that the amendment proposed by Dr. Nichols was out of order. On vote, the proposed amendment was ruled out of order.

Dr. Gary W. Grau, Illinois, moved to postpone definitely further consideration of Resolution 97 until after full consideration of the report of the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

On vote, Dr. Grau's motion to postpone definitely was defeated.

Dr. Grau moved to amend Resolution 97 by substituting the following resolution:

"**Resolved**, that the House of Delegates urge the Board of Trustees to develop and implement for the ADA employees a dental benefit plan using the services of Dialogue in Dentistry to evaluate and establish parameters of dental benefit coverage consistent with ADA coverage or policy at the earliest possible date."

Dr. John A. Rahe, Indiana, stated "We would be opposed to doing anything further. We feel there is no need to study something like this because it has already been studied."

Dr. Grau stated "There is nothing here that will delay anything insofar as the implementation of this program is concerned."

In response to a question on financial implications, Dr. Grau stated "To answer the question simply, services of Dialogue in Dentistry as now in existence are free."

A delegate from District 2 stated "... I am against the substitute resolution for the reason that the original resolution was for the consideration of direct reimbursement and did not denote Dialogue in Dentistry. I certainly feel that this would allow the Board to have the freedom to consider it or not."

Dr. Charles M. Ludwig, Pennsylvania, stated that on an occasion when direct reimbursement was being extolled, the question "What dental plan do you have at your headquarters?" arose and the answer was "a service plan, not direct reimbursement."

Dr. Ronald I. Maitland, New York, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Dr. Grau's motion to amend Resolution 97 by substitution was defeated.

On vote, Resolution 97, as follows, was adopted.

97H-1985. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees consider, as soon as possible, a direct reimbursement dental plan for ADA employees.

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 97B be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 97B, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

97B. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees consider development for ADA employees of a model dental plan incorporating principles of direct reimbursement consistent with ADA policy.

Semi-Annual Payment of Membership Dues (Thirteenth Trustee District Resolution 112 and Board of Trustees Resolution 58): The Committee reported as follows:

Having reviewed the testimony relating to optional staggered dues and semi-annual dues, the Committee believes there is merit for continuation of a method to allow members to pay annual dues in installments. However, it is the belief of this Committee that many questions remain unanswered. In order for the above concept (i.e., staggered dues) to take place, Resolution 58 (*Supplement 1:*290) would have to be postponed indefinitely. In addition, Resolution 112 (*Supplement 2:*427) needed to be rewritten in proper bylaw language in order to be acted upon. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 112RC then be referred to the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates. 112 RC. Resolved, that the footnote to Chapter I, Section 50A, and the footnote to Chapter II, Section 30E, of the *Bylaws*, permitting the active membership of those constituent societies participating in a pilot study of staggered dues payments to pay their dues, at the election of their constituent societies, either in one payment or in equal quarterly installments, be deleted, and be it further **Resolved**, that Chapter I, Section 50A, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the first paragraph only and substituting therefor the following paragraph:

.

The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00) due January 1 of each year or, for those constituent societies electing to do so, due in two equal installments on January 1 and July 1 of each year, such payments to be transmitted to the Association no later than January 31 and July 31, respectively, of each year except that any dentist, who satisfies the eligibility requirements for active membership under Chapter I, Section 20A, of these *Bylaws* and who satisfies any of the following conditions shall be entitled to pay the reduced active member dues listed under such satisfied condition so long as such dentist maintains continuous membership, subject to the further reductions permitted under the provisions of Chapter I, Section 50H, of these *Bylaws:*

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Section 50I, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection a and the substitution thereof of the following Subsection a:

Active or retired members whose dues have not been paid by March 31 of the current year shall cease to be members of this Association.

Active or retired members of constituent societies allowing semi-annual payment of dues shall cease to be members of the Association if dues are not paid by March 31 and September 30 of the current year.

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 112RC be substituted for Resolution 112.

On vote, Resolution 112RC was substituted for Resolution 112.

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 112RC be referred to the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. James H. Pearce, Jr., Colorado, spoke in favor of the motion to refer Resolution 112RC. He stated "Colorado is among the 25 states which offer voluntary installment payment of dues. Approximately ten percent of our membership has chosen to pay dues in this manner. We feel that a prepayment system is far superior to the system which permits dues to in effect be paid late or after January 1. The prepayment concept avoids confusion of declaring members delinquent at different dates in the year and releases the ADA from the burdensome bookkeeping and notification process."

On vote, Resolution 112RC was referred to the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 58 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 58, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

58. Resolved, that the footnote to Chapter I, Section 50A, and the footnote to Chapter II, Section 30E, of the *Bylaws,* permitting the active membership of those constituent societies participating in a pilot study of staggered dues payments to pay their dues, at the election of their constituent societies, either in one payment or in equal quarterly installments, be deleted.

Affiliate Membership (Board of Trustees Resolution 57): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee agrees with the recommendation of the Board and therefore recommends adoption of Resolution 57 (*Supplement 1:*290), the language of which has been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

Dr. Hearon moved the adoption of Resolution 57. On vote, Resolution 57, as follows, was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

57H-1985. Resolved, that ADA *Bylaws,* Chapter I, Membership, Section 20E, (lines 153-157) be amended by deletion and substitution therefor of the following:

Affiliate Member. A dentist who is not a citizen of the United States and who is practicing in a country other than the United States may be classified as an affiliate member upon application and approval by the Board of Trustees.

and be it further

Resolved, that ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Dues and Reinstatement, Section 50E, (lines 368-369) be amended by deletion of the words and figure "fifty dollars (\$50.00)" and substitution therefor of the words and figure "one hundred dollars (\$100.00)."

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding New Graduate Dues (Tenth Trustee District Resolution 100-1984): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:206) and recommends that Resolution 100-1984 (Supplement 2:432), the language of which has been revised by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, be postponed indefinitely.

100-1984. Resolved, that Section 50A of Chapter I of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of subparagraphs (1), (2) and (3), lines 302 through 326, and substituting in place thereof the following language:

(1) The dues of dentists upon graduation from dental school shall be waived for the balance of the year in which they graduate; and for the years thereafter shall be 20% of the dues of active member dues for the first complete calender year following the year awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree, 40% in the second year, 60% in the third year, 80% in the fourth year, and 100% thereafter.

and be it further

Resolved, that subparagraph (4), Section 50A of Chapter I of the *Bylaws* be amended by renumbering as subparagraph (2) and by the deletion of the words, "under the applicable foregoing condition (1), (2), or (3)" which are found on lines 342 and 343 and substituting in place thereof, "as specified in paragraph (1) above"

and be it further

Resolved, that subparagraph (5) be renumbered as subparagraph (3) so that the language of Section 50A of the *Bylaws* would then read as follows:

Section 50. Dues and Reinstatement:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00) due January 1 of each year* except that any dentist, who satisfies the eligibility requirements for active membership under Chapter I, Section 20A, of these *Bylaws* and who satisfies any of the following conditions shall be entitled to pay the reduced active member dues listed under such satisfied condition so long as such dentist maintains continuous membership, subject to the further reductions permitted under the provisions of Chapter I, Section 50H, of these *Bylaws:*

(1) The dues of dentists upon graduation from dental school shall be waived for the balance of the year in which they graduate; and for the years thereafter shall be 20% of the dues of active members for the first full calendar year following the year awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree, 40% in the second year, 60% in the third year, 80% in the fourth year, and 100% thereafter.

(2) The dentist who is engaged full-time in (a) an advanced training course of not less than one academic year's duration in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation or (b) a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the Association shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due on January 1 of each year until December 31 following completion of such a residency or advanced education program. Such dentist, who pays dues of three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) per annum while in such a program will be required to pay dues for active members upon completion of such program at the next period-in-time level as specified in paragraph (1) above, measured from the date awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree.

(3) An active member who is serving dentistry fulltime for a charitable organization and is receiving neither income nor a salary for such charitable service other than a subsistence amount which approximates a cost of living allowance shall pay dues of three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due January 1 of each year provided that such charitable service is being performed continuously for not less than one year and provided further that such member does not supplement such subsistence income by the performance of services as a member of the faculty of a dental or dental auxiliary school, as a dental administrator or consultant, or as a practitioner of any activity for which a license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene is required.

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 100-1984 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 100-1984 was postponed indefinitely.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the House of Delegates was convened at 10:55 AM, Wednesday, November 6, with the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr. Bernard S. Snyder presiding.

Actions Taken: Actions taken at the Executive Meeting are shown below under "Report of Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health."

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 1:05 PM.

Regular Meeting

Call to Order: The third meeting of the House of Delegates convened at 2:15 PM with the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr. Bernard S. Snyder presiding.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr. Nicholas D. Saccone reported a quorum present.

Address by Mayor Feinstein: The House of Delegates was addressed briefly by the Honorable Diane Feinstein, mayor of San Francisco. She presented to President Bomba the "Key to the City."

Report of Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health

Direct Reimbursement Promotion; Evaluation of Prepaid Dental Benefit Market (Nebraska Dental Association Resolution 76; Fifth Trustee District Resolution 90; Sixth Trustee District Resolution 102; Board of Trustees Resolution 102B; and Reference Committee Resolution 102RC): The Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully considered the extensive discussion in its hearings on the allocation of substantial additional monies to promote direct reimbursement to prospective purchasers of dental benefits; the need for a dues increase to support this allocation of funds and the advisability of conducting independent, objective market research prior to investment of these additional funds in these programs.

The Committee is acutely aware of the desire on the part of proponents of direct reimbursement promotion to move forward immediately to expand this effort. The Committee believes, however, that an inadequate amount of factual data presently exists to document the real impact of such programs. The Committee, therefore, believes that until such data can be obtained, the proposed 1986 Council on Dental Care Programs budget of \$144,800 for promoting direct reimbursement is appropriate.

Further, the Committee believes it is imperative to conduct a comprehensive analysis of the dental benefits market in order to determine receptivity of purchasers nationwide to direct reimbursement, capitation programs and IPAs, and, concomitantly, to plan appropriate marketing strategies for direct reimbursement. The Committee estimates that this study could be conducted for \$175,000.

In regard to such research, the Committee believes Resolutions 102 (Supplement 2:102) and 102B (Supplement 2:471) should be amended by deleting the reference to Dialogue in Dentistry as this program is more appropriately dealt with in Resolution 87 (Supplement 2:406). Further, the Committee agrees with an amendment offered at the hearings to clarify the intent of this research as being a determination of marketing interest. The Committee, therefore, recommends the following:

a. that Resolution 102RC be substituted for Resolutions 102 and 102B and that the substitute resolution be adopted; and

b. that Resolutions 76 (Supplement 2:410) and 90 (Supplement 2:418) be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration regarding requests of the Board of Trustees for additional funding to promote direct reimbursement, after the market research has been completed and its results evaluated.

The Speaker announced that the following actions had been taken in the Executive Meeting:

Resolution 102RC, as amended, a substitute for Resolutions 102 and 102B, was defeated.

102RC. Resolved, that the Association contract with an independent research group to evaluate the prepaid dental benefit market and the ADA's involvement in that marketplace to determine the market for three specific programs: direct reimbursement, capitation dental plans and IPAs, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate the necessary funds to implement this resolution.

Resolution 90, as amended, was referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration regarding requests to the Board of Trustees for additional funding to promote direct reimbursement.

90. Resolved, that the American Dental Association, in the interest of the profession and the public which it serves, hereby accept the following challenges: (1) preservation of professional status for the benefit of the public; (2) preservation of the public's freedom to seek health care of its choice in its place of choice; and (3) preservation of the availability of quality health care to all who seek it, and be it further **Resolved**, that in order to start meeting these challenges, the American Dental Association allot \$15 per duespaying member annually toward development and implementation of the direct reimbursement educational campaign.

Resolution 76, as amended, was adopted.

76H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association continue to promote the education of direct reimbursement as authorized by the 1984 House of Delegates, and be it further

Resolved, that the program be expanded to enable the American Dental Association to advise and assist constituent and component societies in promoting direct reimbursement, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association seek out the cooperation of other dental organizations to coordinate the development of direct reimbursement educational programs.

The remaining priority items of the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health were read by Dr. Cyril L. Friend, Illinois, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Dr. Richard A. Ansted, Ohio; Howard A. Bates, Maine; William F. Boyd, New York; Clifford Marks, Florida; George S. Payne, California; and R. Alan Stewart, Delaware.

Dialogue in Dentistry Program (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 87 and Reference Committee Resolution 87 RC): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered at length Resolution 87 (Supplement 2:426), submitted by the Eighth Trustee District, the extensive testimony thereon in the Reference Committee hearings and the recommendation of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:474) regarding this resolution.

The Committee notes with approval that the Board has requested the Council on Dental Care Programs to provide an evaluation of the Report of the Dialogue in Dentistry Pilot Program. The Committee further appreciates the difficulty for the House of Delegates to review and evaluate this extensive report within the time frame of its receipt, although it must point out that delivery of the report was made in accordance with the Manual of the House of Delegates (page 10).

The Committee further believes that a market study of the interest among group purchasers of dental benefits in this benefits analysis service should be conducted before an investment of this magnitude is made. The Committee estimates that this study could be accomplished for \$50,000.

In addition, the Committee further believes that, should the market study determine sufficient interest among group purchasers in this service, implementation of the Dialogue in Dentistry program as an ADA activity should not be delayed for another year. Rather the Board of Trustees should have the authority to initiate implementation of the program through development and publication of instructional manuals, if the results of the market study warrant such implementation. The Committee is advised that this initial implementation would cost \$250,000. As a result of the foregoing, the Committee presents the following substitute resolution for Resolution 87 and recommends its adoption.

87RC. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs evaluate the purchaser contact program described in the Report of the Dialogue in Dentistry Pilot Program and report the results of this evaluation to the Board of Trustees, and be it further

Resolved, that, if this evaluation warrants, the Association contract as expeditiously as possible with an independent research group to conduct a study of group purchasers of dental benefits to determine their interest in a benefits analysis program as described in the Report of the Dialogue in Dentistry Pilot Program, and be it further

Resolved, that, if in the opinion of the Council on Dental Care Programs, the study indicates sufficient interest among purchasers in this program, the Board of Trustees be urged to provide funding not to exceed \$250,000 to begin implementation of this purchaser contact program as an ADA activity in 1986, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate the necessary funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 87RC be substituted for Resolution 87.

On vote, Resolution 87RC was substituted for Resolution 87.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 87RC.

Dr. Gary W. Grau, Illinois, spoke in support of Resolution 87RC. He stated "When general industry wanted information and assistance in establishing dental benefit plans, they turned to insurance companies, who seized the opportunity for further profits. The first mistake. It was not the dental professional who helped determine the parameters of dental benefits. Second mistake. If a plan fails, the insurance company, the purchaser and the employee point at the dentist and shout, 'Cost containment, your fees are too high.' Third mistake. Dialogue in Dentistry can and is correcting these mistakes and more. Industry now has dentistry to turn to If Resolution 87RC is adopted, the ADA will again regain the leadership in this area."

Dr. Norman P. Tanz, New York, on behalf of District 2, moved to substitute Resolution 87RCS-2, as follows, for Resolution 87RC.

87RCS-2. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs evaluate the purchaser contact program described in the Report of the Dialogue in Dentistry Pilot Program and report the results of this evaluation to the Board of Trustees, and be it further

Resolved, that, if this evaluation warrants, the Board of Trustees consider contracting as expeditiously as possible with an independent research group to conduct a study of group purchasers of dental benefits to determine their interest in a benefits analysis program as described in the Report of the Dialogue in Dentistry Pilot Program, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Tanz stated "... we are terribly concerned that any consideration of this program should be very seriously considered We feel very strongly that this program may have great merit. On the other hand, that merit has not been demonstrated to us in a manner which we can determine. The material has come in late "

Speaking against the substitution, Dr. Leonard Giannone, Illinois, stated "This resolution again puts Dialogue in Dentistry in a bad corner of the ADA. It delays, really, any action of implementation for at least a period of one year "

Dr. Michael Weisenfeld, supported the motion to substitute, stating "In Michigan we have a different kind of problem than we do in some of the other areas of the country. We have some very sophisticated purchasers of dental care who are using our sophisticated studies to back their intent to try to move forward with capitation programs. We need the information which I am sure is going to become available . . . when we came to this meeting, we did not have all the information we needed. As we read this report, we feel it has a lot of merit. However, we are reluctant to ask the House and/or the Board to commit a sum up to millions of dollars for things we have just very preliminary information on."

Dr. Howard A. Bates, Maine, spoke in opposition to Resolution 87RCS-2 and stated that if it were defeated District 1 would offer another substitute resolution.

Raising a point of order, Dr. Friend asked "Is it not necessary to have a financial implication on all substitute resolutions." The Speaker answered "It is that."

Speaking of Resolution 87RCS-2, Executive Director Ginley stated "... I would assume that the financial implication would be no more than \$50,000 for the study and in hearing no objection to the dollar amount, we would assume that would be inherent in that resolution if adopted."

Dr. George S. Payne, California, asked whether the Dialogue in Dentistry program "... will be provided to the ADA at no cost"

Dr. Grau stated "We want to give it to you and you have heard the report and realize that is what we want to do."

Dr. Walter F. Lamacki, Illinois, stated "If the American Dental Association takes over this program, the program will be given to you at no cost whatsoever and it will be the program of the American Dental Association and that is it."

Dr. Stephen B. Towns, Illinois, and Dr. Steven R. Lindstrom, Wisconsin, spoke against the proposed substitute, Resolution 87RCS-2.

On vote, the motion to substitute Resolution 87RCS-2 for Resolution 87RC was defeated.

Dr. Edward L. Bonk, Illinois, stated "I rise to speak in favor of Resolution 87, the Dialogue in Dentistry Program. Members of this House, the Dialogue in Dentistry Pilot Program has demonstrated the need and effectiveness of a contact program. With uniform reporting, this contact program can give purchasers the tools to evaluate alternative programming objectively. It is about time for our Association to take a leading position among health care professionals. By giving this valuable service to the public and industry, it is an opportunity for our profession to regain control of our own destiny through informed purchaser decisions." Dr. Bates moved to amend "... the original resolution to read, at the end of the fourth resolved, adding 'These funds shall be subject to budget review prior to allocation by the Board of Trustees and shall be subject to ADA audit. This information shall be published in the 1986 annual report of the American Dental Association."

Dr. Bates stated "... the First District does have some concerns as to the financial responsibility of the program We have a feeling, however, that the Council on Dental Care Programs and/or the Board of Trustees have a chance to evaluate this through study."

Discussion ensued on the meaning of the proposed amendment and its financial implications.

Dr. Giannone moved to vote immediately,

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Bates was defeated.

Speaking against Resolution 87RC, Dr. Douglas R. Franklin, California, stated "Really, what you want to do . . . is to promote direct reimbursement. Now, we have had another program which has been referred to as a purchase contact program. To me, these two programs are not only not supporting each other but are in conflict with each other. An ADA agent, for example, goes into an area promoting direct reimbursement and then he is followed by another ADA individual who is going to educate him on other types of programs."

A delegate spoke in favor of Resolution 87RC. He stated "This resolution concerns itself with the unique purchaser contact program known as Dialogue in Dentistry and its expansion into a permanent national level ADA program. The purchaser contact program described in the Dialogue in Dentistry should not be confused as being a form of reimbursement, nor should it be looked upon as competitive with any insurance program of any audited delivery system. Dialogue in Dentistry is a voluntary information program and has no vested interest in any particular form of dental benefit program."

A delegate from Illinois moved to amend the second resolving clause of Resolution 87RC by inserting, after the word "warrants," the words "and if the Council deems it necessary,."

On vote, the foregoing amendment was adopted. Dr. Frank A. Brucia, California, moved to amend Resolution 87RC by adding the following resolving clause.

Resolved, that no funds should be disbursed for the purchase of the existing Dialogue in Dentistry program or copyrights for any of its properties.

Dr. Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut, stated "This is a superb plan, well designed, well carried out in a pilot study and I think we are very foolish if we are worried about wasting a few dollars on it. I would rather see us waste a few dollars and not make the mistake of passing up a plan which could save us in the future."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Brucia was approved.

Dr. Milton T. Wood, Florida, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 87RC as amended) was adopted.

87H-1985. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs evaluate the purchaser contact program described in the Report of the Dialogue in Dentistry Pilot Program and report the results of this evaluation to the Board of Trustees, and be it further

Resolved, that, if this evaluation warrants, and the Council deems it necessary, the Association contract as expeditiously as possible with an independent research group to conduct a study of group purchasers of dental benefits to determine their interest in a benefits analysis program as described in the Report of the Dialogue in Dentistry Pilot Program, and be it further

Resolved, that, if in the opinion of the Council on Dental Care Programs the study indicates sufficient interest among purchasers in this program, the Board of Trustees be urged to provide funding not to exceed \$250,000 to begin implementation of this purchaser contact program as an ADA activity in 1986, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate the necessary funds to implement this resolution, and be it further

Resolved, that no funds should be disbursed for the purchase of the existing Dialogue in Dentistry program or copyrights for any of its properties.

Report of Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters

The priority items of the Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters were read by Dr. Joseph J. Box, Rhode Island, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Ben H. Benson, Oklahoma; Duane E. Compton, Indiana; Sanford K. Kamezawa, Hawaii; J. B. Poindexter, Jr., West Virginia; Robert P. Repass, Georgia; and Richard J. Strand, Wisconsin.

Association Structure and Organization (Board of Trustees Resolution 26; Eighth Trustee District Resolution 26S-1; Board of Trustees Resolution 26B; and First Trustee District Resolution 26S-2): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the need for an objective analysis of the current structure of the Association and development of a comprehensive proposal to reorganize councils, commissions and bureaus as well as the elected legislative and managerial bodies of the Association—the House of Delegates and Board of Trustees. The Committee concurs with testimony presented that such a project may well require the use of management consultants and other outside resources, and encourages the Board and Executive Director to consider their use. The Committee further concurs that consideration should be given to the Report of the Special Committee on Fragmentation in the Association and the Profession in development of any reorganization proposal. Therefore, the Committee recommends the adoption of Resolution 26B (Supplement 2:471).

26B. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees develop a proposal to reorganize the Association for report to the 1986 House of Delegates, and be it further **Resolved**, that the following principles govern the development of the proposed reorganization of Association agencies:

- -Expand membership participation and representation in the Association as council and commission members and as consultants.
- ---Structure Association agencies to respond to members' needs and interests and to focus on major issues.
- Provide for the consolidation or elimination of lower priority agencies and programs.
- -Support Board of Trustees efforts to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in managing Association agencies and activities.
- -Enable the allocation of fiscal resources to priority program areas.

and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees give due consideration in its proposal to the Report of the ADA Special Committee on Fragmentation in the Association and the Profession.

Dr. Box moved that Resolution 26B be substituted for Resolutions 26 (Supplement 1:363), 26S-1 (Supplement 2:423) and 26S-2 (Supplement 2:412).

On vote, Resolution 26B was substituted for Resolutions 26, 26S-1 and 26S-2.

Dr. Box moved the adoption of Resolution 26B.

Dr. James H. Gaines, South Carolina, moved to amend Resolution 26B by deleting the third resolving clause. He stated "I am in full agreement that this House should weigh its own principles . . . By sitting in this House approving these principles, we are establishing guidelines but we are also laying down an approval of the study in principle. By adding to this the consideration of the Committee on Fragmentation's report, we are approving or suggesting use of unknowns in the study . . . On Monday afternoon there was much opposition to the report of this committee "

On vote, the motion to delete the third resolving clause of Resolution 26B was defeated.

Dr. Robert J. Smith, Pennsylvania, moved to amend the second resolving clause of Resolution 26B by replacing "govern" with "guide" and replacing "expand" with "improve." He stated "We just felt that the resolution as it reads without those changes pretty much is dictating to the Board of Trustees what they should do."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Smith was adopted.

Dr. Charles E. Foster, Utah, spoke against Resolution 26B as amended. He stated "Now, I think we have a real problem because our new Executive Director has started a reorganization process of his own in conjunction with the Board. Our proposal is that we vote down Resolution 26B because we do not need it. We have spent many years in trying to do this before and we have always voted it down" On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 26B as amended) was adopted.

26H-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees develop a proposal to reorganize the Association for report to the 1986 House of Delegates, and be it further **Resolved**, that the following principles guide the development of the proposed reorganization of Association agencies:

- -Improve membership participation and representation in the Association as council and commission members and as consultants.
- Structure Association agencies to respond to members' needs and interests and to focus on major issues.
- --Provide for the consolidation or elimination of lower priority agencies and programs.
- -Support Board of Trustees efforts to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in managing Association agencies and activities.
- -Enable the allocation of fiscal resources to priority program areas.

and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees give due consideration in its proposal to the Report of the ADA Special Committee on Fragmentation in the Association and the Profession.

Creation of a Fifteenth Trustee District (Texas Dental Association Resolution 22-1984 and Reference Committee Resolution 22-1984RC): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the Texas Dental Association and the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:291) on the creation of a fifteenth trustee district. It is the Committee's understanding that the trustee representing this new district would assume his position November 7, 1985 and that, until such time as a new council/commission rotation schedule is approved by the House, the Twelfth and Fifteenth Districts will share the currently apportioned appointments to the Twelfth District, with the exception of the additional member to the Council on Dental Care Programs, as provided for in the resolution. The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of Resolution 22-1984 (Supplement 2:431). The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 22-1984.

Dr. Box moved that Resolution 22-1984RC be substituted for Resolution 22-1984.

On vote, Resolution 22-1984RC was substituted for Resolution 22-1984.

Dr. Box moved the adoption of Resolution 22-1984RC. Speaking in favor of the adoption of Resolution 22-1984RC were Drs. A. Gary Rainwater, Texas; Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut; Robert S. Terkla, Washington; James H. Gaines, South Carolina; Ignatius N. Quartararo, New York; and Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico.

Dr. Rainwater stated "We all desire to extend our appreciation to you for everything that you have done in providing us with a forum. Therefore, what I am now simply saying is that Texas is now the third largest duespaying state in the ADA and . . . we merit our own single state trustee district."

Dr. Caldwell stated "... the numbers are right, Texas is right and I think that if we allow them this honor this will likewise hurry along the reorganization and the redistricting which we need so badly"

Dr. Terkla stated "Last year I was a member of the Reference Committee and heard much favorable and uncontested testimony on the attempts by Texas to form their own trustee district. The testimony from other constituencies convinced me that Texas has done everything to pursue this goal in a proper fashion."

Dr. Robert G. Champagne, Rhode Island, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 22-1984RC) was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

22-1984H (1985). Resolved, that Article III, Organization, Section 70. Trustee Districts, of the *Constitution* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 7) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)" so the amended article reads:

Section 70. Trustee Districts: The constituent societies of the Association and the federal dental services shall be grouped into fifteen (15) trustee districts, as provided in Chapter IV of the *Bylaws*.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 10. Organization, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 687) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)," so the amended section reads:

Section 10. Organization: The constituent societies and federal dental services shall be organized into fifteen (15) trustee districts.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 30. Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the words "Texas Dental Association" (line 745) and by addition of the heading "District 15" and the words "Texas Dental Association," so the amended section reads:

Section 30. Composition: The trustee districts are numbered and composed as follows:

District 1

Connecticut State Dental Association, The Maine Dental Association Massachusetts Dental Society New Hampshire Dental Society Rhode Island Dental Association Vermont State Dental Society

District 2 New York, The Dental Society of the State of

District 3 Pennsylvania Dental Association District 4

Air Force Dental Corps Army Dental Corps Delaware State Dental Society District of Columbia Dental Society, The Maryland State Dental Association Navy Dental Corps New Jersey Dental Association Panama Canal Dental Society Public Health Service Puerto Rico, Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Veterans Administration Virgin Islands Dental Association

District 5

Alabama Dental Association Florida Dental Association Georgia Dental Association Mississippi Dental Association, The North Carolina Dental Society, The South Carolina Dental Association Virginia Dental Association

District 6

Kentucky Dental Association Missouri Dental Association Tennessee Dental Association West Virginia Dental Association

District 7 Indiana Dental Association Ohio Dental Association

District 8 Illinois State Dental Society

District 9 Michigan Dental Association Wisconsin Dental Association

District 10 Iowa Dental Association Minnesota Dental Association Nebraska Dental Association, The North Dakota Dental Association

South Dakota Dental Association District 11

Alaska Dental Society Idaho State Dental Association Montana Dental Association Oregon Dental Association Washington State Dental Association

District 12

Arkansas State Dental Association Kansas Dental Association Louisiana Dental Association, The Oklahoma Dental Association

District 13 California Dental Association

District 14

Arizona State Dental Association Colorado Dental Association Hawaii Dental Association Nevada Dental Association New Mexico Dental Association Utah Dental Association Wyoming Dental Association

District 15 Texas Dental Association

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 10. Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" where it appears (lines 1044 and 1045) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)" so the amended section reads:

Section 10. Composition: The Board of Trustees shall consist of one (1) trustee from each of the fifteen (15) trustee districts. Such fifteen (15) trustees, the President-Elect and the two Vice-Presidents shall constitute the voting membership of the Board of Trustees. In addition, the President and the appointive officers of the Association, except as otherwise provided in the *Bylaws*, shall be *ex officio* members of the Board without the right to vote.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110. Duties, Subsection C. Council on Dental Care Programs, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 1569) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)," so the amended subsection reads as follows:

C. Council on Dental Care Programs. The Council shall be composed of fifteen (15) members, one (1) member from each trustee district, and its duties shall be:

and be it further

Resolved, that this resolution become effective November 7, 1985, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Report of Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters

The priority items of the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters were read by Dr. Calvin S. Lau, California, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. A. Riley Cutler, Idaho; James F. Gramling, Arkansas; Simon A. Horkowitz, Pennsylvania; Sanford E. Klein, New York; Balfour D. Mattox, District of Columbia; and Scott Welch, Wyoming.

Revision of "Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry" (Council on Dental Education Resolution 1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee heard considerable testimony pertaining to the proposed revision of "Part Three: Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in a Continuing Education Program" of the Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry. In considering the document, the Committee noted that the Guidelines were first approved by the House in 1971 (Trans. 1971:533) and revised in 1978 (Trans. 1978:517) in order to provide assistance to those responsible for structuring continuing education courses in pain and anxiety control, particularly those teaching conscious sedation techniques. In reviewing the testimony, the Committee noted that many of the comments offered in relation to Resolution 1 (Reports:42) addressed practice issues and were more pertinent to the consideration of Resolution 24 (Supplement 1:234) and Resolution 25 (Supplement 1:243). In the Committee's opinion, the Guidelines do not and should not address issues related to the use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dental practice. For this reason, the Committee recommends that Resolution 1 be considered independently of Resolutions 24 and 25.

The Committee heard testimony objecting to the fact that some state legislatures and state dental boards have used the *Guidelines* as a reference document in evaluating the education qualifications of dentists who wish to use conscious sedation, deep sedation and/or general anesthesia. The Committee recognizes that many legislative and regulatory bodies have found the *Guidelines* to be a valuable resource. Although the *Guidelines* were not developed for this purpose and are not structured as a model of regulation, the Committee believes that reference to this House-approved Association document by legislatures and regulatory bodies is positive and that the Association has a responsibility to provide leadership in identifying the acceptable educational standards in this area.

The Committee agrees with those who testified that the Association should consider developing separate guidelines specifically designed to assist state legislatures and dental boards responsible for regulating dentists' use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia. However, it does not believe that such opinions are relevant to consideration of Resolution 1, but rather to Resolutions 24 and 25 which address state regulation directly.

The Reference Committee heard testimony expressing concerns that the proposed revision of Part Three of the *Guidelines* would unfairly restrict general practitioners' opportunities to learn and use conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in practice and would be biased in favor of specialists. In the Committee's opinion, this concern is unwarranted. While Part Three of the *Guidelines* is not binding on any individual continuing education sponsor or practitioner, this section is equally applicable to general practitioners and specialists.

The Committee heard only limited testimony suggesting specific changes in Part Three of the *Guidelines.* There was testimony suggesting that the length of instruction and amount of clinical experience recommended for courses in conscious sedation techniques are excessive and that these techniques could be learned in less time. On the other hand, there was also testimony suggesting that additional time and instruction should be recommended. Testimony suggesting greater emphasis on behavioral management techniques was also offered. While the Committee gave serious consideration to these comments, it determined there was not sufficient evidence to warrant amending the Council's proposed revision.

Many of those expressing concerns about Part Three of the *Guidelines* suggested that it should be referred back to the Council on Dental Education for study. In considering this suggestion, the Committee noted that the proposed revision is the result of nearly two years of study by the Council during which time interested individuals and organizations within the profession had a full year in which to comment on a preliminary draft version of the proposed revision. Moreover, the Committee does not believe that it is realistic to expect or possible to achieve unanimity of opinion on Part Three of the *Guidelines* regardless of how much additional study it may receive. It is the Committee's opinion that the proposed revision of Part Three has received sufficient study and that ample opportunity has been provided for interested individuals and organizations within the profession to have input into its development.

After careful consideration of the proposed revision and all testimony provided, the Committee believes that the proposed revision incorporates appropriate guidance for structuring continuing education courses in pain and anxiety control. The Committee noted that the title of the document cited in Resolution 1 is incomplete, and therefore, offers the following substitute resolution.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 1RC be substituted for Resolution 1.

On vote, Resolution 1RC was substituted for Resolution 1.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 1RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 1RC) was adopted.

1H-1985. Resolved, that "Part Three: Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in a Continuing Education Program" of the Guidelines for Teaching and Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry be approved, and be it further Resolved, that Resolution 13H-1978 (Trans. 1978:518), approving the previous "Guidelines," be rescinded.

Approval of Statement and Development of Program (Councils on Dental Education and Dental Therapeutics Resolutions 24 and 25 and Reference Committee Resolution 24RC): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered the Joint Supplemental Report of the Councils on Dental Education and Dental Therapeutics as well as testimony. on Resolutions 24 (Supplement 1:241) and 25 (Supplement 1:241) contained in the report. The Committee notes that testimony pertaining to Resolution 24 was intermingled with testimony on Resolution 1 (Reports:42). In the Committee's judgment, these two resolutions address separate and distinct issues and should not be considered together. Specifically, consideration of the proposed policy statement on dentists' use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia is not dependent upon favorable consideration of the proposed revision of "Part Three: Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in a Continuing Education Program" of the Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry. References to the Guidelines in the proposed statement are consistent with both the Association's current Guidelines and the proposed revision. On the other hand, Resolution 25 is directly related to Resolution 24, and these resolutions were considered together.

Testimony pertaining to the proposed policy statement reflected concern regarding the negative tone of selected sentences in the document. The Reference Committee agrees with suggestions for deletion or restatement of specific sentences using more positive language. The Committee also agrees that a statement emphasizing the profession's excellent safety record in the use of pain and anxiety control technique should be incorporated into the "Introduction" section of the document.

The Committee also notes that, in emphasizing the importance of formal education, the proposed statement could be interpreted as imposing unwarranted restrictions on practitioners who may have attained competence in specific techniques through instruction and experience other than those specified in Guidelines. In the Committee's opinion, this is not the intent of the statement. The Committee believes that the Association must take a position in favor of formal education in conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia if it is to retain public confidence and professional credibility. However, it also believes that the statement should protect the rights of dentists who have demonstrated competence in these modalities over time but have not had the benefit of formal education. For this reason, the Committee is recommending specific changes in the "Education" and "State Regulation" sections of the statement.

The Committee heard testimony suggesting that Resolutions 24 and 25 should be referred back to the Councils on Dental Education and Dental Therapeutics for further study. The Committee agrees that the statement addresses a complex issue and is sympathetic to those who requested additional time to consider the matter. However, in view of the rapidly changing public and regulatory environment and concerns about professional liability relating to dentists' use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia, the Committee believes it is important for the Association to adopt a policy rather than refer for further study. Without such a statement, the Committee is concerned that the Association will sacrifice its chance to provide much needed leadership and guidance in this area. For these reasons, the Committee recommends the following changes in the proposed revision. (Note: Proposed additions are underlined, proposed deletions are in parentheses.)

The Use of Conscious Sedation, Deep Sedation and General Anesthesia in Dentistry

Introduction

The effective control of pain and anxiety has been an integral part of dental practice since the early development of the profession. Use of a wide variety of pain and anxiety control techniques has enabled the profession to extend oral health care to millions of individuals who would otherwise remain untreated. Without effective pain control, many dental procedures, such as endodontics, periodontal and oral surgery, and deep restorations, would be virtually impossible. Without effective anxiety control, many anxious patients would not seek needed dental treatment. In addition, both pain and anxiety control tenchniques are often essential for the dental management of special patients, e.g., the mentally and physically handicapped, young children. <u>The</u> <u>use of sedative and anesthetic drugs in the dental office</u> <u>by appropriately trained professionals has a remarkable</u> <u>record of safety.</u>

Pain and anxiety can be modified by both psychological and pharmacological techniques. In some instances, psychological approaches are sufficient and are the recommended procedure. However, in many instances, pharmacological approaches involving local anesthesia, conscious sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia are required.

Local anesthetics are used to control regional pain in the conscious patient. Drugs and techniques used for sedation control fear and anxiety, but do not by themselves control pain and, thus, are commonly used in conjunction with local anesthetics. General anesthetic drugs and techniques provide complete relief from both pain and anxiety.

This policy statement addresses the use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia, as defined in the Association's "Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry." These terms refer to the extent of a drug's depressant effect upon the central nervous system and should not be confused with the route by which the drug is administered, i.e., oral, inhalation, intravenous, intramuscular, rectal, submucosal. Conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia can be induced by any of these routes, depending on the type and amount of the drug used.

The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry is safe and effective when properly administered by trained individuals. The American Dental Association strongly supports the right of qualified dentists to use these modalities for the management of dental patients and is committed to ensuring their safe and effective use.

Education

(Only those) Dentists who have received appropriate formal education in conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia are qualified to use these modalities in practice. (While all accredited dental schools prepare students to utilize behavioral management techniques and local anesthesia, training to competency in conscious sedation techniques is not a standard part of the predoctoral curriculum in all dental schools.) Training to competency in conscious sedation techniques may be acquired at the predoctoral or continuing education level. Dentists who wish to utilize conscious sedation are expected to successfully complete formal training which is structured in accordance with the Association's educational guidelines, "Part One: Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety to the Dental Student" and/or "Part Three: Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in a Continuing Education Program."

The knowledge and skills required for the administration of deep sedation and general anesthesia are beyond the scope of predoctoral and continuing education. Only dentists who have completed a minimum of one year in an advanced education program structured in accordance with "Part Two: Teaching of Pain Control and Management of Related Complications at the Advanced Education Level" of the "Guidelines" or equivalent advanced education are considered educationally qualified to use deep sedation and general anesthesia in practice.

The dental profession's continued ability to control pain and anxiety effectively is dependent on maintaining a strong educational foundation in the discipline. While many practicing dentists may elect not to use conscious sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia, it is critical that those who wish to do so have access to adequate instruction. The Association supports efforts to expand the availability of courses and programs at the predoctoral, advanced and continuing educational levels which are structured in accordance with its educational "Guidelines" in pain and anxiety control. It urges dental schools to expand opportunities for predoctoral students to receive training and clinical experience in conscious sedation techniques. It urges continuing education sponsors to offer intensive courses in conscious sedation techniques which include sufficient opportunity for supervised clinical experience to enable participants to achieve competency in these techniques. Finally, it urges sponsors of advanced dental education to develop programs at the postgraduate level which are designed to train individuals in deep sedation and general anesthesia.

The (sole) objective of educating dentists to utilize conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia is to enhance their ability to provide oral health care. (The Association does not endorse the use of such training for non-dental purposes.)

Risk Management

Appropriate educational preparation, while necessary, is not of itself sufficient to ensure safe and effective use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia. There is some degree of risk associated with the use of any drug, even when administered by trained individuals. Dentists who are qualified to utilize conscious sedation, deep sedation and/or general anesthesia have a responsibility to minimize risk to patients undergoing dental treatment by:

- Using only those drugs and techniques with which they are thoroughly familiar, i.e., understand the indications, contraindications, adverse reactions and their management, drug interactions and proper dosage for the desired effect;
- Limiting use of these modalities to patients who require them due to such factors as the extent and type of the operative procedure, psychological need or medical status;
- Conducting comprehensive preoperative evaluation of each patient to include a comprehensive medical history, assessment of current physical and psychological status, age and preference for and past experience with sedation and anesthesia:
- Conducting continuous physiologic and visual monitoring of the patient from the onset of the procedure through recovery;
- Having available appropriate emergency drugs, equipment and facilities and maintaining proficiency in their use;

- Maintaining fully documented records of drugs used, dosage, vital signs monitored, adverse reactions and, if applicable, emergency procedures employed;
- Utilizing sufficient support personnel who are properly trained for the functions they are assigned to perform;
- Treating high risk patients in a hospital or similar setting equipped to provide for their care.

The Association expects that patient safety will be the foremost consideration of dentists who use conscious sedation, deep sedation and/or general anesthesia. Dentists who use these modalities should take all necessary measures to minimize risk to patients.

State Regulation

State dental boards have a clear responsibility to ensure that only dentists who are properly trained, experienced and currently competent are permitted to use conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia within their jurisdictions. For this reason, the Association strongly urges state dental boards to regulate dentists' use of these modalities. In addition to identifying educational requirements which are consistent with the Association's "Guidelines," state dental boards should (require) consider on-site office evaluation of (all) dentists who apply (for permits) to use conscious sedation and/or deep sedation and general anesthesia to ensure that the protocol, procedures, facilities, drugs, equipment and personnel utilization meet acceptable standards for safe and appropriate use. Special attention should be directed to assessing the adequacy of patient monitoring and emergency care capabilities.

<u>States introducing regulation of conscious sedation,</u> <u>deep sedation and/or general anesthesia may elect to</u> <u>identify a period of time during which practitioners</u> <u>without the specified educational qualifications may apply</u> <u>and be evaluated for the use of these modalities. These</u> <u>practitioners should have demonstrated competence in</u> <u>the use of the regulated modalities over an extended</u> <u>period of time as determined by the state dental board.</u>

Research

The future use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry will be significantly affected by research findings and advances in these areas. The Association strongly supports the expansion of both basic and clinical research in pain and anxiety control. (and) It urges institutions and agencies that fund and sponsor research to place a high priority on this type of research, (to) which should include: 1) epidemiological studies which provide data on the number of these procedures performed and on morbidity and mortality rates, 2) clinical studies of drug safety and efficacy, 3) basic research on the development of safer and more effective drugs and techniques, 4) studies on improving patient monitoring and early detection techniques and 5) research on behavioral and other non-pharmacological approaches to pain and anxiety control.

The Reference Committee recommends adoption of substitute Resolution 24RC, which provides for incorporation of the proposed changes into the revised statement. The Reference Committee further recommends adoption of Resolution 25, which directs the appropriate agencies of the Association to develop resources to carry out the intent of the policy statement.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 24RC be substituted for Resolution 24.

On vote, Resolution 24RC was substituted for Resolution 24.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 24RC. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 24RC) was adopted.

24H-1985. Resolved, that the statement, "The Use of Conscious Sedation, Deep Sedation and General Anesthesia in Dentistry," as amended, be approved as policy of the Association, and be it further **Resolved**, that the statement be transmitted to constituent societies, state dental boards, educational institutions, national dental organizations and other institutions and agencies which have an interest and could assist in implementing the policies included in this statement.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 25, changed editorially by the addition of a third resolving clause. On vote, Resolution 25, as follows, was adopted.

25H-1985. Resolved, that appropriate agencies of the Association develop programs, guidelines, reports and other resources to encourage compliance with its policies as identified in the statement "The Use of Conscious Sedation, Deep Sedation and General Anesthesia in Dentistry," and be it further **Resolved**, that progress in the development of such

activities be reported to the 1986 ADA House of Delegates, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Report of Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters

The priority item of the Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters was read by Dr. Harmon R. Katz, New Jersey, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Edward J. Downes, New York; Burton J. Kunik, Texas; John C. Langfeldt, Vermont; John P. Lehman, California; Michael G. Redman, New Mexico; and Willliam H. Slavin, Illinois.

Self-Insured and Self-Administered Professional Liability Insurance Program (Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 15; Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 37; Delegate Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut, Resolution 20; Florida Dental Association Resolution 55; and First Trustee District Resolution 109): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee carefully evaluated the extensive testimony submitted at the hearing regarding Resolutions 15 (*Reports*:172), 37 (*Supplement 1*:251), 20 (*Reports*:174), 55 (*Supplement 1*:250) and 109 (*Supplement 2*:415), as well as the Board's comments (*Supplement 1*:281; 283; 287; 289). The Committee noted that these resolutions are similar in intent and seek to direct the Association to consider self-funding and/or self-administering a professional liability insurance program.

The Council on Insurance has studied the feasibility of a self-insured professional liability program and submitted its findings to the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:244). It is the judgment of the Council that coverage is generally available through commercial markets at costs that are actuarially supportable. However, concern was expressed regarding the need to develop an alternative source of coverage should conventional markets withdraw or become unreasonably priced. As a contingency measure, the Council recommended the formation of a shelf-insurance company to be activated in response to adverse market conditions. The Board acted upon this report at its August 1985 meeting and appropriated \$50,000 to establish such a company and place it in a state of readiness. The Board further moved to consider the development of a captive brokerage insurance agency if such a venture is deemed feasible.

The Committee has been advised that CNA, as a company, is committed to professional liability insurance and is not expected to leave the marketplace in the foreseeable future. The Committee was also apprised that in the event that CNA chooses to withdraw from the Program and no other acceptable carrier can be found, the captive could be activated in a timely fashion to avert any lapse in protection for Program participants.

Given the widespread concern with the professional liability insurance issue, the Committee belives that it would be appropriate for the Council on Insurance to periodically apprise the membership of conditions in the professional liability insurance marketplace as well as needed loss prevention measures. The Committee believes that such reports should be published in *ADA News* to assure the greatest possible dissemination of this critical information.

The Committee commends the Board and the Council on Insurance for their efforts to assure the availability of professional liability coverage. It is also of the opinion that the Board is in a strategic position to monitor market conditions and determine if and when the captive is to be activated.

Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 109 be substituted for Resolutions 15, 37, 20 and 55, and that Resolution 109 be adopted.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 109 be substituted for Resolutions 15, 37, 20 and 55.

On vote, Resolution 109 was substituted for Resolutions 15, 37, 20 and 55.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 109. On vote, Resolution 109, as follows, was adopted.

109H-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees of the ADA establish a captive insurance company the initial purpose of which shall be the underwriting of members' professional liability insurance and that it be activated when the Board deems it in the best interests of the public and the profession.

Report of Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services

The report of the Reference Committee on Communications. Public Relations and Membership Services was read by Dr. Merwin N. Wolf, New York, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Skip D. Buford, Louisiana; James T. Fanno, Ohio; Rudolf F. Imm, Iowa; William Labadie, Arizona; Marlin A. Miller, Pennsylvania; and James C. Murphy, Kentucky.

National Dental Health Month (Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 79): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is in sympathy with the intent of this resolution. However, the Committee recognizes that the current National Children's Dental Health Month does not preclude individual dental societies from expanding their programs. Accordingly, the Committee agrees with the Board (Supplement 2:463) and recommends that Resolution 79 (Supplement 2:410) be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Wolf moved that Resolution 79 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 79, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

79. Resolved, that the American Dental Association change National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month.

Provisional Membership (Board of Trustees Resolution 47 and Reference Committee Resolution 47 RC): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Board's intent (Supplement 1:289) regarding the desirability of provisional membership. The Committee suggests certain editorial changes and recommends that the following substitute resolution be adopted, the working of which was approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

47RC. Resolved, that a new category of provisional membership be established, and be it further Resolved, that *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 20, Membership, include the following:

H. Provisional Membership. To be a provisional member, a dentist:

1. Shall have received the degree of DDS or DMD from a dental school accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the American Dental Association;

2. Shall not have obtained a license to practice dentistry anywhere in the United States at the time of application; and

3. Shall have applied for provisional membership within 12 months of graduation.

Provisional membership shall terminate December 31 of the calendar year following the year of graduation. Upon meeting the qualifications of an active member, the provisional member may apply for active membership during this period.

and be it further

Resolved, that *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 40, Privileges, include the following:

H. Provisional Member. A provisional member in good standing shall receive all the privileges afforded an

active member except that, not withstanding anything in these *Bylaws* to the contrary, a provisional member shall have no right to appeal from a denial of active membership in the Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, include the following:

L. Provisional Member. The dues of provisional members shall be the same as the dues of active members.

Dr. Wolf moved that Resolution 47RC be substituted for Resolution 47.

On vote, Resolution 47RC was substituted for Resolution 47.

Dr. Wolf moved the adoption of Resolution 47RC.

Dr. Richard D. Hess, Illinois, moved to amend the last paragraph of the second resolving clause to read as follows:

Provisional membership shall terminate December 31 of the calendar year following the year of graduation or ninety days following the qualification of the provisional member for regular membership, whichever date is earlier. Upon meeting the qualifications of an active member, the provisional member may apply for active membership during this period.

Informed that the working of the proposed amendment had not been cleared by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, the Speaker ruled the amendment unacceptable.

Dr. William Van Dyk, California, moved to amend Resolution 47RC by substituting Resolution 47RCS-1. He stated "If we leave it the way it is, it will defeat the whole idea of provisional membership. The idea of that is to maintain a direct connection with the graduate from the time he graduates until the time he steps into practice and can apply for membership through his local component."

On vote, Resolution 47RCS-1 was substituted for Resolution 47RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 47RCS-1) was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

47H-1985. Resolved, that a new category of provisional membership be established, and be it further **Resolved**, that *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 20, Membership, include the following:

H. Provisional Membership. To be a provisional member, a dentist:

1. Shall have received the degree of DDS or DMD from a dental school accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the American Dental Association;

 Shall not have established a place of practice; and
 Shall have applied for provisional membership within 12 months of graduation.

Provisional membership shall terminate December 31 of the calendar year following the year of graduation.

and be it further

Resolved, that *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 40, Privileges, include the following:

1985 HOUSE, NOVEMBER 6

581

H. Provisional Member. A provisional member in good standing shall receive all the privileges afforded an active member except that, not withstanding anything in these *Bylaws* to the contrary, a provisional member shall have no right to appeal from a denial of active membership in the Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that *Bylaws*, Chapter I, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, include the following:

L. Provisional Member. The dues of provisional members shall be the same as the dues of active members.

Compensation and Future Annual Session Sites (Sixth Trustee District Resolution 103): The Speaker announced that Resolution 103 (*Supplement 2*:423) had been withdrawn.

Report of Reference Committee on Dental Care and Health (continued)

Revision of ADA-Approved Claim Form (Council on Dental Care Programs Resolution 70): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee recognizes the necessity of amending the "patient section" of the ADA-approved claim form to accommodate the provision of additional information now needed in many states in order to coordinate benefits in dual-coverage situations. Accordingly, the Reference Committee concurs with the Council on Dental Care Programs' Supplemental Report 3 and recommends that Resolution 70 (Supplement 2:399) be adopted.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 70. On vote, Resolution 70, as follows, was adopted.

70H-1985. Resolved, that the revised patient section of the ADA-approved claim form be adopted as submitted.

Communications Regarding Contract Dentistry

Organizations (Councils on Dental Care Programs and Legislation Resolution 6): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the intent of Resolution 6 (*Reports:*89) as submitted jointly by the Councils on Dental Care Programs and Legislation. The Committee appreciates the objections to the term "preferred provider organization" expressed at the hearings. It understands that these objections are shared by the Councils that submitted Resolution 6. While the Committee agrees that the demands of effective communication sometimes necessitate the use of this term, the Committee feels that Resolution 6 should be amended by deleting the phrase "with the public and profession." Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of the amended Resolution 6.

6RC. Resolved, that this Association believes the term "Contract Dentist Organization" more appropriately defines the alternative delivery system otherwise known as

"Preferred Provider Organization" and encourages the use of the term "Contract Dentist Organization" where appropriate, and be it further

Resolved, that the Association does not endorse the term "Preferred Provider Organizations" but realizes that in certain forms of communication discretionary use of the term is sometimes necessary, and be it further **Resolved**, that Resolution 19H-1984 (*Trans.* 1984:529) be rescinded.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 6RC be substituted for Resolution 6.

On vote, Resolution 6RC was substituted for Resolution 6.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 6RC. Dr. Walter F. Lamacki, Illinois, moved to amend

Resolution 6RC by substituting Resolution 6RCS-1. He stated "We feel that in order to clarify the insurance company terminology . . . that the ADA, in all of its correspondence, when referring to what the insurance company calls the 'Preferred Provided Organization,' use the term 'Contract Dentist Organization.' "

On vote, Resolution 6RCS-1 was substituted for Resolution 6RC.

On vote, the following Resolution (Resolution 6RCS-1) was adopted.

6H-1985. Resolved, that this Association believes the term "Contract Dentist Organization" more appropriately defines the alternative delivery systems otherwise known as "Preferred Provider Organization" and encourages the use of the term "Contract Dentist Organization" where appropriate, and be it further

Resolved, that the Association does not endorse the term "Preferred Provider Organizations" but realizes that in certain forms of communication discretionary use of the term is sometimes necessary. Therefore, in certain correspondence, "Contract Dentists Organization" be used with "Preferred Provider Organization" in parenthesis, and be it further **Resolved**, that Resolution 19H-1984 (*Trans.* 1984:529) be rescinded.

Development of Database of Dental Procedures (The Dental Society of the State of New York Resolution 32): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee deliberated at length the ramifications of Resolution 32 (Supplement 1:260) as they were delineated in testimony at the Committee's hearings and in the recommendation of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:287). The Committee is persuaded that the cost in Association resources to develop and maintain a database of dental procedures comparable to that of the insurance industry could not be justified by the limited value of such data to the profession and dental patients. This is because the Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees that it is an error for anyone to measure appropriateness of care on the basis of statistics. Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 32 be postponed indefinitely.

32. Resolved, that the appropriate agencies of the American Dental Association develop a database of dental

582 HOUSE, NOVEMBER 6 1985

procedures in order to be able to determine the patterns of how dentistry is practiced, and be it further **Resolved**, that a progress report be made to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 32 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Norman P. Tanz, New York, stated that the Second Trustee District would "... go along with postponing indefinitely."

On vote, Resolution 32 was postponed indefinitely.

Revision of ADA "Code on Dental Procedure and Nomenclature" (Wisconsin Dental Association Resolution 18 and Tenth Trustee District Resolution 18S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully considered Resolutions 18 (*Reports*:173) and 18S-1 (*Supplement 2*:426) and the testimony presented in regard to them at the hearings. Further, it has reviewed the Council on Dental Care Programs' Supplemental Report 2: Definition of Anterior Composite Restorations for Purposes of Determining Third Party Benefits (*Supplement 2*:398) which reports the Council's decision to pursue as a priority matter in 1986 the development of appropriate nomenclature for anterior composite restorations.

The Committee concurs with the Tenth Trustee District that the interest of the House of Delegates in this Council project should be formalized and that it should be expanded to include posterior composites. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 18S-1 be substituted for Resolution 18 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 18S-1 be substituted for Resolution 18.

On vote, Resolution 18S-1 was substituted for Resolution 18.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 18S-1. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 18S-1) was adopted.

18H-1985. Resolved, that the ADA House of Delegates request that appropriate agencies of the ADA develop new coding for composite resin to distinguish its use for anterior and posterior restorations, and be it further **Resolved**, that these codes be considered for incorporation in the ADA's *Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature.*

Capitation Dental Benefit Program (First Trustee District Resolution 99): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed Resolution 99 (Supplement 2:413) and feels that the statement effectively incorporates current Association policy and additional specific concerns about capitation dental benefit programs. After carefully considering testimony offered, the Committee recommends that Resolution 99 be amended to incorporate references to monitoring and reporting of the diagnosis of patient needs under a capitation dental benefit program. These changes are incorporated in the second to last paragraph of the statement. Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 99RC be substituted for Resolution 99.

On vote, Resolution 99RC was substituted for Resolution 99.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 99RC. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 99RC) was adopted.

99H-1985. Resolved, that the Association's basic policy on capitation dentistry be incorporated in the following "Statement on Capitation Dental Benefit Programs":

Statement on Capitation Dental Benefit Programs

A capitation dental benefit program is one in which a dentist or dentists contract with the program's sponsor or administrator to provide all or most of the dental services covered under the program to subscribers in return for payment on a per capita basis.

Because the contracting dentist's compensation in these programs is entirely or largely unrelated to the services actually provided, a circumstance is created in which the possibility of needed treatment being delayed or withheld by the contracting dentist, compelled by financial exigencies of maintaining a practice, must be acknowledged.

Because the financial responsibility of the capitation program subscriber for the payment from treatment provided is wholly or largely removed by this system of "prepaying" the contracting dentist, the subscriberpatient's participation in decisions about his treatment is likewise reduced or eliminated.

Because it is a practical certainty that not all dentists in a given community will choose to contract with a given capitation program, even if invited to do so, the opportunity for capitation program subscribers to receive treatment from any dentist in their community is necessarily restricted.

Because in capitation dental benefit programs payment for covered services by specialists must be paid for in whole or part by the contracting general dentist or the program itself, a circumstance is created in which the possibility of the contracting general dentist's undertaking treatment beyond his capabilities or referring patients to a specialist of the program's rather than the dentist's, choice must be recognized.

These inherent design limitations in capitation dental benefit programs make it incumbent upon the American Dental Association to provide the following recommendations to group benefit purchasers considering such programs:

- —Capitation dental benefit programs should be offered only as an alternative to a benefit program which does not restrict the subscriber's opportunity to receive treatment from the dentist of his choice.
- -The scope of services covered in the unrestricted and capitation programs should be equal.
- -Each employee (or group member) should be provided comprehensive, unbiased information about the programs being offered and should be given a reasonable opportunity to select the program which he believes best suits his needs, as well as periodic opportunities thereafter to choose to continue his enrollment in the program of his initial selection or to enroll in a different program.

- -All dentists willing to abide by the terms of the capitation program's provider contract should be eligible to participate in the program.
- -There should be no automatic enrollment in capitation dental benefit programs.
- —A system of monitoring the dental needs and treatment provided under a capitation dental benefit program should be required of the administrator by the group purchaser. In this regard, the dental needs and procedures performed should be reported, not merely on an aggregate, but on an individual patient basis. Additionally, all services provided by specialists should be separately reported on both an aggregate and individual patient basis. Finally, all patients treated under a capitation dental benefit program should be provided in writing a list of their overall dental needs and the dental procedures rendered at each treatment visit.
- -Questions regarding the quality, appropriateness or thoroughness of treatment provided under capitation dental benefit programs should be resolved through the peer review system of the appropriate dental society.

State Society Market Survey (First Trustee District Resolution 100): The Committee reported as follows:

In considering Resolution 100 (Supplement 2:414), the Reference Committee concluded that the success of the Association's efforts to educate prospective purchasers about the advantages of direct reimbursement is, in considerable measure, contingent upon the interest and cooperation of constituent dental societies in this campaign. For this reason, the Committee believes the survey called for in Resolution 100 represents a valuable contribution to the Association's long-term efforts. At the same time, the Committee notes that the information to be compiled from this survey will be gathered through other activities which are either currently underway or which will be assigned to the Council on Dental Care Programs. In this regard, the Committee is convinced that the additional appropriation of funds is not required. The Committee, therefore, recommends that Resolution 100 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 100 be postponed indefinitely.

Speaking against indefinite postponement were Drs. Edwin S. Mehlman, Rhode Island; Warren Morgan, Massachusetts; and Donald W. Johnson, chairman, Council on Dental Care Programs.

Dr. Mehlman stated "This is a study, which is not a marketing survey, of how the industry will react to direct reimbursement. However, it is a study that we feel each state needs to do in order to learn the experience of the other states that have already put in direct reimbursement programs. All we are asking for here is that the ADA make a survey of what the other states have gone through, how they have attempted to market the program, what flaws they found in the program and communicate their report to all the other states that are trying to put the direct reimbursement programs into effect." Dr. Johnson stated "We have many good direct reimbursement programs out there in our state societies and, therefore, why not spend \$5,000 to bring these under one head so we can help other constituent societies "

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 100 was defeated.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 100.

A delegate from District 11 asked "Could we not simply ask the states that if they have a direct reimbursement program to send it to the ADA and thus save the \$5,000?"

On vote, Resolution 100, as follows, was adopted.

100H-1985. Resolved, that the ADA conduct a market study through a survey of state societies on direct reimbursement and report results to each state society by July 1, 1986.

Disclosure of Dentist Consultants Upon Request (First Trustee District Resolution 89 and Board of Trustees Resolution 89B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the intent of Resolution 89 (Supplement 2:418), but believes that its incorporation into Association policy is best accomplished through amendment of Resolution 96H-1984 (Trans. 1984:530), as proposed in Resolution 89B (Supplement 2:469). Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 89B be substituted for Resolution 89 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 89B be substituted for Resolution 89.

On vote, Resolution 89B was substituted for Resolution 89.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 89B. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 89B) was adopted.

89H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association takes the position that third party carriers, including dental consultants to carriers, should not exceed their legitimate role in the processing of dental benefit claims, and specifically, third party carriers and dental consultants should not:

1. Change code numbers as submitted without written permission of the attending dentist;

2. Redefine code numbers without prior notification of the attending dentist;

3. Disapprove complex specialty cases without

seeking the advice of appropriate specialist consultants. and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association urge third party carriers and administrators to identify dental consultants by name in any correspondence to attending dentists, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association notify third party carriers and administrators of this position, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs report the results to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Announcement: The Speaker announced that in the election for Speaker, no candidate received a majority vote, and that the names of Drs. DiStasio and Wilson would be placed on the voting machines for the run-off election.

Legislation Protecting Assignment of Insurance Benefits (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 93): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee recognizes the significance of the growing problem addressed in Resolution 93 (Supplement 2:419) and concurs with the Board of Trustees' recommendation (Supplement 2:470) that it be adopted.

93. Resolved, that the American Dental Association encourage constituent dental societies to seek to have legislation passed to mandate that insurance companies provide equal services for equal premiums to all clients, regardless of provider's status as a "participating" or "non-participating" practitioner, and be it further **Resolved,** that the American Dental Association endorse the concept that the patient's right to assign his/her insurance benefits to a hospital or to a licensed practitioner of the healing arts is not to be abrogated but must be recognized as a right, not a privilege to be extended or withheld at the discretion of the carrier.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 93. Dr. Douglas R. Franklin, California, moved to amend Resolution 93 by substituting Resolution 93S-1. He stated "... the Fifth District resolution is an excellent resolution and in essence what I am doing is proposing just an additional resolving clause ... which will expand our goal beyond just the par and non-par question." "... sometimes it makes a difference as to which type of degree you have. Sometimes it makes a difference as to what type of actual service has been provided and there are many things which we feel to be proper"

Dr. Clifford Marks, Florida, spoke in favor of the proposed substitution.

On vote, Resolution 93S-1 was substituted for Resolution 93.

Dr. Bruce A. Keyworth, Minnesota, stated "I wish somebody who supports this resolution would address what this is doing to the small but significant number of our members that prefer not to accept assignments."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 93S-1) was adopted.

93H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association encourage constituent dental societies to seek to have legislation passed to mandate that insurance companies provide equal services for equal premiums to all clients, and be it further

Resolved, that such legislation include provisions which prohibit any discrimination in selecting health care providers delivering needed health care services, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association endorse the concept that the patient's right to assign his/her insurance benefits to a hospital or to a licensed practitioner of the healing arts is not to be abrogated but must be recognized as a right, not a privilege to be extended or withheld at the discretion of the carrier.

Third Party Contact Person (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 19): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the intent of Resolution 19 (*Reports*:174), but believes that the phrases "... regarding a patient or a claim" and "... in reference to that claim." should be added for purposes of clarity. With these changes, the Committee recommends that the following amended resolution be adopted.

19RC. Resolved, that in all correspondence between a third party carrier and a dentist regarding a patient or a claim, the carrier should provide the specific individual with whom to make contact in reference to that claim, and be it further

Resolved, that the patient's full name, the claim number and a toll-free telephone number should also be provided.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 19RC be substituted for Resolution 19.

Dr. Jack E. Nichols, Washington, moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 19RC by inserting before the word "specific" the words "name of a ."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Nichols was adopted.

On vote, Resolution 19RC as amended was substituted for Resolution 19.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 19RC as amended) was adopted.

19H-1985. Resolved, that in all correspondence between a third party carrier and a dentist regarding a patient or a claim, the carrier should provide the name of a specific individual with whom to make contact in reference to that claim, and be it further

Resolved, that the patient's full name, the claim number and a toll-free telephone number should also be provided.

Third Party Database System (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 83): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee appreciates the interest expressed in Resolution 83 (*Supplement 2:*425) in acquiring comprehensive statistical information on dental benefit programs, as well as the problem which the Council on Dental Care Programs has encountered over the past 15 years in collecting such information from secondary sources. The Committee, nevertheless, must agree with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:*472) that undertaking the collection of primary data in this area represents an expense that is not warranted on a one-time basis for the reason that the information collected would be almost immediately outdated as the several facets of the benefits market expand and contract. On a continuing basis, the Committee notes further, the costs would be far in excess of the value of the data acquired.

As a consequence, the Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees that the resolution be divided, that Resolution 83a (the first resolving clause) be adopted and that Resolution 83b (the second resolving clause) be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration within budget constraints.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 83a. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 83a) was adopted.

83aH-1985. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs be directed to provide the guidelines for the establishment of a database gathering mechanism for accumulation of statistical data as it relates to third party dental programs, alternative delivery systems and traditional fee-for-service programs.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 83b be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration within existing budget constraints.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 83b) was referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for its consideration within existing budget constraints.

83b. Resolved, that the ADA establish and implement a database gathering mechanism for all types of third party dental programs, alternative delivery systems and traditional fee-for-service programs.

Guidelines for Purchasers of Dental Insurance (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 84): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the Eighth Trustee District that the guidelines proposed in Resolution 84 (Supplement 2:425) represent useful information for the purchasers of dental benefit programs. Further, the Committee wishes to present two changes in the first resolving clause by deleting the term "insurance" and substituting the phrase "dental benefit plans" as well as substituting the word "such" for the word "prepayment." Accordingly, the Committee recommends that the following amended resolution be adopted.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 84RC be substituted for Resolution 84.

On vote, Resolution 84RC was substituted for Resolution 84.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 84RC. Dr. Richard M. Main spoke against the adoption of Resolution 84RC. He stated "... such guidelines as discussed in 84RC have been written and distributed to the state council members over the past many years, several years, and indeed in recent years." "... we need not spend any money reinventing the wheel"

Speaking in favor of resolution 84RC were Drs. Riley J. McCulley and Leonard Giannone of Illinois.

Dr. McCulley stated "What we are doing is utilizing information already at hand and we are just asking it be catalogued "

Dr. Giannone stated "... in relation to Dialogue in Dentistry ... it became very apparent that many purchasers of third party plans do not really understand what the benefits that they are receiving are. In fact . . . they did not even know what their premiums were and I think it is important . . . that the purchaser of the plan will know how to make a summation at the end of the year of what his plan actually cost, what was paid out in benefits, what was charged, so that they would have a complete handle on their programs."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 84RC) was adopted.

84H-1985. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs establish suggested guidelines for use by purchasers of dental benefit plans to help them to understand and evaluate such programs, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Care Programs develop these guidelines and report to the Board of Trustees by June 1986, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate the necessary funds to implement this resolution.

Uniform Claim Reporting (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 86 and Board of Trustees Resolution 86B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee recognizes the desirability of having the experience data of benefit programs reported in a uniform manner, as called for in both Resolutions 86 (Supplement 2:425) and 86B (Supplement 2:473). The Committee agrees with the rationale presented by the Board and, therefore, recommends that Resolution 86B be substituted for Resolution 86 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

86B. Resolved, that the ADA initiate prompt and aggressive efforts to establish uniform reporting of dental claims experience by insurers to purchasers of dental benefits, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate the necessary funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 86B be substituted for Resolution 86.

On vote, Resolution 86B was substituted for Resolution 86.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 86B. Speaking in opposition to resolution 86B were Drs.

Bruce A. Keyworth, Minnesota, and Norman P. Tanz, New York.

Dr. Keyworth stated "As I see this, you are just spending \$10,000 unnecessarily." "... the person who dictates probably the experience report is the purchaser, it is the purchaser alone As you know, the person who pays the piper calls the tune."

Dr. Tanz stated "... what this resolution is asking for is for the ADA ... to interfere between the carrier and the purchaser. I think we have enough trouble interfering between the dentist and the carrier.

Dr. Giannone spoke in support of Resolution 86B.

Dr. Donald W. Johnson, chairman, Council on Dental Care Programs, stated "... I think we are trying to interface in an area where I think we will not be heard. So I feel that probably \$10,000 is a waste in this area." Dr. Tanz moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 86B.

On vote, Resolution 86B was postponed indefinitely.

Revision of Definition of "Customary Fee" (Academy of General Dentistry Resolution 60): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee noted with interest the extensive testimony presented at its hearings on Resolution 60 (Supplement 2:428), as well as the detailed recommendation of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:474). The Committee observes that the Association's definition of "customary fee" (Trans.1981:574), is intended for use in the context of dental prepayment programs and not as advice on the fees that dentists should charge for their services.

The Committee concurs with the Board's comment that the basic question with regard to the matter addressed by Resolution 60 is whether the fees of a specialist should be compared to the fees of other specialists or to the fees of all dentists for the purpose of participation in a dental service corporation.

This is a question of fundamental concern to general practitioners and specialists, particularly in those states in which service corporations command a substantial share of the dental benefits market. In the Committee's view, any contemplation of changes to the ADA's policy definition of "customary fee" should be accomplished in a setting in which both the Academy of General Dentistry and the national specialty organizations have the fullest opportunity to participate.

As was repeatedly noted in hearings testimony, such a cooperative effort of the Academy of General Dentistry and specialty organizations is imperative to avoid fragmentation of the profession over this issue. And, the Committee is advised that these national dental organizations have been invited to the December 1985 meeting of the Council on Dental Care Programs.

Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 60 be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for study which is to include detailed discussion with the Academy of General Dentistry and the specialty organizations.

60. Resolved, that the definition of customary fee (*Trans.*1981:575) be altered so that the phrase "charged by dentists" replaces the phrase "dentists of similar training and experience," so that the definition will now read:

Customary Fee: A fee is customary when it is in the range of the usual fees charged by dentists for the same service within the specific and limited geographical area (i.e., socio-economic area of the metropolitan area or other socio-economic area). Third-party customary fee calculations should be based on current, accurate usual fee data, updated at least semi-annually, for the specific geographic area under consideration.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 60 be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs "for study which is to include detailed discussion with the Academy of General Dentistry and the specialty organizations and that the results thereof be reported to the 1986 House of Delegates."

A delegate from Ohio spoke against the motion to refer. He stated "It has already been there—been there for some time. The issue is whether it is ADA policy to differentiate fees on the basis of specialty or on some other basis such as complexity . . . I feel that the basis should be complexity and not merely specialty but you must decide on what the policy will be. Also, the Board gave several reasons for referral and these reasons are incorrect. For example, the Board said that this issue is only related to dental service corporations. However, that is not so. Most insurers want to know what your credentials are. I think it is imperative we clarify this policy and clarify it now."

Dr. Myron J. Bromberg, California, spoke in favor of the motion to refer Resolution 60. He stated "... the complexity of this issue goes far beyond what you have heard and what I can tell you here in ten mintues. The reason for referral is simply to give a face-to-face confrontation between all the parties involved. This has not been done before"

Dr. Johnson said that "... Dr. Bromberg stated the position very clearly and I concur with his advice."

On vote, Resolution 60 was referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Automotive Safety Restraints (Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 13): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee fully concurs with the sentiments expressed in Resolution 13 (*Reports*:172) and believes that its support for legislative action at the state level is an important addition to the Association's policy of encouraging the use of automobile safety restraints (*Trans.* 1962:288). The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of Resolution 13.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 13. On vote, Resolution 13, as follows, was adopted.

13H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association through its appropriate agencies, endorse, advocate and counsel the use of seatbelts, safety restraints, or combinations thereof, in motor vehicles with compartments designed for the carriage of passengers; to patients and the public in general, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Association support legislative endeavors in this area of protection of the public health.

Use of Approved Facemasks and Helmets for

Professional Hockey (The Dental Society of the State of New York Resolution 31 and Eighth Trustee District Resolution 31S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee supports the concept of required usage of proper oral/facial safety equipment in sports activities at all levels of professional and amateur sports. The Committee believes that a general statement to this effect is preferable to the adoption of numerous policies applying to individual sports or types of equipment. The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following substitute for Resolution 31 (Supplement 1:260).

31RC. Resolved, that the ADA endorse the use of protective oral/facial equipment in organized sports activities at all levels where the risk of injury is significant, and be it further

Resolved, that this policy be widely publicized to national organizations responsible for establishing and monitoring rules of this kind.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 31RC be substituted for Resolution 31.

Dr. James R. Orcutt, New York, moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 31RC by inserting the word "mandatory" before the word "use." He stated "... I am in a position where I do treat a number of hockey players... and it is amazing what a face mask will prevent."

Dr. William T. Martin, Colorado, stated "I have served as an official with the World Hockey Organization for some time in the past and I saw official injuries and the difficulty in dealing with international teams at this level is quite noticeable. I do not think this resolution would be effective, either with our domestic teams or with our world teams."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Orcutt was adopted.

On vote, Resolution 31RC as amended was substituted for Resolution 31.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 31RC as amended.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 31RC as amended) was adopted.

31H-1985. Resolved, that the ADA endorse the mandatory use of protective oral/facial equipment in organized sports activities at all levels where the risk of injury is significant, and be it further

Resolved, that this policy be widely publicized to national organizations responsible for establishing and monitoring rules of this kind.

Banning the Use of Smokeless Tobacco in Professional Sports (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 107): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the concerns about the increased use of smokeless tobacco by young people. The Committee believes that the use and commercial endorsement of these products by professional athletes should be discouraged. However, urging a ban on personal use of these products as a rule imposed by professional organizations will go largely unheeded. Rather, the Committee recommends a substitute resolution calling on professional sports organizations to institute educational efforts to alert athletes to the oral health hazards of these products and refrain voluntarily from their public use or commercial endorsement. The Committee, therefore, offers the following substitute for Resolution 107 (Supplement 2:417). Dr. Friend moved the substitution of Resolution 107RC for Resolution 107.

On vote, Resolution 107RC was substituted for Resolution 107.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 107 RC. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 107RC) was adopted.

107H-1985. Resolved, that the appropriate agencies of the ADA advise national sports organizations of the hazards of smokeless tobacco use and, in doing so, urge voluntary restraint from endorsement and/or use of these products.

Dental Identification Efforts (Council on Dental Practice Resolution 7 and Fourth Trustee District Resolution 108): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee believes the intent of Resolution 108 (*Supplement 2:*417) is included in the much broader Resolution 7 (*Reports:*99). The important historic and continuing role of dentistry relating to identification efforts should be strongly encouraged and supported. For this reason, the Committee recommends that Resolution 7 be adopted and that Resolution 108 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 7. Dr. Michael Weisenfeld, Michigan, moved to amend Resolution 7 by adding the following resolving clause.

Resolved, that an appropriate agency of the ADA develop uniform guidelines to provide for a system of identification.

Dr. Weisenfeld stated "The purpose of this is simply to try and eliminate some chaos because . . . there are some seven or more different systems currently being marketed and I understand the Council is working in this area and . . . we would like one system, one uniform reporting standard, one database "

Dr. Ignatius N. Quartararo, New York, stated "The Council has approved . . . so that in reality, the ADA now has a micro dot system that has been endorsed and is in place, will be test marketed and will be available to the profession."

Dr. Weisenfeld stated "We do appreciate the fact that there will be a uniform system for putting information on the patient or with the patient. There is also a need for a reporting system or some clearinghouse or do you think that is also included in the first resolving clause?"

Dr. Quartararo stated "... the micro dot will be attached according to a pre-fixed location. The micro dot will have information on it. The micro dot will have an ADA hot line number on it. The dentist and the ADA will have identification for the patient."

Dr. F. H. Moore, chairman, Council on Dental Practice, stated "... I would like to correct the record and call it a micro disk and not a micro dot system."

Mr. Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director for legal affairs, stated, with reference to the proposed amendment, "Under the antitrust laws, we are an Association of competitors. With regard to the marketplace, if we were to set guidelines and specifications, we would exclude others from the marketplace and cause antitrust problems. So we do have a deep concern with respect to that."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Weisenfeld was defeated.

On vote, Resolution 7, as follows, was adopted.

7H-1985. Resolved, that the ADA encourage dental societies, related dental organizations and the membership to participate in efforts designed to assist in identifying missing and/or deceased individuals through dental records and other appropriate mechanisms.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 108 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 108, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

108. Resolved, that the American Dental Association, through its various departments and agencies, endorse programs utilizing dental charting in a child identification endeavor, like the Jersey Central Power and Light Company of New Jersey and the New Jersey Dental Association program, and be it further

Resolved, that the proper departments and agencies of the ADA prepare and disseminate all information concerning such a program to interested constituent and component associations.

Dental Practice Management Testing (Council on Dental Practice Resolution 8): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees in principle that the business aspect of dentistry remains an important element in the educational process. However, the Reference Committee agrees with the Board comments (*Supplement* 1:277) that the training and testing of these skills remain a function of the respective dental schools, not state boards of dental examiners. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 8 (*Reports*:100) be postponed indefinitely.

8. Resolved, that the national and state dental examination boards be made aware of the growing interest and importance of practice management skills in the success of a dental practice and be encouraged to modify examinations as appropriate to include additional emphasis on current concepts in practice management issues.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 8 be postponed indefinitely.

On behalf of the Council on Dental Practice, Dr. Moore moved to amend Resolution 8 by substitution. When informed that the proposed substitute resolution was already Association policy, Dr. Moore withdrew his motion.

On vote, Resolution 8 was postponed indefinitely.

Name Change of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations (District of Columbia Dental Society Resolution 45): The Committee reported as follows:

The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 45 (*Supplement* 1:248). The Reference Committee concurs with the recommendations of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:278) and, therefore, recommends that Resolution 45 be referred to the Board for its consideration during the review of the Association's structure.

45. Resolved, that the name of the ADA Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations be changed to Council on Dental Auxiliary and Dental Laboratory Relations, and be it further Resolved, that the Bylaws, Chapter IX, Councils, Section 10, Name, be amended by the substitution of the words "Council on Dental Auxiliary and Dental Laboratory Relations" for the words "Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations," and be it further Resolved, that the Bylaws, Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection P. Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, be amended by substitution of the words "Council on Dental Auxiliary and Dental Laboratory Relations" for the words "Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations," and be it further

Resolved, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection P. Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, be amended by the addition of the following:

D. To study dental auxiliary activities and make recommendations on programs and actions necessary to promote the more effective and satisfactory relationships with the dental profession.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 45 be referred to the Board of Trustees.

On vote, Resolution 45 was referred to the Board of Trustees.

Dental Needs Survey (Iowa Dental Association Resolution 12 and Board of Trustees Resolution 12B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee fundamentally agrees with the Board (*Supplement 1:*282) that all state associations should consider the value of conducting state dental needs surveys. Cost implications to the Association will depend on the amount of staff assistance required and will have to be negotiated with each state planning to conduct a survey. Accordingly, the Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 12B be substituted for Resolution 12 (*Reports:*171) and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

Dr. Friend moved that Resolution 12B be substituted for Resolution 12.

On vote, Resolution 12B was substituted for Resolution 12.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 12B. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 12B) was adopted.

12H-1985. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees encourage and the ADA staff provide assistance to constituent and component dental societies who wish to conduct local or regional dental needs surveys, and be it further

Resolved, that all costs for staff assistance not included in the Association budget be borne by the constituent or component dental society conducting the study. **Study of Dental Service Utilization** (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 85): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the Board (Supplement 2:473) that greater Association efforts should be focused on consumer behavior and its relation to utilization of dental services. Further, the Committee believes that an in-depth study of dental service utilization is needed. The Association should obtain access to existing applicable data and conduct analyses emphasizing patterns and characteristics of that part of the population who does not seek dental care on a regular basis. The Committee, therefore, recommends adoption of Resolution 85 (Supplement 2:425).

85. Resolved, that the ADA enter into an in-depth study of the unserved U.S. population including, but not limited to, (a) why 50% of the population does not seek regular dental care; (b) where these unserved people are located; (c) what the purchasing habits of this unserved population are; and (d) what motivates the unserved to purchase those items now being purchased, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate the necessary funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Friend moved the adoption of Resolution 85.

Dr. Merwin N. Wolf, New York, spoke against adoption of Resolution 85. He stated "We are concerned about the expenditure of monies and this resolution carries with it a \$127,000 price tag. . . . I was taught that there are two reasons why patients stay away from a dentist. One is with regard to the fear of pain and the other is fear of their pocket. I have just given you \$127,000 worth of information."

A delegate from Illinois spoke in favor of Resolution 85. He stated "One of the real serious problems that we have in dentistry today is underutilization of dental practices. Maybe we need to indentify who the people are so we can encourage them to come and see us."

Dr. Robert Mecklenburg, U.S. Public Health Service, stated "I would like to see this information also and if the ADA wants to do it, it is fine."

A delegate stated "I would like to say that I have been serving on health systems agencies for a number of years and . . . the health systems agencies have done this kind of study and I am sure that in many others they have likewise done it with our tax money."

On vote, Resolution 85 was postponed indefinitely.

It was announced that Resolution 34 (Supplement 1:261) of the Dental Society of the State of New York had been withdrawn.

Report of Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services (continued)

Provisional Membership (Resolution 47RCS-1): Dr. Robert B. Raskin, New York, moved to reconsider Resolution 47RCS-1, adopted earlier the same day. He stated that the phrase "Shall not have established a place of practice" was "... subject to a lot of ambiguity."

On vote, the motion to reconsider Resolution 47RCS-1 was defeated.

Announcements

The Speaker announced the receipt of four additional resolutions: Second Trustee District Resolution 113 and 115, Tenth Trustee District Resolution 114 and Eleventh Trustee District Resolution 116.

The Speaker announced that the November 7 meeting would start at 8:00 AM.

Adjournment: The third meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 5:10 PM.

Thursday, November 7, 1985

Call to Order: The fourth meeting of the House of Delegates was called to order at 8:15 AM by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr. Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend Father John T. Lawler, St. Mary's Rectory, Billerica, Massachusetts.

Report of Committee on Credentials: Dr. Nicholas D. Saccone reported a quorum present.

Fifteenth District Trustee: The Executive Director announced that the Fifteenth Trustee District had nominated Dr. Jack Harris as trustee. There were no further nominations and the Speaker declared Dr. Harris elected.

Report of Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters (continued)

Restrictions on Appointments (Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations Resolutions 3 and 4): The Committee reported as follows:

In discussing Resolutions 3 (Reports:64) and 4 (Reports:64), the Reference Committee reviewed testimony from the American Association of Dental Examiners and the Chairman of the Joint Commission in support of removing restrictions on appointments from ADA and Joint Commission Bylaws. The Committee noted that the Joint Commission, as well as the American Association of Dental Examiners, believes that current Bylaws unduly restrict membership on the Joint Commission. The Committee, however, concurs with the Board (Supplement 1:277) in believing that the Bylaws ensure appropriate representation from all parties affected by National Board Examinations. Therefore, the Reference Committee recommends that Resolutions 3 and 4 be postponed indefinitely. Because Joint Commission Bylaws are subservient to ADA Bylaws, the Reference Committee recommends that the House act on Resolution 4 before Resolution 3. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolutions 3 and 4.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 4 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 4, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

4. Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections, Subsection C, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations, of the *Bylaws of the American Dental Association* be amended by deleting the following:

a. From paragraph a, in lines 2133-2135, the phrase "but no one of such nominees shall be a member of a faculty of a school of dentistry or a member of a state board of dental examiners."

b. From paragraph b, in lines 2139-2140, the phrase "who are active, life or retired members of this Association" and in lines 2141-2143, the phrase "from the active membership of that body, no one of whom shall be a member of a faculty of a dental school."

c. From paragraph c, in lines 2144-2145, the phrase "who are active, life or retired members of this Association" and in lines 2146-2149, the phrase and sentence "from its active membership. These members shall hold positions of professorial rank in dental schools accredited by this Association and shall not be members of any state board of dental examiners."

d. From paragraph d, in line 2150, the phrase "who is a dental hygienist."

e. From paragraph f, in line 2155, the phrase "who is a dental student."

the amended Subsection to read as follows:

C. Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations. The Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be composed of fifteen (15) members selected as follows:

a. Three (3) members shall be nominated by the Board of Trustees from the active, life or retired members of this Association and additional nominations may be made by the House of Delegates. The House of Delegates shall elect the three (3) members from those nominated by the Board of Trustees and the House of Delegates.

b. Six (6) members shall be selected by the American Association of Dental Examiners.

c. Three (3) members shall be selected by the American Association of Dental Schools.

d. One (1) member shall be selected by the American Dental Hygienists' Association.

e. One (1) member who is a public representative shall be selected by the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations.

f. One (1) member shall be selected annually by the American Student Dental Association.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 3 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 3, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

3. Resolved, that Article II, Board of Commissioners, Section 2, Composition, of the *Bylaws of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* be amended by deleting the following: a. From paragraph A, the phrase "who are active, life or retired members of the American Dental Association," the phrase "from its active membership," the footnote defining active membership in the AADE and the phrase "no one of whom is a member of a faculty of an accredited dental school."

b. From paragraph B, the phrase "who are active, life or retired members of the American Dental Association and who hold professorial rank at accredited dental schools" and the phrase "from its active membership, no one of whom is a member of a state board of dentistry."

c. From paragraph C, the phrase "from its active, life or retired members, no one of whom is a faculty member of an accredited dental school or a member of a state board of dentistry."

d. From paragraph D, the phrase, "from its active membership."

e. From paragraph E, the phrase "from its active membership."

the amended Section to read as follows:

Section 2. Composition. The Board of Commissioners shall consist of fifteen (15) Commissioners to be selected as follows:

A. Six (6) Commissioners shall be selected by the American Association of Dental Examiners.

B. Three (3) Commissioners shall be selected by the American Association of Dental Schools.

C. Three (3) Commissioners shall be selected by the American Dental Association.

D. One (1) Commissioner shall be selected by the American Dental Hygienists' Association.

E. One (1) Commissioner shall be selected by the American Student Dental Association.

F. One (1) Commissioner shall be elected as a public representative by the Board of Commissioners, but such public representative shall not be a dentist, a dental hygienist, a dental student, a dental hygiene student or a faculty member of an accredited dental school or dental hygiene program.

Eligibility for Office (Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations Resolution 5): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed Resolution 5 (*Reports:*65) regarding restrictions on who is eligible to serve as Joint Commission Chairman and Vice-Chairman. The Committee concurs with the Board (*Supplement* 1:277) that many Commissioners serve with distinction without holding either office and that it is desirable to have a dentist serve in the liaison role with the House. Therefore, the Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 5 be postponed indefinitely. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 5. Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 5 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 5, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

5. Resolved, that Article IV, Officers, Section 1, Chairman, paragraph A, Eligibility, of the *Bylaws of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* be amended by deleting the phrase "a dentist who is," the amended paragraph to read as follows:

A. Eligibility: The Chairman of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be a member of the Board of Commissioners.

and be it further

Resolved, that Article IV, Officers, Section 2, Vice-Chairman, paragraph A, Eligibility, of the *Bylaws of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* be amended by deleting the phrase "a dentist who is," the amended paragraph to read as follows:

A. Eligibility: The Vice Chairman of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be a member of the Board of Commissioners.

Redesignation of the Specialty "Pedodontics" to

"Pediatric Dentistry" (Councils on Dental Education and Bylaws and Judicial Affairs Resolution 2): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee heard testimony for and against the adoption of Resolution 2 (Reports:60) which was contained in the Joint Report of the Councils on Dental Education and Bylaws and Judicial Affairs. Several pedodontists note that a redesignation of the specialty from "pedodontics" to "pediatric dentistry" was being requested in order to provide a more accurate description and better understanding of the services provided by members of the specialty. The Committee also heard testimony opposing the proposed change in designation on the basis the identification "pediatric dentistry" might imply a broadened scope of practice for the specialty and is, for this reason, inappropriate. In the Reference Committee's opinion, the proposed change in designation more clearly identifies the nature of the specialty and does not imply or suggest a change in the scope of practice. Accordingly, the Reference Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 2.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 2. On vote, Resolution 2, as follows, was adopted.

2H-1985. Resolved, that the specialty currently designated "pedodontics" be redesignated "pediatric dentistry," and be it further

Resolved, that dental educational institutions consider redesignating departments of "pedodontics" as departments of "pediatric dentistry," and be it further **Resolved**, that state boards of dentistry consider changing their identification of the specialty of "pedodontics" to "pediatric dentistry," and be it further **Resolved**, that the documents and policies approved by

the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association which refer to "pedodontics" be amended to reflect the change in designation to "pediatric dentistry," and be it further **Resolved,** that the Association's *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* be amended by deleting the second paragraph of Section 5-C, Announcement of Specialization and Limitation of Practice, in its entirety and substitution of the following new second paragraph:

The special areas of dental practice approved by the American Dental Association and the designation for ethical specialty announcement and limitation of practice are: dental public health, endodontics, oral pathology, oral and maxillofacial surgery, orthodontics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics and prosthodontics.

Four-Year Dental Hygiene Programs (Florida Dental Association Resolution 48; Board of Trustees Resolutions 48B; Fifth Trustee District Resolution 48BS-1; and First Trustee District Resolution 48BS-2): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered Resolution 48 (Supplement 1:248), 48B (Supplement 1:278), 48BS-1 (Supplement 2:417) and 48BS-2 (Supplement 2:413) together because of their similarities. Having heard considerable testimony related to these resolutions, the Committee weighed carefully the relative merits of each version.

The Committee concurs with the Board's comments on Resolution 48. The Committee further agrees that it would be desirable for the Association to adopt policy specifically stating its position on the purpose and appropriate length of dental hygiene training programs. The wording of Resolution 48B is consistent with the Commission's Accreditation Standards for Dental Hygiene Education Programs, while still affording flexibility for educational institutions and the Commission. Accordingly, the Reference Committee prefers the language of Resolution 48B to that of the original resolution.

The Committee notes that there may be a variety of reasons for an educational institution to offer a dental hygiene program that exceeds the accreditation standard specifying a minimum of two academic years in length, other than dental hygiene teacher preparation. One or two additional years of general education may be necessary to meet the educational institution's academic requirements for the associate or baccalaureate degree but usually include little or no dental hygiene content. The Reference Committee believes that substitute Resolutions 48BS-1 and 48BS-2 do not fully recognize the variety of reasons why a dental hygiene program might appropriately exceed the minimum of two academic years and would unduly restrict the ability of four-year institutions to offer dental hygiene training programs.

The Reference Committee further concurs with the Board that omission of the second resolving clause that appears in Resolution 48B from substitute Resolution 48BS-2 considerably weakens the statement. However, the Committee is concerned that the statement in this resolving clause (Resolution 48B), "the purpose of dental hygiene education is to train a dental hygienist who can assume delegated responsibility for providing patient care under the direction and supervision of the dentist" (emphasis added) could be misconstrued to mean that the supervising dentist may delegate total responsibility for patient care to the dental hygienist. The Reference Committee believes that the supervising dentist may not, and cannot, delegate ultimate responsibility for patient care. Therefore, to clarify the policy and assure than no misinterpretation occurs, the Reference Committee recommends that the following substitute Resolution 48RC be adopted.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 48RC be substituted for Resolutions 48, 48B, 48BS-1 and 48BS-2.

On vote, Resolution 48RC was substituted for Resolutions 48, 48B, 48BS-1 and 48BS-2.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 48RC. Dr. George H. Winn, Minnesota, moved to amend the third resolving clause of Resolution 48RC to read as follows.

Resolved, that the American Dental Association believes that regardless of the purpose, length and scope of the dental hygiene program, two academic years of study are adequate in preparing a dental hygienist for performing dental hygiene services.

Dr. Winn stated "There are a number of programs that are more than two-year programs and in Minnesota we have a University president that is trying to get rid of many programs under four years and we have been very concerned about keeping the hygiene program in the dental school "

Speaking against the amendment proposed by Dr. Winn were Drs. Jack E. Nichols, Washington, and Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico.

Dr. Nichols stated "One of the big problems . . . in the State of Washington, is our battle with the dental hygiene profession and one thing they would love to have us do is say that two years is adequate training for a dental hygienist. The one thing that we may salvage out of the battle with hygienists if we lose is they are required to have a baccalaureate or four-year degree "

A Dr. Ferris stated "I want to speak in support of the amendment and against the belief . . . that a four-year dental hygiene program will somehow have improved the prospects for improved relationships with the dental hygienists. It seems to me . . . the very fact that there are four-year baccalaureate programs is used by certain elements in the dental hygiene national organization as convincing proof that the four-year dental hygiene somehow equals or is on a par with the four-year doctoral program in dentistry. By all means, two years of clinical training are quite adequate for the preparation of a dental hygienist."

Dr. Nichols moved to amend the amendment proposed by Dr. Winn by adding the following words at the end: "under the supervision of a dentist."

Dr. A. C. Edwards, Missouri, stated "It would appear that possibly this could be misinterpreted . . . by a lay person—in other words, that the profession agrees that in relation to a two-year program, the hygienist should be supervised but with a four-year program, she can go unsupervised."

Through the Speaker, Dr. Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut, asked Dr. Nichols whether he would approve an editorial change in his proposed amendment, inserting the word "direct" before the word "supervision." Dr. Nichols accepted the editorial change. Dr. Richard A. Lewis, California, stated "As we see it, with the insertion of the word 'direct,' that might be misinterpreted in that four-year hygiene students do not need supervision. Therefore, we would not support that amendment."

Dr. Ronald I. Maitland, New York, agreed with Dr. Lewis.

Dr. Don L. Allen, chairman, Council on Dental Education, stated "For the next two years anyway, I would like to point out that I agree that this third resolving clause should be passed as it is, that it explicitly refers to two-year programs and not to all programs; whereas, in relation to the second resolving clause, it covers all dental hygiene programs "

Dr. Noya stated "... in view of all the confusion that has been created here since we have been discussing this particular issue, the issue is becoming more clouded and confused. Therefore ... I would urge this House to retain the amendment as originally presented"

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment to the amendment (addition of the words "under the direct supervision of a dentist") was defeated.

Two delegates spoke against the amendment proposed by Dr. Winn.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Winn, a substitute for the third resolving clause, was defeated.

Dr. Merwin N. Wolf, New York, moved to divide Resolution 48RC, making the third resolving clause a separate resolution.

On vote, Dr. Wolf's motion was defeated.

Dr. Charles M. Ludwig, Pennsylvania, moved to amend Resolution 48RC by substituting the following for the third resolving clause.

Resolved, that the ADA states that two-year training programs are adequate to prepare a dental hygienist to perform dental hygiene services.

Dr. Lau stated "I would like a ruling on the appropriateness of this House concerning policies which perhaps belong with the Commission on Dental Accreditation setting standards. In this resolution, the Reference Committee leaves all of this essentially to interpretation by the Commission."

Dr. Ludwig spoke in favor of his proposed amendment and Dr. Herbert Schilder, Massachusetts, spoke against it.

The Speaker asked the Executive Director for a response to the question raised by Dr. Lau. Dr. Ginley stated "I am terribly concerned in terms of the issue regarding maintaining the accreditation authority by your Commission on Dental Accreditation pertaining to dental hygiene education programs. The resolution that came from the Fifth District and the resolution that emanated from the Reference Committee is very carefully worded."

Dr. Ludwig asked that his proposed amendment be withdrawn. With no objection from the House, the Speaker ruled it withdrawn. Dr. Caldwell moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immeditaely was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 48RC) was adopted.

48H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental

Association recognizes the scope of authority granted to the Commission on Dental Accreditation by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation to accredit postsecondary degree and certificate dental hygiene education programs, and be it further

Resolved, that the purpose of dental hygiene education is to train a dental hygienist to provide patient care under the direction and supervision of the dentist, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association supports the education of the dental hygienist in two-year training programs and believes that two academic years of study are adequate to prepare a dental hygienist to perform dental hygiene services.

Vaccination of Students Against Hepatitis B (Florida Dental Association Resolution 49 and Board of Trustees 49B): The Reference Committee stated that it "concurs with the Board and recommends that Resolution 49B (*Supplement 1*:278) be adopted."

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 49B be substituted for Resolution 49.

On vote, Resolution 49B was substituted for Resolution 49.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 49B.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 49B) was adopted.

49H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association urge all dental, advanced dental and auxiliary educational programs to encourage the vaccination of students against Hepatitis B in an effort to minimize risk of Hepatitis B infection to patients and dental personnel.

Supervision of Dental Auxiliaries (Second Trustee District Resolution 115): Dr. Ronald I. Maitland asked the Speaker to alter the agenda and consider, at this time, "New Business" Resolution 115. He stated "Since the next resolution and several succeeding resolutions seem to all be addressing similar language . . . I think it would be germane . . . if the House would grant the right to put this in the order of business at this time."

Without objection from the House, the Speaker granted the request of Dr. Maitland.

Dr. Maitland moved the adoption of Resolution 115. He stated "... it is clear the way the whole problem of supervision has changed over the last ten years I think this Association would be well served to eliminate, by amendment, the House policy definition for general supervision."

Dr. Edwin S. Mehlman, Rhode Island, moved to amend the paragraph on "indirect supervision" in Resolution 115 by inserting, after the comma, the words "personally diagnoses the condition to be treated."

Speaking against the amendment proposed by Dr. Mehlman were Drs. Quartararo and Ferris. Dr. Quartararo stated "What the proposal says is that we lift the level of indirect supervision so that eventually it becomes direct supervision there is a reason to have different levels of supervision."

A delegate from Rhode Island stated "I think the difference between 'direct' and 'indirect' would still remain clear "

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion proposed by Dr. Mehlman was defeated.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 115, as follows, was adopted.

115H-1985. Resolved, that Resolution 48-1975H (*Trans.* 1975:694) be amended by deletion of the definition of General Supervision, so that the definitions of supervision of dental auxiliaries shall be:

Indirect supervision means that the dentist is in the dental office, authorizes the procedures and remains in the dental office while the procedures are being performed by the auxiliary.

Direct supervision means that the dentist is in the dental office, personally diagnoses the condition to be treated, personally authorizes the procedure and before the dismissal of the patient, evaluates the performance of the dental auxiliary.

Personal supervision means that the dentist is personally operating on a patient and authorizes the auxiliary to aid his treatment by concurrently performing supportive procedures.

Supervision of Dental Hygienists (Hawaii Dental Association Resolution 11 and Board of Trustees Resolution 11B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered the rationale provided by the Hawaii Dental Association (*Reports*:171) as well as testimony provided at the hearing in support of Resolution 11B (*Supplement 1*:281). The Reference Committee agreed that the proposed amendment of Resolution 159H-1977 (*Trans.* 1977:971) strengthens this policy by giving the individual states more flexibility to define levels of supervision of dental hygienists that are appropriate to the states' needs. As the substitute Resolution 11B proposed by the Board differs from Resolution 11 only by adding a clause to rescind the existing Resolution 159H-1977, the Reference Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 11B.

In supporting Resolution 11B, the Reference Committee wishes to emphasize that the only policy being rescinded by adoption of Resolution 11B would be Resolution 159H-1977 (*Trans.*1977:971); all other Association policies related to supervision of dental hygienists would remain in effect. Among the policies being retained is the 1975 policy on Supervision of Dental Auxiliaries (*Trans.*1975:694), which includes the Association's definitions of four levels of supervision. The reference to "the supervision of a licensed dentist" in the second resolving clause of Resolution 11B should be clearly understood to refer to any of these four levels of supervision, as defined by the 1975 policy, which is appropriate to the needs and circumstances of each state.

11B. Resolved, that a dental hygienist by education and training is an auxiliary of the dental profession, and be it further

Resolved, that the dental hygienist shall work only under the supervision of a licensed dentist who is professionally and legally responsible for the total dental care of the patient, and be it further

Resolved, that the setting in which a dental hygienist may perform legally designated functions shall be only a treatment facility under the jurisdiction and supervision of a licensed dentist, and be it further

Resolved, that constituent societies as an item of the highest priority work with the state boards of dental examiners to insure that supervisory and setting provisions of dental practice acts for the dental hygienist are structured consistent with these basic principles, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 159H-1977 (*Trans*.1977:971) be rescinded.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 11B be substituted for Resolution 11.

On vote, Resolution 11B was substituted for Resolution 11.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 11B.

Dr. Bert Y. Hayashi, Hawaii, urged adoption of Resolution 11B. He stated "In many states throughout the country there is a high degree of legislative activity within the hygiene profession for liberalization of supervision requirements. If we are not careful in the wording of ADA policies, these policies may be used to our disadvantage as was the case in Hawaii last year. Briefly, the ADA policy implies that the ADA supports and recognizes only general or direct supervision to the exclusion of any of the other levels of supervision."

Dr. Marlin A. Miller, Pennsylvania, moved to amend the second and third resolving clauses of Resolution 11B by inserting the word "direct" before the word "supervision." He stated "I think the time has come to require and request direct supervision "

Dr. Arthur A. Dugoni, trustee, District 13, spoke in support of the amendment proposed by Dr. Miller. He stated "We made a mistake in 1975 hygienists are not adequately educated to run a supervised practice."

Dr. Maitland and another delegate spoke in favor of the proposed amendment. Dr. Maitland stated "I heard that there was a little confusion to the point that maybe this is in conflict with the original Resolution 115 which we just voted. However, that policy is for all dental auxiliaries and this policy is for dental hygienists "

A delegate stated "Our opponents are using the word 'independent' and we use the word 'supervised' or 'unsupervised' and I think to the lay person sitting in a legislative council, these words are very unclear."

Dr. A. C. Edwards, Missouri, spoke in opposition to the proposed amendment. He stated "Again, I would speak to the fact that when we start pinning things down we also open ourselves up to a lot of misinterpretation. I think, in relation to the action that we took concerning Resolution 115 that this can be interpreted in the manner we want it to be and not tie dentists down but still leave the hygienists in the field of supervision."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Miller was adopted.

Dr. John L. Clines, Kentucky, moved to amend Resolution 11B as amended by deleting, in the third resolving clause, the words "only a treatment facility." He stated "I no longer advocate sending out hygienists without supervision but I also believe it should be permissible for me to take care of patients in nursing homes. This seems to preclude that."

Dr. Caldwell stated "If we strike 'treatment facility' from this, then this is going to leave wide open exactly what the hygienists are lobbying the legislators for right now. They are presently making the statement that the vast segment of society is undertreated or not treated, such as persons in nursing homes and in other elderly housing, etc."

A delegate asked Dr. Clines whether he would be willing to change the proposed amendment to provide for deletion of the words "a treatment facility" instead of "only a treatment facility." Dr. Clines agreed to this change in the amendment.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the proposed deletion of the words "a treatment facility" was defeated.

Dr. Caldwell moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 11B as amended) was adopted.

11H-1985. Resolved, that a dental hygienist by education and training is an auxiliary of the dental profession, and be it further

Resolved, that the dental hygienist shall work only under the direct supervision of a licensed dentist who is professionally and legally responsible for the total dental care of the patient, and be it further

Resolved, that the setting in which a dental hygienist may perform legally designated functions shall be only a treatment facility under the jurisdiction and direct supervision of a licensed dentist, and be it further **Resolved**, that constituent societies as an item of the highest priority work with the state boards of dental examiners to insure that supervisory and setting provisions of dental practice acts for the dental hygienist are structured consistent with these basic principles, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 159H-1977 (Trans. 1977:971) be rescinded.

Use of Criterion-Referenced Standard in National Board Dental Examination Grading (Washington State Dental Association Resolution 80): The Committee reported as follows:

In considering Resolution 80 (Supplement 2:411) regarding the method of scoring National Board Examinations, the Reference Committee noted the difference between the two major scoring systems, normreferencing and criterion-referencing. A norm-referenced score reflects a candidate's position relative to a welldefined subgroup, referred to as the norming group. A criterion-referenced score defines a candidate's performance relative to a predetermined scoring scale. A variety of methods exists to establish criterion-referenced scoring scales.

The Committee also reviewed background material received from the Washington State Dental Association in support of its resolution, the American Association of Dental Examiners offering substitute wording for the resolution and the Chairman of the Joint Commission recommending referral for additional study. The Committee, aware that there is a wide diversity of opinion regarding preferred methods of scoring, concurs with the Board (*Supplement 2:*464) that additional study is needed. Further, the Committee recognizes that the Joint Commission is the appropriate agency to conduct such a technical study and, therefore, recommends that Resolution 80 be referred to the Joint Commission for study and report to the 1986 House.

80. Resolved, that the ADA House of Delegates strongly urges and recommends that the ADA's Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations, beginning with the July 1987 National Board Dental Examination, or as soon thereafter as possible, utilize a criterion-reference standard setting methodology for the National Board Dental Examinations grading, and be it further **Resolved,** that any and all questions presented on the National Board Dental Examinations be clearly relevant to current dental practice.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 80 be referred to the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Charles E. Wilson, chairman, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations, and a delegate from California spoke in favor of the motion to refer Resolution 80. Dr. Wilson stated "I think it is time for the Commission to indeed study the issue again."

On vote, Resolution 80 was referred to the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Review of Accreditation Standards for Dental Schools (Wisconsin Dental Association Resolution 17): The Committee reported as follows:

No testimony was heard by the Reference Committee on this Resolution. The Reference Committee concurs with the Board recommendation (*Supplement 1*:289) that the intent of this Resolution has already been accomplished through the revision of dental school accreditation standards and the ongoing data collection activities by the Division of Educational Measurements. Therefore, the Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 17 (*Reports*:173) be postponed indefinitely.

17. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the ADA evaluate dental school accreditation standards pertinent to present applicant to student ratio, student to faculty and space ratio, academia and its relation to student costs in indebtedness, and be it further

Resolved, that a report on this subject matter be made to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 17 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 17 was postponed indefinitely.

Supervision of Dental Hygienists (Board of Trustees Resolution 11B) (continued): Dr. Dana J. Johnson, Colorado, moved to reconsider Resolution 11B as amended, which had been adopted by the House. He stated "In Resolution 115 we passed 'indirect' supervision and 'personal' supervision. I would also take the position that in relation to Resolution 11B we have removed the opportunity to use anything but 'direct.' You cannot have 'personal' supervision, etc.''

On vote, the motion to reconsider Resolution 11B as amended was defeated.

Dental Hygiene and the Preservation of the Dental Team (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 94 and Board of Trustees Resolution 94B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered the testimony presented at the Reference Committee hearing, as well as the Board's comments on Resolutions 94 (Supplement 2:420) and 94B (Supplement 2:470). The Reference Committee recognizes the Board's current efforts to respond to legislative challenges related to dental hygiene practice. It appears, however, that the membership feels strongly that additional Association resources should be committed to dealing with these issues at the state level. The Board has indicated its agreement, by forwarding substitute Resolution 94B, although it expressed concern regarding the third resolving clause. The Reference Committee concurred with the Board that the third resolving clause will be difficult to implement and should be deleted from the Resolution. The remaining clauses provide a clear directive for the Board to undertake activities that can be implemented. Therefore, the Reference Committee recommends that substitute Resolution 94B be adopted.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 94B be substituted for Resolution 94.

On vote, Resolution 94B was substituted for Resolution 94.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 94.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 94B) was adopted.

94H-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees take immediate steps to educate the various publics of the requirements necessary to maintain the high quality of dental care that the public presently enjoys, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees educate the membership of the present efforts of the American Dental Hygienists' Association and its constitutent societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be directed to take appropriate actions to preserve the integrity of the dental team and to provide the resources necessary to accomplish this goal. Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Commission on Continuing Dental Education (Sixth Trustee District Resolution 98): The Committee reported as follows:

The 1983 House of Delegates discontinued funding for the Continuing Education Sponsor Approval Program (Trans. 1983:530) and, as a consequence, eliminated further need for the Bylaws function performed by the Commission on Continuing Dental Education. Therefore, in 1984 the Council on Dental Education requested that the House amend the Bylaws of the Association to delete reference to the Commission (Reports 1984:51). However, the resolution failed to receive the two-thirds majority vote required for adoption (Trans. 1984:542). The Reference Committee viewed Resolution 98 (Supplement 2:422) as simply a "housekeeping" measure intended to delete references to a non-functional agency from the Bylaws, and concurred with the Board (Supplement 2:471) that it should be adopted. The wording of this resolution has been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 98. On vote, Resolution 98, as follows, was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

98H-1985. Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 10, Name, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the listing of the "Commission on Continuing Dental Education," the amended section to read:

The Commissions of this Association shall be: Commission on Dental Accreditation Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities

and be it further

Resolved, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections, be amended by the deletion of subsection "A" Commission on Continuing Dental Education, in its entirety, and by redesignating subsections B, C and D of subsection 20 as subsections A, B and C respectively, and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 40, Eligibility, subsection D, Chairmen, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the words "The Commission on Continuing Dental Education and" from the third sentence (lines 2192-95) so the sentence will read: "The Chairman of the Council on Dental Education shall be the Chairman of the Commission on Dental Accreditation," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 60, Term of Office, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the words "and the Commission on Continuing Dental Education" from (a) of the first paragraph (lines 2215-16) and from (a) of the second paragraph (lines 2226-27), the amended section to read:

The term of office of members of the commissions shall be three (3) years except that (a) the term of office of members of the Commission on Dental Accreditation who are not members of the Council on Dental Education of this Association shall be governed by the *Rules of the Commission on Dental Accreditation* and (b) the term of office of the dental student selected by the American Student Dental Association for membership on the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be one (1) year.

The consecutive tenure of a member of a commission shall be limited to two (2) terms of three (3) years each except (a) the consecutive tenure of members of the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall be governed by the *Rules of the Commission on Dental Accreditation* and (b) tenure in office of the dental student selected by the American Student Dental Association for membership on the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be one (1) term.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 120, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of subsection A, Commission on Continuing Dental Education, in its entirety, and by redesignating subsections B, C and D of Section 120 as subsections A, B and C, respectively.

ADA Support for "Dental Team" Concept of Care

(Academy of General Dentistry Resolution 61 and Board of Trustees Resolution 61B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee heard testimony supporting the intent of Resolutions 61 (Supplement 2:429) and 61B (Supplement 2:475). The profession believes that the delivery of comprehensive dental care to the public should not be fragmented by separation of the dental hygienist from the dental team. Although the profession has long opposed the unsupervised practice of dental hygiene, the Association has not previously adopted policy specifically stating its opposition. This policy statement would place the Association's position on record and would provide assistance to constitutent dental societies in responding to legislative initiatives to establish unsupervised dental hygiene practice.

The Reference Committee considered the alternatives offered by Resolution 61 and the substitute recommended by the Board, Resolution 61B. The Committee concluded that Resolution 61B, opposing "all forms of unsupervised dental hygiene practice" rather than "independent dental hygiene practice," makes a stronger and more precise statement. Although the term "independent practice" is widely used, it has not been clearly defined by the profession. Further, the Committee was also concerned that the term "dental team" used in the first resolving clause is undefined and consequently may not clearly offer the "best approach" to high quality dental care. The Committee believes that the key issue addressed by this resolution is the ultimate responsibility of the supervising dentist for the patient care rendered. Therefore, the Committee recommends the following substitute resolution which it believes more clearly embodies the intent of Resolution 61.

Dr. Lau moved that Resolution 61RC be substituted for Resolutions 61 and 61B.

On vote, Resolution 61RC was substituted for Resolutions 61 and 61B.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 61RC.

Dr. Sam Rogers, Texas, stated "The Academy of General Dentistry believes that the time has come where we have to state our case in what we believe in—in the supervision of dental hygienists. Therefore, I ask your support of this resolution."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 61RC) was adopted.

61H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association supports the concept of providing the public with the highest quality comprehensive dental care by placing the ultimate responsibility for patient care with the dentist, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association opposes all forms of unsupervised dental hygiene practice.

ADA Support for Single State Board of Dentistry

(Academy of General Dentistry Resolution 62): The Committee reported as follows:

Testimony heard by the Reference Committee expressed the profession's concern regarding proposals in several states for separate dental hygiene and other dental regulatory boards, which would serve to fragment the delivery of dental care to the public. Although other Association policies support the need for a comprehensive approach in providing for the dental health of the public, the need for a single state regulatory authority for dental care delivery has not been clearly stated. Therefore, the Reference Committee determined that adoption of this policy would strengthen the Association's position in opposing any attempts to fragment the dental team and, thus, adversely affect the delivery of comprehensive dental care to the public. The Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 62 (Supplement 2:430) be adopted.

62. Resolved, that the American Dental Association, in the interest of the dental health of the public, support a single state board of dentistry in each state, as the sole regulating authority for the delivery of dental care.

Dr. Lau moved the adoption of Resolution 62.

Dr. Rogers moved to amend Resolution 62 by inserting the words "licensing and" after the word "sole" and the word "all" after the words "delivery of." He stated "The intent of the initial resolution was to include this. It was pointed out in our caucus it did not make the case clear and so we are amending to cover all aspects."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Rogers was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 62 as amended) was adopted.

62H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association, in the interest of the dental health of the public, support a single state board of dentistry in each state, as the sole licensing and regulating authority for the delivery of all dental care.

Report of Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters (continued)

Amendment of ADA "Bylaws" Regarding Life Members (Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs Resolution 9): The Committee reported as follows:

There was no testimony in opposition to this resolution. The Committee has reviewed the background material and believes the reasons given for this resolution are valid. The Committee agrees with the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:277) and, therefore, recommends adoption of Resolution 9 (Reports:122). The Standing Committee approves the wording of Resolution 9 as submitted.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 9. On vote, Resolution 9, as follows was adopted by a twothirds (2/3) majority vote.

9H-1985. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 20, Qualifications, Subsection B. Life Member, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of Subsection B in its entirety and substitution of the following new Subsection B:

B. Life Member. A life member shall be a member in good standing who has been an active and/or retired member in good standing for thirty (30) consecutive years or a total of forty (40) years of active and/or retired membership and has attained the age of sixtyfive (65) years. Life membership shall be effective the calendar year following the year in which the requirements are fulfilled. Maintenance of membership in good standing in the member's constituent and component societies, if such exist, shall be a requisite for continuance of life membership in this Association.

The Association will give notification to members who are eligible for life membership.

A dentist who has held twenty-five (25) years of membership in the National Dental Association and who has subsequently held at least ten (10) years of membership in this Association, after complying with other requirements for life membership in this Association as stated in Chapter I, Section 20B, may be classified as a life member of this Association.

A dentist who was an active member, but subsequently became a student member, shall be entitled to have the year or years of such subsequent membership counted as active membership for the sole purpose of establishing possible later eligibility for life membership.

Clarification of ADA "Bylaws" Regarding Recent Dental Graduate Dues (Delegate Ronald B. Marks Resolution 88): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Board recommendation (Supplement 2:474) that Resolution 88 (Supplement 2:428) be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for report back to the 1986 House of Delegates. The Committee's consideration of the testimony and background material on this resolution leads it to conclude that the technical question of whether the Bylaws require additional clarification in this area is appropriate for this Council. The Committee is advised that the dues reduction program for recent graduates has been effective in increasing the percentage of dental school graduates who become active members of this Association. The trends in membership of those who proceed to higher education, and the financial implications of affording this benefit to this group, warrant further consideration. For this reason, the Committee believes that this resolution should be amended by the addition of a fourth resolving clause. This clause would instruct the Board of Trustees to direct a study on the trends in membership and the financial implications of permitting the same reduction in dues to members who proceed without interruption to post-graduate programs after attaining their DDS or DMD degree.

With the inclusion of this additional resolving clause, the Reference Committee recommends substitution of Resolution 88RC for Resolution 88 and the referral of Resolution 88RC to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and the Board of Trustees for report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

88RC. Resolved, that Resolution 38H-1984 (*Trans.* 1984:517) be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs with the request that a *Bylaws* amendment be prepared so that the *Bylaws* will be enforceable as written, and be it further **Resolved**, that it is the policy of the American Dental Association not to take any negative action with regard to active members who held active membership prior to the 1984 meeting of the American Dental Association House of Delegates and who have completed an advanced training course, and be it further

Resolved, that the appropriate dues collection instructions be issued so that those active members who completed an advanced training course prior to the 1984 American Dental Association House of Delegates session are not overcharged in the collection of American Dental Association dues, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees direct the appropriate agencies of the Association to study and report back to the 1986 House of Delegates on trends in membership and financial implications of permitting the same reduction in dues to members who proceed without interruption to post-graduate programs after attaining their DDS or DMD degree.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 88RC be substituted for Resolution 88.

On vote, Resolution 88RC was substituted for Resolution 88.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 88RC be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 88RC was referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates. Suggested Amendment of "Bylaws" to Expand the Jurisdiction of Constituent and Component Societies to Permit the Institution by Them of Disciplinary Proceedings for Acts Committed Within Their Jurisdictions by Members from Other Component or Constituent Societies (Board of Trustees Resolution 105): The Committee reported as follows:

There was no testimony in opposition to this resolution. The Reference Committee has reviewed the background material and believes the reasons given are valid. Therefore, the Committee recommends the adoption of Resolution 105 (Supplement 2:475).

The background statement of this resolution notes that the penalty imposed by a component or constituent against a member of another component or constituent, or a direct member is, as a practical matter, limited to censure. In the opinion of the Standing Committee, an amendment to the *Bylaws* Chapter XI, Section 20 is required to effectuate this principle and to avoid inconsistency in the *Bylaws* should the resolution be adopted. The required additional amending provisions are:

Resolved, that Chapter XI, Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct and Judicial Procedure, Section 20, Discipline of Members, A. Conduct Subject to Discipline, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by striking the words "the member" and substituting "a" on line 1813 and by adding after the word "society" on line 1823 the phrase "or by the component or constituent in which the activity giving rise to the disciplinary proceeding took place" to make the amended Chapter XI, Section 20 A read:

A. CONDUCT SUBJECT TO DISCIPLINE. A member may be disciplined by a component or constituent society for (1) having been found guilty of a felony, (2) having been found guilty of violating the dental practice act of a state, District of Columbia, territory, dependency or country, or (3) violating the Bylaws, the Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct, or the codes of ethics of the constituent or component societies. Members who are not members of a constituent society may be disciplined by this Association for the same offenses. Disciplinary proceedings may be instituted by either the members' component or constituent society or by the component or constituent in which the activity giving rise to the disciplinary proceeding took place. Disciplinary proceedings against direct members may be instituted by the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs of this Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that the first paragraph of Chapter XI, Section 20B, Disciplinary Penalties, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by adding thereto the sentence "Censure shall be the only penalty permissible in disciplinary proceedings instituted

by component or constituent societies against persons who are not members of their society" to make the first paragraph thereof read:

B. DISCIPLINARY PENALTIES. A member may be placed under a sentence of censure or suspension or may be expelled from membership for any of the offenses enumerated in Section 20A of this Chapter. Censure shall be the only penalty permissible in disciplinary proceedings instituted by component or constituent societies against persons who are not members of their society.

so that Resolution 105 shall read as follows.

105. Resolved, that Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 30D, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by deleting the language of said section and substituting in its place the following language:

D. CONSTITUENT SOCIETIES. It shall have the power to discipline any member of this Association practicing dentistry or engaged in activities affecting dentistry within its jurisdiction subject to the provisions in Chapter XI, Section 20 of these *Bylaws*.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter III, Component Societies, Section 20C of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the language of said section and substituting in its place the following language:

C. COMPONENT SOCIETIES. It shall have the power to discipline any member of this Association practicing dentistry or engaged in activities affecting dentistry within the jurisdiction subject to provisions in Chapter XI, Section 20 of these Bylaws.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XI, Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct and Judicial Procedure, Section 20. Discipline of Members, A. Conduct Subject to Discipline, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by striking the words "the member" and substituting "a" on line 1813 and by adding after the word "society" on line 1823 the phrase "or by the component or constituent in which the activity giving rise to the disciplinary proceeding took place" to make the amended Chapter XI, Section 20A read:

A. CONDUCT SUBJECT TO DISCIPLINE. A member may be disciplined by a component or constituent society for (1) having been found guilty of a felony, (2) having been found guilty of violating the dental practice acts of a state, District of Columbia, territory, dependency or country, or (3) violating the Bylaws, the Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct, or the codes of ethics of the constituent or component societies. Members who are not members of a constituent society may be disciplined by this Association for the same offenses. Disciplinary proceedings may be instituted by either the member's component or constituent society or by the component or constituent in which the activity giving rise to the disciplinary proceeding took place. Disciplinary proceedings against direct members may be instituted by the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs of this Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that the first paragraph of Chapter XI, Section 20B, Disciplinary Penalties, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by adding thereto the sentence "Censure shall be the only penalty permissible in disciplinary proceedings instituted by component or constituent societies against persons who are not members of their society" to make the first paragraph thereof read:

B. DISCIPLINARY PENALTIES. A member may be placed under a sentence of censure or suspension or may be expelled from membership for any of the offenses enumerated in Section 20A of this Chapter. Censure shall be the only penalty permissible in disciplinary proceedings instituted by component or constituent societies against persons who are not members of their society.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 105. Dr. Rod N. Feldman, California, moved to refer Resolution 105 to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates. He stated "The California delegation is in favor of the concept that the resolution embodies. However, we have several concerns as to form. There is a possibility here that this may not essentially address all infractions. I think, for example, that the resolution lacks detail in the event of involvement of a direct member. Therefore, I believe this should be referred for further study."

On vote, Resolution 105 was referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Development of Judicial Procedure Manual (Texas Dental Association Resolution 66): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee has been advised that the Association already has a procedure manual to assist component and constituent societies in disciplinary proceedings. The Committee also is aware of ongoing activities of the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs on the subject of revising this manual. Therefore, inasmuch as the Council is addressing the concerns raised in the bakground statement of this resolution, the Committee recommends that Resolution 66 (*Supplement 2:411*) be postponed indefinitely.

66. Resolved, that the American Dental Association be requested to develop a step-by-step Judicial Procedure Manual for use by component dental societies.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 66 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Samuel H. Adams II, Texas, moved to amend Resolution 66 by substituting Resolution 66S-1. He stated "... in relation to the district dental society, this problem came up in connection with us. We went to the Texas Dental Association and we had a Task Force on Ethics. We also, in connection with this issue, had a problem both at Houston and San Antonio and it became quite obvious that the Manual for Judicial Review of Procedures, whereby we can only censure one of our members, is inadequate ... we do need a cookbook or a manual that will outline things on a step-by-step basis so that we can begin to enforce our code." A delegate from New York spoke against the substitution, stating "We were informed that the manual we have is adequate and also that the Council was working on the problem "

A delegate asked "... to have legal counsel give us his opinion on whether or not we should have a manual that would be consistent with applicable state laws."

Mr. Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director for legal affairs, stated "... we really have no problems in relation to either resolution. It is ... not possible to cover every state law in the manual It is probably impossible to draw up a manual which will allow non-lawyers to conduct a proceeding of this type."

On vote, Resolution 66S-1 was substituted for Resolution 66.

Dr. Robert C. Meador, Texas, spoke against indefinite postponement of Resolution 66S-1. He stated "This also has a second resolving clause that urges all constituents and components to adopt one general model Judicial Manual. This has been a problem. You may not think it has until you get into the situation where you cannot do anything against a member because you did not follow the proceedings that govern the situation. This is not going to cost you anything. As indicated, they are working on it but we do need to get a uniform method of disciplining our members "

On vote, indefinite postponement of Resolution 66S-1 was defeated.

Dr. Katz moved for the adoption of Resolution 66S-1. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 66S-1) was adopted.

66H-1985. Resolved, that the appropriate council of the American Dental Association be instructed to develop a detailed model procedural judicial manual for use by component and constituent societies which provides the necessary legal requirements sufficient to enable these societies to effectively discipline their members for unethical conduct in a manner which should successfully withstand legal challenge during the internal appellate process and in the courts, and be it further **Resolved**, that all component and constituent societies be urged to adopt the provisions of this model procedural manual, for use in all disciplinary proceedings to the extent that such provisions are consistent with applicable state law, and be it further

Resolved, that the appropriate council report back to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Amendment of "Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct" Regarding Discipline of Members Found Guilty of Violating the Law (Texas Dental Association Resolution 67): The Committee reported as follows:

The only testimony on Resolution 67 (Supplement 2:411) came from the sponsors. The Texas Dental Association has incorporated this provision in its Code of Ethics and believes it is worthy of inclusion in the ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct. However, the Texas Dental Association expressed agreement with the Board recommendation for referral to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs. Therefore, the Committee recommends referral of Resolution 67 to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs.

67. Resolved, that the American Dental Association's *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* be amended by the addition of the following:

Any member reprimanded or sentenced by final action of any court or other authority of competent jurisdiction, pursuant to the laws of the respective states governing the practice of dentistry, or who is found by final action of any court guilty of the practice of a crime reflecting unfavorably on the dentist or the dental profession, shall thereby become subject to discipline by the respective constituent and/or component society.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 67 be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 67 was referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Announcement: The Speaker announced that Dr. Joseph G. DiStasio had been elected Speaker of the House of Delegates. Dr. DiStasio addressed the House briefly.

Second Opinion Guidelines for the Consulting Dentist (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 81): The Committee reported as follows:

There was no testimony on Resolution 81 (Supplement 2:424) at the Reference Committee hearing. The Committee carefully reviewed the Board recommendation (Supplement 2:472) and agrees with the Board that further study is necessary because of various legal and practical considerations. Therefore, the Reference Committee recommends referral to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report back to the 1986 House of Delegates.

81. Resolved, that the ADA establish guidelines concerning proper ethical behavior by a consulting dentist when rendering a second opinion for an insurer, and be it further

Resolved, that insurers be urged to consider providing the complete text of comments or recommendations to the treating dentist when a copy of the report is requested.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 81 be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 81 was referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Insurance Dentists of American (IDOA) (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 82): The Speaker announced that Resolution 82 (*Supplement 2*:424) had been withdrawn.

Military Dental Care (Florida Dental Association Resolution 50): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board's recommendation (*Supplement* 1:279) that Resolution 50 (*Supplement* 1:249) be postponed indefinitely.

50. Resolved, that the American Dental Association oppose extension of dental services by the Department of Defense to dependents of military personnel unless total and comprehensive care can be provided on a timely basis.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 50 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 50 was postponed indefinitely.

Offering Deductibles for all Coverages in the Professional Protector Plan (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 35 and Eighth Trustee District Resolution 35S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Resolutions 35 (Supplement 1:251) and 35S-1 (Supplement 2:424) and found that they were similar in intent and sought to direct the Council on Insurance to study the feasibility of implementing a deductible feature under the Professional Protector Plan. Testimony before the Committee was in support of these resolutions. The Council on Insurance testified that the concept of offering deductibles on professional liability coverages is not without merit, and has been discussed with the underwriter of the Program. However, a decision was made to defer consideration as further evaluation is needed to assess the economics and practicality of deductibles. Testimony was also given that if a deductible provision was viewed favorably by the Association and the CNA, implementation would be subject to regulatory acceptance.

For these reasons, the Committee concurs with the Board recommendation (*Supplement 1:282* and *Supplement 2:472*) that Resolutions 35 and 35S-1 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report back to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolutions 35 and 35S-1 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolutions 35 and 35S-1, as follows, were referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

35. Resolved, that the Council on Insurance of the American Dental Association consider adding to the Professional Protector Plan, the feature that deductibles will be offered for all coverages provided by the plan and that the savings be reflected in reduced premiums.

35S-1. Resolved, that the Council on Insurance of the American Dental Association consider adding to the Professional Protector Plan, the feature that deductibles will be offered for all coverages provided by the plan and that the savings be reflected in reduced premiums, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association immediately implement a deductible feature to the Professional Protector Plan if determined to be feasible by the Council on Insurance. Formulation of Risk Management Programs for Component Societies (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 36 and Fifth Trustee District Resolutions 36S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Resolutions 36 (Supplement 1:251) and 36S-1 (Supplement 2:417) and found that they were similar in intent and sought to direct the Association to encourage the prevention of dental professional liability claims. The Committee noted that extensive risk management activities are being undertaken by the Council on Insurance as well as other agencies and bureaus of the Association as outlined in Board Report 6 to the House of Delegates (Supplement 1:339).

The Committee shares the Board's belief that a premium discount could be effective in encouraging attendance at loss prevention seminars. However, there is a question as to whether such discounts would offer a real economic benefit to Program participants or merely be factored into the rates. The Committee agrees with the Board (*Supplement 1:282* and *Supplement 2:467*) that this concept requires a careful review of expected costs and benefits. As the substitute Resolution 36S-1 eliminates the directive calling for a study of the feasibility of such discounts, the Committee recommends that it be postponed indefinitely.

The Committee further recommends that Resolution 36 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

36. Resolved, that the ADA through its Council on Insurance formulate a comprehensive risk management program and work out the logistics for dispensing this information at the component level, and be it further **Resolved**, that the ADA through its Council on Insurance encourage the Professional Protector Plan underwriter (C.N.A.) to offer a five percent (5%) premium discount to all policyholders who participate in this program as an incentive to become better informed as to the preventive aspects of malpractice.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 36 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 36 was referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 36S-1 be postponed indefinitely.

A delegate moved to amend Resolution 36S-1 by inserting the word "new" before the word "comprehensive." He stated "... we have, in our area, had the ... unfortunate experience of seeing existing risk management proposals and options that have been put forth by Poe and, in our view, they are inadequate. We would hope that the effort will not be to postpone indefinitely"

Dr. Katz stated "... in the deliberations of the Committee with regard to referring Resolution 36, the first resolving clause does indicate we want a comprehensive risk management program"

On vote, the motion to amend Resolution 36S-1 was defeated.

On vote, Resolution 36S-1, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

36S-1. Resolved, that the ADA through its Council on Insurance formulate a comprehensive risk management program and work out the logistics for dispensing this information at the constituent level.

Examination of Poe & Associates Proposed Agreement with State Administrators (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 38): The Committee reported as follows:

After reviewing the background material, the Committee noted that the contract in question attempted to consider the needs of all parties. Its intent was to promote an orderly transition of business where a state administrator is terminated, while assuring availability and continuity of coverage for participants in the Professional Protector Plan. In addition, the Council on Insurance exerted its influence upon Poe & Associates to modify the advance notification provision in the event of cancellation of the agreement from 180 to 120 days. However, given the concerns of the Louisiana Dental Association, the Committee believes that Resolution 38 (*Supplement 1:251*) should be referred to the Council on Insurance for further study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

38. Resolved, that the ADA through its Council on Insurance examine the proposed agreement for provisions which are contrary to the interests of the co-endorsing constituent dental associations and insist that these provisions be removed or amended, and be it further **Resolved,** that the ADA through its Council on Insurance immediately insist that provision 12 in the proposed agreement be amended from 180 days to 90 days which is the more reasonable time frame which exists in the current agreement.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 38 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 38 was referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Professional Protector Plan Administrator's Agreement (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 39; Florida Dental Association Resolution 56; and Fifth Trustee

District Resolution 56S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Resolutions 39 (Supplement 1:254), 56 (Supplement 1:250) and 56S-1 (Supplement 2:418) and found that they were similar in intent and sought to encourage further reductions in the commissions paid to those who administer and market the Professional Protector Plan.

Upon reviewing the Board recommendation (Supplement 1:284; Supplement 1:281; Supplement 2:468), the Committee agreed that there are compelling reasons not to reduce the Association's agreement with the Program's national administrator to writing. With respect to the Program's current commission structure, the Committee concurs that the Council on Insurance should be commended for negotiating a graduated scale whereby commissions decrease as rate levels rise. These concessions have a projected current value exceeding \$3 million. The Committee also noted that the Council will continue to seek further reductions in commissions. For these reasons, the Committee recommends that Resolution 56S-1 be substituted for Resolutions 39 and 56, and that Resolution 56S-1 be adopted.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 56S-1 be substituted for Resolutions 39 and 56.

On vote, Resolution 56S-1 was substituted for Resolution 39 and 56.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 56S-1. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 56S-1) was adopted.

56H-1985. Resolved, that the Council on Insurance be commended by the House of Delegates and instructed to continue its negotiations to produce on-going decreases in the Professional Protector Plan Administrator's Commissions.

Limitation of Coverage for Multiple Malpractice Claims (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 40): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee heard testimony in support of limiting or cancelling coverage for individuals with multiple malpractice claims. However, a review of the Board commentary (*Supplement 1*:285) suggests that the Council on Insurance has made a concerted effort to assure that underwriting practices are sound and fairly applied.

It was noted that CNA is terminating coverage for Professional Protector Plan participants who have adverse claim histories. Consideration is also being given to premium surcharging, reducing coverage limits, imposing deductibles or requiring continuing education for insureds who are viewed as marginal risks. Council representatives reported that a special subcommittee has been formed to provide professional expertise in these judgments.

The Committee believes that the Council should continue efforts to refine the Program's underwriting standards and report its progress to the 1986 House of Delegates. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 40 (*Supplement 1:254*) be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report back to the 1986 House of Delegates.

40. Resolved, that the ADA through its Council on Insurance encourage the Professional Protector Plan underwriter (C.N.A.) to limit coverage and/or provide consequences for multiple malpractice claims by the same individual practitioner.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 40 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 40 was referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dental Professional Liability Insurance (Florida Dental Association Resolution 53): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs that information should be gathered and maintained on professional liability claims. Representatives of the Council on Insurance testified that a comprehensive data collection effort has been in effect since 1981, as previously reported to the House of Delegates (*Reports* 1982:137). While available data is not without limitations, there is sufficient volume and credibility to permit an analysis of general factors contributing to dental professional liability. The Council testified that this information is an integral part of the underwriting process and ultimately will be used to help refine the rate-making procedures of the Program. However, the Committee believes that the first and second resolving clauses of Resolution 53 (*Supplement* 1:250) will give added impetus to this activity and underscore its importance to the profession.

The Committee believes that the third resolving clause of Resolution 53 confirms ongoing risk management activities and the current evaluation of the feasibility of offering premium credits for those participants who attend loss prevention seminars.

Therefore, the Committee offers the following substitute resolution.

53RC. Resolved, that the American Dental Association Council on Insurance establish statistical data and informational requirements for the Association's sponsored professional liability insurance program to include, where feasible, the number of suits settled and the amount of the settlement, geographic distribution of suits, the causes of suits by procedure, type of dental practice, mode of dental practice, age of dentist, number of claims for each dentist, and other pertinent demographics which the Association and/or carrier need to provide continuing analysis of the professional liability situation, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association Council on Insurance urge the professional liability insurance carrier, utilizing the above data and information, to prepare additional underwriting techniques and rating methods for use in determining rates and selecting insureds, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Insurance will report the actions of the Association in these areas to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 53RC be substituted for Resolution 53.

On vote, Resolution 53RC was substituted for Resolution 53.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 53RC.

Dr. Frank J. Sammartino, Pennsylvania, moved to amend Resolution 53RC by substituting Resolution 53RCS-1. He stated "... our reason for offering this is that we just feel that one more ally in the fight to reduce malpractice would be helpful and that ally would be the insurance companies themselves."

On vote, Resolution 53RCS-1 was substituted for Resolution 53RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 53RCS-1) was adopted.

53H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association Council on Insurance establish statistical data and informational requirements for the Association's sponsored professional liability insurance programs to include, where feasible, the number of suits settled and the amount of the settlement, geographic distribution of suits, the causes of suits by procedure, type of dental practice, mode of dental practice, age of dentist, number of claims for each dentist, and other pertinent demographics which the Association and/or carrier need to provide continuing analysis of the professional liability situation, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association Council on Insurance urge the professional liability insurance carrier, utilizing the above data and information, to prepare additional underwriting techniques and rating methods for use in determining rates and selecting insureds, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA, through its Council on Insurance, encourage current professional liability insurance carriers, to *strongly* recommend to individual state legislatures that a limit to set on awards for noneconomic damages including pain and suffering in order to ease the developing crisis in current premium rates to providers, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Insurance will report the actions of the Association in these areas to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Eligibility for ADA Insurance Plans (Florida Dental Association Resolution 54): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee notes that participation in the group insurance programs sponsored by the Association is limited to the membership. However, this same measure of exclusivity has not been achieved for the Professional Protector Plan.

The Council on Insurance has reported (*Reports*:133) that CNA is considering a change in the underwriting guidelines of the Progam to require that new applications for coverage be members of the Association. Implementation in each state will be contingent upon coendorsement of the Program by the constituent society, its operational professional assessment committee and a favorable regulatory climate.

The Committee believes that the Council has complied with the intent of Resolution 54 (*Supplement 1:250*) and recommends that it be postponed indefinitely.

54. Resolved, that the American Dental Association limit participation in Association endorsed insurance programs to Association members* only, if that member meets the requirements of the program.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 54 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 54 was postponed indefinitely.

Maintenance of Occurrence Form (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 91): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee heard testimony relative to the complexities of purchasing and terminating professional liability insurance written on the claims-made policy form. The Board's commentary (*Supplement 2:*469) indicated

^{*}Family and staff if any program included these individuals.

that there is a movement toward the adoption of claimsmade coverage by underwriters of liability insurance. While it was reported that both the Council on Insurance and CNA favor occurrence coverage, competitive factors and a restrictive reinsurance market may necessitate the introduction of claims-made under the Professional Protector Plan.

Although recognizing that there may be practical limitations on preserving the occurrence form, the Committee believes that Resolution 91 (*Supplement 2:*419) expresses the preferences of dentistry. Therefore, the Committee recommends the adoption of Resolution 91.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 91.

On vote, Resolution 91, as follows, was adopted.

91H. Resolved, that the ADA seek to maintain its present form of coverage (occurrence methods) in any future negotiations with CNA.

Clarification of Malpractice Insurance Terminology

(Fifth Trustee District Resolution 95): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the Board's observation (Supplement 2:470) that the Association does not have the ability to dictate how dental professional liability insurance carriers market claims-made policies. For this reason, the Committee believes that the first resolving clause of Resolution 95 (Supplement 2:420) cannot be effectively implemented at the national level. Instead, the Committee encourages constituent societies to lobby legislators and insurance commissioners to assure that adequate explanations of coverage are given to prospective purchasers.

However, the Committee agrees with the intent of the second resolving clause which encourages the development of educational materials on the subject of claims-made insurance. Therefore, the Committee submits the following resolution.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 95RC be substituted for Resolution 95.

On vote, Resolution 95RC was substituted for Resolution 95.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 95RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 95RC) was adopted.

95H-1985. Resolved, that the appropriate Association agencies educate ADA members as to the differences in claims-made and occurrence policies.

Malpractice Premiums for Dentists Using

Anesthesiologists (First Trustee District Resolution 63): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee heard testimony favoring a reduction in Professional Protector Plan rates for dentists who utilize the services of dental anesthesiologists. Currently, such individuals must pay premiums equivalent to those paid by practitioners who provide both sedation and dental care simultaneously. The Committee noted the Council on Insurance's concern that in cases where the anesthesia produces an unsatisfactory result, the courts can hold both the dentist and the anesthesiologist liable for damages. While such judgments may appear to be inequitable, the legal environment is one of the primary factors that affect the cost of professional liability insurance.

The Committee observed that the House will be taking action on a major Association policy statement on the use of these pain control modalities (*Supplement 1:243*). The intent is to identify professional qualifications and various regulatory measures that should govern the use of conscious sedation or general anesthesia. The Council on Insurance reported that if this statement is accepted by the House, it will be reviewed by the CNA Insurance Companies. Any restructuring of the current rate structure of the Program would then be guided by Association policy.

The Committee shares the view that this is a complex matter and recommends that Resolution 63 (*Supplement* 2:413) be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report back to the 1986 House of Delegates.

63. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees direct the Council on Insurance to investigate and report back equitable ways to provide dental malpractice insurance for dentists utilizing the services of anesthesiologists who are independent contractors, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Insurance report back to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 63 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 63 was referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Notice of Lapse of Life Insurance (Florida Dental Association Resolution 52 and Fifth Trustee District Resolution 52S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Resolution 52 (Supplement 1:249) and 52S-1 (Supplement 2:418) and found that they were similar in intent and sought to avert unintentional lapse of coverage under the Association-sponsored Term Life Insurance Program.

It was reported by the Council on Insurance that the carrier's billing procedures are among the most liberal in the insurance industry and have served the Program well. The Committee shares the Board's opinion (Supplement 1:279 and Supplement 2:468) that providing listings to constituent or component societies for purposes of contacting participants whose coverage could lapse appears unworkable. The Board's commentary would suggest that while the use of certified mail may provide additional safeguards, it is not without shortcomings. Although the Committee appreciates the concerns expressed in these resolutions, it questions whether an expense of \$20,000 is warranted when faced with such uncertain results and limited need. For these reasons, the Committee recommends that Resolutions 52 and 52S-1 be postponed indefinitely.

52. Resolved, that the Council on Insurance be instructed to ensure that any member is properly notified by the carrier of any pending lapse in his/her life insurance in ample time for the lapse to be averted, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Council on Insurance require the life insurance carrier to provide to the constituent and/or component society a list of members, by zip code, whose life insurance is going to be dropped.

52S-1. Resolved, that the Council on Insurance be instructed to ensure that any member is properly notified by the carrier by certified mail return receipt requested for the second notice, of any pending lapse in his/her life insurance in ample time for the lapse to be averted.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolutions 52 and 52S-1 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolutions 52 and 52S-1 were postponed indefinitely.

Annual Billing of Liability Insurance Charges (First Trustee District Resolution 110): The Committee reported as follows:

The 1982 House of Delegates adopted Resolution 105H (Trans. 1982:549) which called for the implementation of quarterly or semiannual payment of premiums under the Professional Protector Plan. In its annual report to the 1983 House of Delegates (Reports 1983:119), the Council indicated that a semiannual payment option had been implemented in July 1983.

If quarterly payments are to be offered as a standard feature of the Program, there are administrative and financial considerations that must be evaluated. For this reason, the Committee recommends that Resolution 110 (Supplement 2:415) be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 110 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Stephen B. Towns, Illinois, moved to amend Resolution 110 by adding the following resolving clause:

Resolved, that these quarterly payments be implemented as soon as possible.

Dr. Towns stated "What is happening is that some of the new graduates are facing initial premium payments anywhere from \$700 to \$1,200 before they even start practicing insofar as initiating their malpractice coverage is concerned. This is something that is important to young graduates "

Dr. Katz stated "The Committee felt there should be referral for two reasons. The first is that we do not have to make a semi-annual billing, and further, the Committee was uncertain as to the financial impact as to instituting quarterly billing "

Dr. Philip R. Barbell, New Jersey, stated "... I believe the term 'implemented as soon as possible' would take into account that issue We in New Jersey have a similar problem

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Towns was adopted.

A delegate stated "I urge upon this House that this is a crisis situation and I would urge the House to defeat the motion to refer and then to subsequently adopt."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 110 as amended was defeated.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 110 as amended be adopted.

Dr. Eugene P. Purtell, chairman, Council on Insurance, stated "I would like to urge the House to refer this to the Council on Insurance and not adopt it. The Council is very sensitive to the problems around the country and very enthusiastically would like to provide this kind of service."

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 110 as amended be referred to the Council on Insurance with report to the Board of Trustees for implementation.

Dr. Towns stated "I can go along with that."

A delegate from Connecticut spoke against the motion to refer.

Dr. Raymond R. Lancione, Pennsylvania, spoke in opposition to the motion to refer by stating "... I cannot understand why we cannot get malpractice on a quarterly payment basis."

A Dr. Nichols moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 110 as amended to the Council on Insurance with report to the Board of Trustees for implementation was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 110 as amended) was adopted.

110H-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees instruct the Council on Insurance to give first priority to negotiations with CNA for quarterly payment of liability insurance premiums, and be it further **Resolved**, that these quarterly payments be implemented as soon as possible.

Insurance Industry Antitrust Exemption (Council on Legislation Resolution 71): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the concerns of the Council on Legislation (Supplement 2:406) and the Board (Supplement 2:462). The information gathering that would be permitted by such legislation is unnecessary and could lead to serious problems tending to reduce competition among carriers. Further, the Committee heard no testimony on this resolution. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 71.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 71. On vote, Resolution 71, as follows, was adopted.

71H-1985. Resolved, that the Association strongly opposes S. 379 (99th Congress) and other similar legislation that would extend an antitrust exemption to the insurance industry for certain activities including negotiation of agreements between insurers and providers and other informational gathering endeavors such as collecting and distributing information on cost and utilization of health care services. **Safeguards for Medicare's HMOs** (Council on Legislation Resolution 72): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee received no testimony on Resolution 72 (Supplement 2:407) and notes the Board's recommendation (Supplement 2:462) of adoption. Given the findings of the Council on Legislation, the Committee agrees that this resolution is needed to demonstrate the Association's commitment to protecting the public's health and financial interests under the Medicare program. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 72.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 72. On vote, Resolution 72, as follows, was adopted.

72H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association urge the Health Care Financing Administration to assure adequate administrative safeguards under the Medicare HMO authority to protect the health and financial intersts of patients and the financial interests of the federal government.

Revision of "Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations" (Council on Legislation Resolution 73): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the Council on Legislation and the Board (Supplement 2:462) in favoring the adoption of Resolution 73 (Supplement 2:407). No testimony was received on this resolution. The Committee is also advised that the Council on Dental Care Programs agrees with this proposed change in language. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 73.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 73. On vote, Resolution 73, as follows, was adopted.

73H-1985. Resolved, that Item 10 of the Association's *Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations (Trans.* 1981:572; *Trans.* 1982:515) be modified by deleting the word "capitation" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "prepaid" to make Item 10 read as follows: Dental services available from HMOs should be limited to HMO subscribers and then only on a prepaid basis.

Providing Information Concerning the Creation of Patient Compensation Funds in Individual States (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 41 and Board of Trustees Resolution 41B): The Committee reported as follows:

At the hearing, the sponsors of Resolution 41 (Supplement 1:255) expressed endorsement for the Board substitute (Supplement 1:285). The Reference Committee is advised that there have been a number of court decisions on limitation of awards and patient compensation funds that have varied somewhat from state-to-state. At the same time, the Council on Insurance has studied the issue of patient compensation funds and the questions the Council has raised are reflected in the Board recommendation on this resolution. Given the current state of the law and the issues presented by the Council on Insurance, the Reference Committee also agrees with the approach suggested by the Board of Trustees. This approach achieves the objective of the original resolution while utilizing the appropriate resources of the ADA. Therefore, the Committee recommends the substitution of Resolution 41B for Resolution 41 and the adoption of Resolution 41B.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 41B be substituted for Resolution 41.

On vote, Resolution 41B was substituted for Resolution 41.

Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 41B.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 41B) was adopted.

41H-1985. Resolved, that the ADA through the Council on Legislation assemble all available information on the efficacy of existing patient compensation funds and court decisions on limiting awards in malpractice cases, and distribute that information to each constituent dental society, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Legislation provide assistance to those constituent dental societies that decide to pursue legislation establishing such funds.

Review of Status of Professional Liability (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 42): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee received no testimony on Resolution 42 (Supplement 1:259). The Committee concurs with and appreciates the sincere interest of the sponsors in seeking improvement in the professional liability situation. However, the Committee is aware of the comprehensive program initiated by the Board of Trustees under the direction of Resolution 28H-1984 (Trans. 1984:548). Further, the Committee knows of the ongoing efforts of the Councils on Insurance and Legislation and the legal department in dealing with professional liability insurance, loss prevention activities and tort reform legislation. Since these activities are already in progress, the Committee agrees with the Board (Supplement 1:286) that a restatement of existing policy is unnecessary. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 42 be postponed indefinitely.

42. Resolved, that the Council on Legislation of the American Dental Association, on a priority basis, conduct an extensive review of the status of the professional liability crisis in the United States and explore the possibility of federal and state legislative remedies.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 42 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 42 was postponed indefinitely.

Development of Model State Dental Practice Act (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 43 and Board of Trustees Resolution 43B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully reviewed the recommendation of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:462). The only testimony on Resolution 43 (Supplement 1:260) came from the sponsors who expressed support for the Board substitute. The Committee agrees that the Board's suggested approach achieves the objectives of the original resolution while avoiding its problem areas. It also proposes a cost-effective and ongoing means of assisting the constituent dental societies as the \$85,000 financial implication for retaining outside counsel would be removed. Therefore, the Committee recommends the substitution of Resolution 43B for Resolution 43, and the adoption of Resolution 43B.

Dr. Katz moved that Resolution 43B be substituted for Resolution 43.

Dr. Donald M. Quinn, Louisiana, moved to substitute Resolution 43S-1, as follows, for Resolution 43B.

43S-1. Resolved, that the American Dental Association retain expert legal talent to develop guidelines for a model state dental practice act which will protect the dental health of the public to the greatest extent possible and at the same time be defensible in federal court.

Dr. Quinn stated "... we do agree that it is impractical to try to develop a model dental practice act. However, there is merit to the notion of having guidelines in the face of First Amendment problems, antitrust problems and activities of the FTC"

Dr. Katz stated there would be no "financial implication" under Resolution 43B but that "... the substitute resolution and the obtaining of expert legal counsel, there would be an additional \$85,000 "

A delegate stated "... what we are doing is asking for guidelines rather than a model act and so that would be somewhat less than \$85,000 ... we believe we are paying this fifty times at the state level"

Three delegates spoke in opposition to Resolution 43S-1.

Dr. Douglas R. Franklin, California, stated "The substitute . . . questions the expertise we now have and I think we have excellent staff working on these problems . . . what the Board decided to do was to invite you, if you have a particular problem, to consult with your own people, your own legal staff and then coordinate that with the expertise of the legal staff of the ADA."

On vote, the motion to substitute Resolution 43S-1 for Resolution 43B was defeated.

A Dr. Thomas moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 43B.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 43B was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 43B) was adopted.

43H-1985. Resolved, that the Council on Legislation and other appropriate agencies of the Association monitor legislative and legal activity pertaining to state dental practice acts and state dental board regulations that may affect professionalism and ethics in the practice of dentistry, and be it further

Resolved, that constituent dental societies be encouraged to provide the Association with current information on the development of the issues at the constituent society level and to seek the Association's input and assistance in the drafting of such legislation and regulations. Inclusion of Dentistry in Long-Term Training Categories (Philadelphia County Dental Society Resolution 69): The Reference Committee reported that it concurred with the Philadelphia County Dental Society (Supplement 2:412) and the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:465) and recommended adoption of Resolution 69. Dr. Katz moved the adoption of Resolution 69.

On vote, Resolution 69, as follows, was adopted.

69H-1985. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the American Dental Association shall make known to the appropriate elected and appointed federal officials the profession's grave concern about the omission of dentistry from the list of long-term training categories eligible for funding by the Rehabilitation Services Administration, U.S. Department of Education, and seek its correction without delay through administrative or legislative action.

Professional Liability Legislative Reform and Risk Management Activities: (Board Report 6): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully reviewed Board Report 6 (Supplement 1:339) and wishes to compliment the Board in its thorough approach to a very complex problem. The Committee urges the Board to proceed with the implementation of these programs as quickly as possible.

Report of Reference Committee on Scientific Affairs

The report of the Reference Committee on Scientific Matters was read by Dr. Jack W. Gottschalk, Ohio, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Edgar J. Guay, Montana; John V. Hinterman, Michigan; Raymond R. Lancione, Pennsylvania; Peter Low, New Hampshire; Kenneth D. Owen, North Carolina; and Myron L. Pudwill, Nebraska.

Evaluation Programs (Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment Resolution 10): The Committee reported that it agreed with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:*277) and recommended that Resolution 10 (*Reports:*144) be adopted.

Dr. Gottschalk moved the adoption of Resolution 10. On vote, Resolution 10, as follows, was adopted.

10H-1985. Resolved, that the section titled "Promotional Material" in both the *Certification* and *Acceptance Programs* of the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment be amended by the addition of a new paragraph to read as follows:

If promotional material contains unacceptable claims and was not reviewed by the Council prior to use by the manufacturer but after acceptance of the product or technique in question, the Council may consider this violation as grounds for withdrawal of its acceptance.

and be it further

Resolved, that the section titled "Manufacturers' Agreement" of the *Certification Program* be amended by the addition of a new paragraph to read as follows: Any violation of the "Manufacturers' Agreement" may be considered grounds for Council withdrawal of acceptance of the certification of the product.

and be it further

Resolved, that the section titled "Provisions for Evaluation of Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment" of the *Acceptance Program* be amended by the addition of a new paragraph to read as follows:

Any violation of the "Provisions for Evaluation of Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment" may be considered grounds for Council withdrawal of acceptance of the product or techniques concerned.

Universal Method of Color Coding (Florida Dental Association Resolution 51 and Fifth Trustee District Resolution 51S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee heard testimony in which clinicians avowed concern about the possibility of adverse drug reactions in medically compromised patients. The discussion focused on the ability to clearly identify the type and concentration of vasoconstrictor that may be a component of a local anesthetic product. Testimony indicated that printing on cartridges often is illegible or not adequately embossed on the surface. This leads to confusion in selecting cartridges by practitioners.

The Reference Committee was informed that labeling and purchasing of these prescription only drugs are covered by the FDA regulations. Therefore, it is important that changes to implement a color coding system must be acceptable to that federal regulatory agency. In view of the testimony, the Reference Committee offers the following substitute resolution for Resolution 51 (Supplement 1:249) and Resolution 51S-1 (Supplement 2:418).

Dr. Gottschalk moved that Resolution 51RC be substituted for Resolutions 51 and 51S-1.

On vote, Resolution 51RC was substituted for Resolutions 51 and 51S-1.

Dr. Gottschalk moved the adoption of Resolution 51RC.

Dr. Joseph A. Gibson, Jr., New York, spoke in favor of Resolution 51RC. He stated "This is a very important membership service."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 51RC) was adopted.

51H-1985. Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Therapeutics, in conjunction with the pharmaceutical industry, investigate the feasibility of developing a uniform method of color coding local anesthetic cartridges so that the anesthetic agent, its concentration and the presence of a vasoconstrictor and its concentration are readily identifiable, and be it further **Resolved,** that the results of this study be reported to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Inclusion of Prominent Dental Care Message on Dental Care Products (Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 14): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:287*) and recommended that Resolution 14 (*Reports:*172) be adopted. Dr. Gottschalk moved the adoption of Resolution 14. On vote, Resolution 14, as follows, was adopted.

14H-1985. Resolved, that the appropriate ADA Council that works with the manufacturers of oral hygiene products, toothpastes, mouthwashes, tooth brushes, etc., urge manufacturers to include a prominent message urging regular professional dental care in the advertisements of their products.

Use of ADA Seal of Acceptance (First Trustee District Resolution 101): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2*:466) and recommended that Resolution 101 (*Supplement 2*:414) be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Gottschalk moved that Resolution 101 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 101, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

101. Resolved, that a special committee shall be established, including but not limited to representation from the Council on Dental Therapeutics, to study the use of the ADA Seal of Acceptance and to establish clearer rules for that use, and be it further **Resolved**, that rules should include a time frame for reporting the granting or rescinding of the Seal, a general basis of evaluation methods used by the Council to verify manufacturers' claims, a process for review and approval of advertising materials used by manufacturers before such materials are adopted, and a specific method for removing the right to use the Seal when standards of the ADA are not maintained in such use, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA Seal of Acceptance should assure members of the American Dental Association and the public that products bearing such Seal have been evaluated in all respects to meet a basic standard of safety, effectiveness, and truthful advertising, and be it further

Resolved, that the Committee shall present its recommendations to the 1986 House of Delegates for discussion and adoption.

Association Activities Regarding Infection Control in Dentistry and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) (Board of Trustees Resolution 104): The Committee reported as follows:

After hearing testimony, the Reference Committee offers the following substitute resolution for Resolution 104 (*Supplement 2:*461).

104RC. Resolved, that the Association urge all practicing dentists and dental laboratories to employ appropriate infection control procedures, as established by Association agencies, and be it further

Resolved, that the Association assure widespread dissemination of current infection control guidelines and information about AIDS to the dental community through Association publications, conferences and videotapes for dental society use, and be it further **Resolved**, that dental schools, dental auxiliary schools and advanced dental education programs be urged to incorporate courses on infectious diseases and infection control procedures in curriculum content and in clinical activities, and be it further

Resolved, that dental schools, hospital dental services and public health agencies be encouraged to establish care facilities for patients with AIDS and other infectious diseases, and be it further

Resolved, that the Association urge constituent and component societies to identify referral services or treatment sources for patients with AIDS and other infectious diseases, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Gottschalk moved that Resolution 104RC be substituted for Resolution 104.

On vote, Resolution 104RC was substituted for Resolution 104.

Dr. Gottschalk moved the adoption of Resolution 104RC.

Dr. Jack E. Nichols, Washington, moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 104RC by deleting the words "as established by Association agencies." He stated "At our caucus this week, we shared a real concern for what is going on in the dental community relative to advising lay people as to what we should or should not be doing in our offices for infection control procedures."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Nichols was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 104RC as amended) was adopted.

104H-1985. Resolved, that the Association urge all practicing dentists and dental laboratories to employ appropriate infection control procedures, and be it further

Resolved, that the Association assure widespread dissemination of current infection control guidelines and information about AIDS to the dental community through Association publications, conferences and videotapes for dental society use, and be it further **Resolved**, that dental schools, dental auxiliary schools and advanced dental education programs be urged to incorporate courses on infectious diseases and infection control procedures in curriculum content and in clinical activities, and be it further

Resolved, that dental schools, hospital dental services and public health agencies be encouraged to establish care facilities for patients with AIDS and other infectious diseases, and be it further

Resolved, that the Association urge constituent and component societies to identify referral services or treatment sources for patients with AIDS and other infectious diseases, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Installation of Officers and Trustees

Recognition of Officers and Trustees: Speaker Snyder recognized and commended the following retiring officers and trustees:

Dr. H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president Dr. Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president Dr. William H. McKenna, trustee, District 1

Dr. Joseph A. Devine, trustee, District 14

Speaker Snyder also noted that this was his last annual session as Speaker of the House of Delegates.

Installation of New Officers and Trustees: New officers and trustees, as follows, were installed by the Speaker:

Dr. Jack S. Opinsky, trustee, District 1 Dr. Bert Y. Hayashi, trustee, District 14 Dr. Jack Harris, trustee, District 15 Dr. Gordon G. Pejsar, first vice-president Dr. James A. Harrell, Sr., second vice-president Dr. Joseph G. DiStasio, speaker of the House of Delegates

Installation of Trustees for Second Term: The Speaker installed the following trustees for a second term:

Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey, trustee, District 6 Dr. H. William Gilmore, trustee, District 7 Dr. Richard J. Schoessler, trustee, District 10

Recognition of Speaker and Introduction of President-Elect: President John L. Bomba commended Dr. Bernard S. Snyder for his service as Speaker of the House of Delegates. President Bomba introduced to the House of Delegates the new President-Elect, Dr. Joseph A. Devine.

Installation of President: Speaker Snyder installed Dr. Abraham Kobren as President, following which Dr. Kobren addressed the House of Delegates.

Presentations to Immediate Past President and

President: President Kobren presented to Dr. Bomba the certificate of service for his term as president. Dr. Bomba presented the President's Pin to President Kobren. Past President Joseph P. Cappuccio, on behalf of the Past President's Club, presented to Dr. Bomba the insigne of the office of Past President.

Report of Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters

Dues Waivers for Elected Public Officials (California Dental Association Resolution 75; Board of Trustees Resolution 75B; and Reference Committee Resolution 75RC): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee strongly supports the position that dental practitioners participate as elected government officials. However, in recognition of concerns expressed about divergent state laws and consistent, equitable interpretation of "full-time" services, the Committee believes that guidelines for use in managing dues waiver requests cannot be formulated on the national level. The Committee also noted that the development of any criteria on the national level would be subject to varying interpretations by constituent and component societies. It was felt that as the primary beneficiaries of the activities of those dentists elected to government offices, constituent and component societies should be encouraged to consider waiving membership dues and assuming the responsibility for payment of national dues.

Therefore, the Reference Committee offers the following substitute for Resolution 75 (Supplement 2:409) and 75B (Supplement 2:462) and recommends that it be adopted.

75RC. Resolved, that constituent and component societies be encouraged to pay the American Dental Association dues for dentists elected as government officials and waive payment of constituent and component dues for these individuals.

Dr. Box moved that Resolution 75RC be substituted for Resolutions 75 and 75B.

On vote, Resolution 75RC was substituted for Resolutions 75 and 75B.

Dr. Box moved the adoption of Resolution 75RC.

Dr. William M. Lawler, Illinois, stated "... I frankly am opposed to this kind of thing. I think the resolution is not very clean and I would urge that it be postponed indefinitely."

Dr. John Willoughby, Michigan, moved that Resolution 75RC be postponed indefinitely.

A delegate stated "... this resolution ... would be against the law."

Dr. Seymour L. Nash, New York, stated "I would urge this House to postpone indefinitely. We just cannot create new categories of non-dues paying members."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 75RC was postponed indefinitely.

ADA Annual Request of Specialty Organizations for Verification of Members ADA Membership Status and Establishment of ADA Membership as a Requirement for Membership in Allied Dental Organizations (Missouri Dental Association Resolution 64 and The Dental Society of the State of New York Resolution 33): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee believes that all allied organizations, in the interest of the overall benefit to organized dentistry, should consider requiring ADA membership as a requisite for membership in their respective organizations. The ADA should encourage such membership requirements and be prepared to assist in the verification of ADA membership for those organizations requesting assistance.

The Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:288) that Resolution 33 (Supplement 1:261) provides a preferable method of accomplishing this intent and therefore recommends that Resolution 33 be adopted.

33. Resolved, that the American Dental Association enter into dialog with allied dental organizations to encourage them to adopt and utilize procedures with respect to continuing membership in their organizations being contingent upon maintenance of ADA membership. Dr. Box moved the adoption of Resolution 33.

Dr. Jacob J. Lippert, Missouri, moved that Resolution 33S-1 be substituted for Resolution 33. He stated "... we know that a number of ... allied organizations have already required their members to maintain current membership in the ADA through their bylaws. Now, on the other hand, we know that many of these groups are currently not enforcing their bylaws by verifying membership with the ADA on an annual basis."

Dr. Thomas O. Sweet, New York, stated "For the record, I concur with the substitution of Resolution 33S-1."

On vote, Resolution 33S-1 was substituted for Resolution 33.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 33S-1) was adopted.

33H-1985. Resolved, that the American Dental Association enter into dialog with allied dental organizations to encourage them to adopt and utilize procedures with respect to continuing membership in their organizations being contingent upon maintenance of ADA membership, and be it further

Resolved, that allied dental organizations who currently require members or applicants to also hold membership in the American Dental Association be annually asked by the American Dental Association to verify these dentists' current membership in the American Dental Association.

Dr. Box moved that Resolution 64 (Supplement 2:410) be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 64, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

64. Resolved, that dental specialty organizations who require current members or applicants to also hold membership in the American Dental Association be annually asked by the American Dental Association to verify these dentists' current membership in the American Dental Association.

Joint Meeting Approval (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 92 and Board of Trustees Resolution 92 B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee shared the Board of Trustees' concern (Supplement 2:469) that Resolution 92 (Supplement 2:419) not interfere with regular Association participation in joint conferences and meetings supportive of ADA policy and program activities. Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 92B be adopted.

Dr. Box moved that Resolution 92B be substituted for Resolution 92.

On vote, Resolution 92B was substituted for Resolution 92.

Dr. Box moved the adoption of Resolution 92B.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 92B) was adopted.

92H-1985. Resolved, that Association agencies obtain prior approval from the Board of Trustees for conduct of joint or co-sponsored conferences, programs or meetings on topics or issues not in accord with Association policy or current program activity. **Request for "Ex Officio" Member in House of Delegates** (American Student Dental Association Resolution 65 and Board of Trustees Resolution 65B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee believes that by gaining experience in the procedures and protocol of the House of Delegates the newly elected American Student Dental Association president would be better equipped to exercise voting privileges during the next annual meeting. Further, the Committee noted that under current *Bylaws* provisions, the option discussed during the hearing relative to the appointment of the ADA president as an alternate delegate is not possible. Acknowledging the need to amend the *Manual of the House of Delegates* to allow access to the floor, the Committee recommends that Resolution 65B (*Supplement 2:*475) be substituted for Resolution 65 (*Supplement 2:*430) and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

Dr. Box moved that Resolution 65B be substituted for Resolution 65.

On vote, Resolution 65B was substituted for Resolution 65.

Dr. Box moved the adoption of Resolution 65B. Dr. Howard A. Stone, Illinois, stated "... I was Chairman of the reference committee which recommended and we ultimately approved the seating of the membership of the American Student Dental Association in this House It was done with the specific understanding that the Immediate Past President would be a graduate dentist. It would now seem, however, that this is an attempt to put someone on the floor who is indeed not a graduate dentist and the House was very sensitive to that particular problem at that time."

Dr. John J. Marchetto, American Student Dental Association, spoke in favor of Resolution 65B. He stated "... we feel strongly that by seating someone who will be a current President of the American Student Dental Association, that the following year, when he is a voting member of this organization and House of Delegates, he will be much more effective and also, we would view this person seated in the House as Secretary of our organization."

Dr. Nash stated "I encourage the House to support this resolution. It simply indicates that, in the process, we will get better trained students, who can then ultimately vote."

Resolution 65B was also supported by Dr. Robert J. Wilson, Maryland.

Dr. Robert W. Newkirk, Illinois, moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 65B. He stated "the reason I do this is because almost every delegate here spent time as an alternate delegate . . . and they, in turn, subsequently become a delegate . . . is not the President-elect of the student dental organization learning matters pertaining to the House the same way everybody else does?"

Dr. Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico, spoke against indefinite postponement. He stated "... every person in this House was previously an alternate delegate and that is what we are doing—we are asking them to come in here and alternate, to learn."

Dr. Thomas J. Hughes, Wisconsin, stated "All this says is that he can sit in here. There is no voting responsibility, which seems to be a sensitive issue. I think what we have to realize is that the only way to learn is to be on the floor and see what goes on. I highly

recommend that we defeat postponing indefinitely " Defeat of indefinite postponement was also urged by Dr. George S. Payne, California.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 65B was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 65B) was adopted.

65H-1985. Resolved, that, beginning in 1986, the ADA House of Delegates grant an additional seat, without voting privileges, to the American Student Dental Association, to be occupied by the newly elected ASDA president who will serve as the ASDA voting delegate the following year, and be it further

Resolved, that the *Manual of the House of Delegates*, page 5, section on "Access to Floor" be amended to include "and president" following the words "executive director" and preceding the words "of the American Student Dental Association," so that the section reads:

Access to the floor of the House of Delegates is limited to officers and members of the House of Delegates, the elective and appointive officers of the Association, the past presidents, the members of the Board of Trustees, the chairmen of the councils, the members of the councils when requested by the chairman, the secretaries and executive secretaries of constituent societies, the executive director and president of the American Student Dental Association, an officially designated representative from each of the American Hospital Association and American Medical Association and members of the Headquarters Office staff.

Redistricting of Constituent Societies (California Dental Association Resolution 74): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the need for a study on redistricting of constituent societies and therefore recommends that Resolution 74 (*Supplement 2*:409) be adopted.

74. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees study the need for redistricting of constituent societies, and be it further **Resolved**, in the event that improved representation will be accomplished through a restructure of districts, the Board of Trustees develop a new plan complete with appropriate rotation of trustees, council members, and other associated requirements for trustee districts, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees report its findings and recommendations to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Dr. Box moved the adoption of Resolution 74.

Dr. Richard Eklund, Texas, moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 74 by replacing the words "of constituent societies" with the words "of the American Dental Association." He stated "... the resolution as it reads... calls for redistricting of constituent societies and I do not believe that is the intent of this House."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Eklund was adopted.

Dr. Douglas C. Wendt, Virginia, moved to amend the second resolving clause of Resolution 74 by changing "rotation of trustees" to "rotation of trustee terms." The Speaker and Dr. Box agreed to accept this amendment as an editorial change.

Dr. John A. Matis, Utah, spoke against Resolution 74 as amended. He stated "In Utah, we love being in the Fourteenth District. We think the district, the way it is right now, is very good and, really, how many of you want to be put into a different district? The Fifth District wants to divide and I think they can take care of that just as the Twelfth District did this time. I think most of us do not want to be manipulated from the outside"

Dr. William S. TenPas, Oregon, supported Resolution 74. He stated "We in our district, along with other delegates, feel, in the study of this situation, that the Board likewise consider the possibility that a Trustee, before running for any elected office, cannot do so unless he or she has stepped down from the position of Trustee for a period of one year. The reason . . . is that it is very difficult for a Trustee who desires to run for elective office to attend to all of his responsibilities as a Trustee"

Dr. Frank Landry, New Jersey, moved to amend Resolution 74 as amended by changing, in the first resolving clause, the words "rotation of trustee terms, council members" to "rotation of the terms of trustees, and council members."

Without objection from the House, the Speaker accepted the amendment proposed by Dr. Landry as an editorial change.

A delegate from District 13 spoke in favor of Resolution 74 as amended. He stated "... organizations that refuse to look at their structure at appropriate times in their lifetime start to lose the ability to deal with the problems that face them."

Dr. Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico, stated "... if it does not cost any money to do this, I will support it."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 74 as amended) was adopted.

74H-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees study the need for redistricting of the ADA, and be it further **Resolved**, that in the event that improved representation will be accomplished through a restructure of districts, the Board of Trustees develop a new plan complete with appropriate rotation of the terms of trustees, and council members, as well as other associated requirements for trustee districts, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees report its findings and recommendations to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Creation of a New Trustee District (Board of Trustees Resolution 106): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee believes that the background materials presented by the Fifth Trustee District and the testimony submitted at the hearing support division of the Fifth Trustee District into two separate districts. Therefore, the Committee, in compliance with the Constitution of the ADA, transmits Resolution 106 (Supplement 2:476) to the Speaker of the House of Delegates for transmittal to the 1986 House of Delegates. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 106 as submitted.

Dr. Box moved that Resolution 106 be referred to the Speaker of the House of Delegates for transmittal to the 1986 House of Delegates.

The Speaker stated "That cannot be adopted this year. You can debate it if you so desire "

Dr. Lewis S. Earle, trustee, Fifth District, stated "The debate on membership status from 1965 to 1985 . . . indicates that the Fifth District is not only the largest district in terms of number of dentists, having some 14,357, but also it has been the fastest growing during that period of time."

On vote, Resolution 106,* as follows, was referred to the Speaker of the House of Delegates.

106. Resolved, that Article III, Organization, Section 70, Trustee Districts of the *Constitution* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 37) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)" so the amended article reads:

Section 70. Trustee Districts: The constituent societies of the Association and the federal dental services shall be grouped into fifteen (15) trustee districts, as provided in Chapter IV of the *Bylaws*.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 10, Organization, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 680) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)," so the amended section reads:

Section 10. Organization: The constituent societies and federal dental services shall be organized into fifteen (15) trustee districts.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 30, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the words "North Carolina Dental Society, The" (line 712), "South Carolina Dental Association" (line 713) and "Virginia Dental Association" (line 714) and by addition of the heading "District 15" and the words "North Carolina Dental Society, The," "South Carolina Dental Association" and "Virginia Dental Association," so the amended section reads:

^{*}It was noted that adoption of Resolution 22-1984 earlier in the session amended the *Bylaws* creating a new fifteenth district (Texas) and that Resolution 106 was, technically, creating a sixteenth district composed of North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia. The appropriate changes to this resolution will be made upon introduction to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Section 30. Composition: The trustee districts are number and composed as follows:

District 1

Connecticut State Dental Association, The Maine Dental Association Massachusetts Dental Society New Hampshire Dental Society Rhode Island Dental Association Vermont State Dental Society

District 2

New York, The Dental Society of the State of

District 3

Pennsylvania Dental Association

District 4

Air Force Dental Corps Army Dental Corps Delaware State Dental Society District of Columbia Dental Society, The Maryland State Dental Association Navy Dental Corps New Jersey Dental Association Panama Canal Dental Society Public Health Service Puerto Rico, Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Veterans Administration Virgin Islands Dental Association

District 5

Alabama Dental Association Florida Dental Association Georgia Dental Association Mississippi Dental Association, The

District 6

Kentucky Dental Association Missouri Dental Association Tennessee Dental Association West Virginia Dental Association

District 7 Indiana Dental Association Ohio Dental Association

District 8 Illinois State Dental Society

District 9 Michigan Dental Association Wisconsin Dental Association

District 10

Iowa Dental Association Minnesota Dental Association Nebraska Dental Association, The North Dakota Dental Association South Dakota Dental Association

District 11

Alaska Dental Society Idaho State Dental Association Montana Dental Association Oregon Dental Association Washington State Dental Association

District 12

Arkansas State Dental Association Kansas Dental Association Louisiana Dental Association, The Oklahoma Dental Association Texas Dental Association

District 13 California Dental Association

District 14

Arizona State Dental Association Colorado Dental Association Hawaii Dental Association Nevada Dental Association New Mexico Dental Association Utah Dental Association Wyoming Dental Association

District 15

North Carolina Dental Society, The South Carolina Dental Association Virginia Dental Association

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 10, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" where it appears (lines 1037 and 1038) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)" so the amended section reads:

Section 10. Composition: The Board of Trustees shall consist of one (1) trustee from each of the fifteen (15) trustee districts. Such fifteen (15) trustees, the President-Elect and the two Vice-Presidents shall constitute the voting membership of the Board of Trustees. In addition, the President and the appointive officers of the Association, except as otherwise provided in the *Bylaws* shall be *ex officio* members of the Board without the right to vote.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection C. Council on Dental Care Programs, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 1565) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)," so the amended subsection reads as follows:

C. Council on Dental Care Programs. The Council shall be composed of fifteen (15) members, one (1) member from each trustee district, and its duties shall be:

New Business

Study of Licensure by Credentials (Second Trustee District Resolution 113): The Second Trustee District submitted the following background statement:

Background. Surveys have shown that the vast majority of members of the ADA favor licensure by credentials. Not all states have adopted licensure by credentials as a method whereby a dentist licensed in one state may apply for and be granted a license to practice in other states, without the requirement of bench and written examination. States which have adopted licensure by credentials differ to some degree in the requirement for application and acceptance. Some states which have adopted licensure by credentials have been reported to require some type of testing procedure. There is considerable variance among states ranging from no licensure by credentials to those which meet the proposed criteria set forth in ADA policy urging adoption of licensure by credentials. It is of considerable value to conduct a study to create a comparison chart which would list requirements for licensure by credentials in each state, as well as those states which do not accept any form of licensure by credentials. Upon completion this comparison chart could be published in the ADA News and The Journal together with the policy of the ADA regarding licensure by credentials for the information of the membership.

113. Resolved, that an appropriate ADA council be directed to conduct a study to:

1. Determine which states have or have not adopted *licensure by credentials* as a means whereby a dentist licensed in one state may apply for and be granted a license to practice in other states.

2. Determine the requirements as may be administered by each state which has adopted *licensure* by credentials.

and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA continue to actively promote the adoption of *licensure by credentials* by all states, and monitor the administration of *licensure by credentials* by states which have adopted it.

Dr. Samuel J. Coppola, New York, moved that Resolution 113 be referred to the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates. He stated "The freedom of movement of dentists over this country has been espoused for many years, as all of us can remember. Licensure by credentials is safe on the way to a vast number of members of this Association across the country and yet not all states have adopted this procedure."

A delegate from Washington moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 113.

The Speaker stated it was first necessary to defeat the motion to refer.

Speaking against the motion to refer Resolution 113 were Drs. James Russell Dumas, Mississippi; Balfour Mattox, District of Columbia; Charles Siroky, Arizona; and two other delegates.

Dr. Dumas stated "It seems like every couple of years we bring this issue up again and we talk about it. However, I can still see that the vast majority of the membership of this group does not want reciprocity contrary to what they say none of the states want to be manipulated from the outside. We do not want the ADA to get into this program "

Dr. Mattox stated "I urge this be postponed indefinitely and that we bring back a new resolution next year and run it through the complete procedure."

Dr. Siroky stated "As an added point, staff requirements and funds for promotion and implementation in relation to the various states have also probably been very much underestimated. Also, I feel that the implementation of this . . . could be a vehicle for multi-state dental franchisers to transfer their dental staffs and . . . we have spent a year addressing divisiveness and fragmentation and we are now being asked to step back."

A delegate stated "It has many, many flaws and I feel it is better not referred but postponed indefinitely."

Speaking in favor of the motion to refer, a delegate stated "I think we ought to study and evaluate it and see whether licensure by credentials can be at least tolerated by all the states. I think the Board of Trustees should study this "

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 113 to the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1986 House of Delegates was defeated.

Dr. Donald E. Compaan, Washington, moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 113.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 113 was postponed indefinitely.

National Campaign for the Detection of Periodontal Disease (Tenth Trustee District Resolution 114): The Tenth Trustee District submitted the following background statement:

Background. In his President's Address, Dr. John Bomba recommended "... that the ADA's preventive activities should center on a national campaign for the detection of periodontal disease similar to the American Cancer Society's highly successful cancer warning signals campaign" and indicated that the Surgeon General might support such a campaign. The Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry recommended that every effort be made to increase public awareness of dental needs. Few activities of the ADA have greater potential for increasing public awareness and converting unmet need to demand for care than a national campaign supported by the Surgeon General and Public Health Service.

Dr. Richard C. Oliver, Minnesota, moved the adoption of Resolution 114. He stated "We think that President Bomba's recommendation is a very important one, has important potential for increasing public awareness of dental needs "

A Dr. Hester stated "The NIDR is currently involved in a study of periodontal disease in the United States and that report should be completed within six to nine months. I think this will pinpoint the periodontal problem . . . I think we may get some benefit from that which might, in turn, affect his resolution."

Dr. Robert Mecklenburg, U.S. Public Health Service, stated that he supported Resolution 114. He stated "The resolution . . . can be used toward more national support by the Surgeon General."

Speaking against Resolution 114, a delegate stated "I feel that . . . singling out one of the diseases whereas it should involve all dental diseases . . . could cause problems in the future."

On vote, Resolution 114, as follows, was adopted.

114H-1985. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees explore the feasibility of a national campaign for the detection of periodontal disease with the support of the Surgeon General and, if feasible, develop a plan for implementation and report back to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Life Membership Dues Study (Eleventh Trustee District Resolution 116): The Eleventh Trustee District submitted the following background statement:

Background. We all welcomed many factors that have improved our quality of life and increased our life spans. Because of such, dentists are now able to practice dentistry more comfortably, efficiently and for more years if they so desire. We find many dentists over the age of 65 actively practicing and associating with their colleagues at the local, state and national levels, and glad to be involved. After these years of service and being an integral partner of the Association, we honor them with life membership and assess them no dues. The designation as a life member of the Association signifies our esteem for them and the expertise they have demonstrated. Several have expressed their desire to continue in their participation with the Association, which is welcomed, and to continue to pay their share of costs of operation of our organization. This coupled with the fact that many continue to derive all or a portion of their income from the practice of dentistry, we submit the following resolution:

Dr. A. Riley Cutler, Idaho, moved the adoption of Resolution 116.

On vote, Resolution 116, as follows, was adopted.

116H-1985. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the ADA study the possible mechanism for removing the exemption from dues of life members of the Association, and be it further

Resolved, that this agency consider the establishment of a graduated dues level, and be it further

Resolved, that this agency report its recommendations to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

Approval of Final 1986 Budget: Dr. Hearon reported that "We now have a proposed revenue of \$37,798,550, proposed investment account contributions of \$1,346,350, resulting in a proposed total budget of \$39,144,900."

On vote, the House of Delegates adopted the final 1986 budget.

21H-1985. Resolved, that the 1986 Annual Budget of Income, Expenses (excluding depreciation) and Non-operating Disbursements be approved.

1986 Dues Increase (Board of Trustees Resolution 32-1984): On November 6, the House of Delegates had postponed definitely Resolution 32-1984 "until all resolutions having financial implications had been acted upon by the House of Delegates."

President Kobren stated "... the action has been so good at this meeting, the action of the House of Delegates, that certainly the Board of Trustees is not recommending a dues increase for 1986. Therefore, the Board recommends that Resolution 32-1984 be postponed indefinitely."

Dr. Hearon moved that Resolution 32-1984 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 32-1984, as follows, was postponed indefinitely.

32-1984. Resolved, that the first sentence of Section 50A of Chapter I of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the deletion of the words and figures "two hundred dollars (\$200.00)" (line 304) and the insertion in lieu therefor of the words and figures "two hundred and one dollars (\$201.00)," to make the amended first sentence up to but not including the word "except" (lines 303-305), to read as follows:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred and one dollars (\$201.00) due January 1 of each year* . . .

and be it further

Resolved, that the increased active member dues become effective January 1, 1986.

Adjournment: The House of Delegates adjourned sine die at 1:37 PM.

616

Notes

Keynote Session and Scientific Session 618

Notes

.

November 3, 1985

Call to Order: The Keynote Session of the 126th Annual Session of the American Dental Association was convened at 4:00 PM in the California Masonic Memorial Auditorium, San Francisco, by Dr. John L. Bomba, president. The meeting was opened by the Chinatown Lion Dancers and Instrumentalists extending a special San Francisco welcome. The presentation of colors was performed by the United States Marine Corps Color Guard from the Treasure Island Naval Base. Following the presentation of colors, the audience joined in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance and singing the National Anthem.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend John T. Lawler, St. Mary's Rectory, Billerica, Massachusetts.

Introductions and Greetings: President Bomba introduced the officers and members of the Board of Trustees and their spouses. Also introduced were the Past Presidents of the Association.

Following these introductions, President Bomba read a

special letter of greetings and best wishes from President Ronald Reagan.

President Bomba then introduced Dr. Harold S. Harada, president of the California Dental Association, and Dr. Wayne D. Del Carlo, president of the San Francisco Dental Society. Both offered welcoming remarks. Also introduced by Dr. Bomba were the many representatives of related dental organizations, a number of international guests and the 12 new honorary members of the Association.

The Chairman of the Council on Annual Session, Dr. Vincent Liberto, and the General Chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements, Dr. Thomas Mullooly, welcomed the group to San Francisco and the 126th annual session and recognized many individuals who contributed time and talent to the session.

Entertainment: Miss Julie Budd entertained the assembly with a varied program of musical selections.

Adjournment: President Bomba adjourned the Keynote Session of the 126th annual session at 5:35 PM.

Scientific Session

November 2-5, 1985

The annual scientific session was held on November 2-5, 1985, at Moscone Center, San Francisco. The scientific program was under the direction of the Council on Annual Session, composed of the following members: Vincent N. Liberto, New Orleans, chairman; G. Revis Butler, Atlanta; David L. Grodberg, Bayonne, New Jersey; Louis J. Hendrickson, Las Vegas; Robert E. Hunter, Norwood, Massachusetts; Johnny N. Johnson,

Alexander, Roger E. Allen, Albert V. Anderson, Quentin Andriolo, Mario, Jr. Argisle, Bethany Arterburn, Stephen Ashman, Arthur

Bailey, Covert Bales, David J. Bamrud, Jack D. Bariletti, Robert Barkmeier, Wayne W. Barnes, George P. Barrington, Erwin P. Bartholomew, Jerome Beasley, Robert Beck, Donald B. Beirne, O. Ross Belfiglio, E. James Bellagamba, Richard Bennett, C. Richard Berweger, Raymond K. Bishop, Timothy S. Blair, Stanley P. Blozis, George G. Boekeloo, Stuart W. Boerschinger, Thomas Bolden, Michael Bolender, Charles L. Borgers, Kathy Boshart, Bryan Fulton Bottomley, William K. Bowen, Rafael L. Brady, William F. Branemark, Per-Ingvar Brend, Arliss L. Brooks, William T. Brown, Edwin T. Brussell, Irvin J. Buda, Robert E. Budnick, Steven D. Burns, Richard C.

Cade, James E. Calamia, John Calamia, Sonia Cammarata, Paul D. Camp, Joe H. Campbell, Elizabeth Campbell, James A. Campbell, Malcolm D. Caplan, Carl M.

Capon, Anne E. Carapezza, Leonard J. Carlsson, Gunnar E. Carpenter, Raymond Casper, James A. Chalian, G. Garo Chamberlain, Barbara B. Chohayeb, Aida A. Choy, Russell Christen, Arden G. Christensen, Gordon Cincione, Frank Clark, Lawrence L. Clement, Josephine M. Cloonan, Richard A. Cohan, Richard P. Cohen, Stephen Collazo, Mel Cook, Daniel H. Cooper, Jane W. Cooper, Stephen A. Corbitt, George V. Cosper, Laurence G. Cottone, James A. Cowley, Peter M. Cox, H. Mark Creedon, L. Robert Crossley, Harold L. Curcio, F. Blaise Curtis, Thomas A. D'Ambrosio, Joseph Daniels, Troy E. Danilov, Jack Darlow, Lloyd A. DeVizio, William J. Deppen, John H. Di Nardo, Hector Dibble, Arthur E. Dillon, Maryann T. Doll, Bruce Dolwick, M. Franklin Dovgan, Joseph S. DuPont, Terese Studenka Dumais, Marc H. Dumsha, Thom C. Dunkelberger, Fred B. Eliasberg, Robin S. Elliott, Shana Gaultney Ellis, Louis M. Emmering, Thomas E. Epstein, Daniel D.

Seattle; Howard B. Mennell, New York; Thomas L. Mullooly, South San Francisco, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, 1985 annual session, *ex officio;* Michael N. Rosenberg, Miami, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, 1986 annual session, *ex officio;* and Mr. Edward Jeske, secretary. The following participated in the scientific session.

Erickson, Jerome A. Evasic, Ronald W. Fan, P. L. Fasanaro, Tom S. Faunce, Frank Feigenbaum, Norman Fifeld, Charles A. Finely-Parker, Kathryn S. Finger, Henry W. Forsythe, Lance L. Forte, Francine Fraser, Timothy Wallace Fredrickson, Edward J. Freydberg, Barry Frisch, Shoshona Garcia, Lily Gartrell, Robert S. Gier, Ronald E. Gilmore, H. William Ginsberg, Linda G. Giordano, Mildred E. Goffen, Samuel V. Goldberg, Richard I. Golenski, John Grabiel, Jeffrey C. Granger, Albert Grant, Ben E. Graser, Gerald N. Gress, Maurice Guthrie, Frederick Gutmann, James L. Hadley, Jack N. Hale, Floyd E. Hansen, Louis S. Hansen, Roland W. Hanson, David A. Harman, Brenda J. Harness, Michael Harris, Alfred G. Harris, Oliver G. Hasiakos, Peter S. Hawthorne, Eugene P., Jr. Hayes, Steven M. Hedge, Thomas K. Heuler, G. Barton Higuchi, Kenji Hobin, Lynn D. Holbrook, Elizabeth Holden, James Hollander, Harry

Holt, Mark H. Horn, Kendall F. Hovland, Eric J. Huber, Ronald Hunger, Arthur D.

Iranpour, Bejan

Jacobs, P. Janson, Tomas Jepsen, Carl H. Johnson, Robin Jolly, Daniel E. Jordan, Floyd Jordan, Ronald E. Jow, Tom

Kae, Chang Kaim, James M. Kamenar, Andrew P. Kang, Hyuk Katzberg, Richard Kavanaugh, Kurt Kay, Halina M. Kehl, Lois Keller, Eugene E. Kientzler, Gary S. Kirkland, Gail Alicia Kishibay, John S. Klockowski, Richard Knight, Gwendolyn Kobernick, Michael Koester, Frederick W. Krell, Keith V Krogh, Paul H. J. Kutcher, Mark J. Kuwata, Masahiro Kwong, William

LaTocha, Fabian D. Lackey, Arlen D. Lancial, Lynette A. Landon, Kevin G. Landry, Michael S. Laney, William R. Larsen, Ronald Lazare, Alan Lecocq, Kenneth R. Lekholm, Ulf Lemee, Herbert W., Jr. Lerman, Martin D. Lessig, James R. Levens, Larry Levoy, Bob Leyman, John W. Linsey, Eugene V. Liposky, Richard B. Loos, Larry Love, E. Geoffrey Lowe, Robert A. Lowenstein, L. Jeffrey Luccarelli, Steve Lui, Chiu-Lun Lundeen, R. Curtis Lux, Leslie Brian

Mac Lean, William MacDonald, Robert MacFarlane, George Maccario, Robert H. Mahler, Harvey Maitland, Ronald I. Malamed, Stanely F. Marchese, Vito Á. Markarian, Ronald C. Martin, J.B. III Martin, John W. Martinez-Acosta, Norma Martini, Joseph J. Matis, Bruce Mayer, Jerry Alan McCarley, Dinah L. McCormick, Suzanne Ursula McMillan, David McNeill, Charles McTigue, Dennis J. McVaney, Timothy P. McVea, Conrad P. Mehta, Mayur J. Melamed, Barbara Metrick, Bernard E. Middaugh, Dan G. Miles, Linda L. Miner, William H. Miranda, Milton Edson Mirkov, Gerard Mitchell, Edgar Mitchell, Edward Mitchem, John C. Moawad, Karen Moffa, Joseph D. Molzan, Arthur K. Moss, Stephen J.

Nasr, Mahmoud F. Newman, Sheldon Niemann, Walter W. Niessen, Linda C. Nishimura, Russell D. Nordstrom, James I.

Oblinger, Robert Odenheimer, Kurt J. S. Olin, William Olmsted, John Otis, Linda L. Palmer, Olivia C. Pardo, Gonzalo I. Parel, Stephen M. Parker, Warren A. Penhall, O. Jack Pensler, Alvin Penzer, Victor Perich, Paula Petrungaro, Paul Pickle, B. Todd Pilling, Loran Placido, Steven Porter, Keneth H. Potter, Dalzell J. Powell Llewellyn Pratt, A. Carole Press, Burton H. Prochot, Ellen Pursiano, Thomas G.

Rampertaap, Meheswar Ramsey, Teri Rathburn, Melisa A. Reed, Omer K. Renshaw, Domeena C. Reuter, Kenneth K. Revnolds, Mark A. Rezai, Rahele F. Ricciardi, Anthony Rice, Craig H. Richmond, Howard C. Ricupito, Michael Rieder, Carl E. Ripa, Louis Ritchey, Howard C. Ritz, Mary L. Rocca, Steve Romanowski, Ann Rotberg, Saul J. Roth, Ronald H. Rudd, Kenneth O. Ruddle, Clifford J. Russell, Max Ryan, Timothy J.

Salamat, Khodabakhsh Sams, Darlene Santiago, David Schallhorn, Robert G. Schlissel, Edward R. Schneider, Alan R. Schoenrock, Larry D. Schwartz, Andrew Schwartz, Stephen Scianamblo, Michael J. Sciote, James J. Scruggs, Rebecca Schartzer, Jay C. Schonfeld, Steven Shavell, Harold M. Shaw, Edward Sheldon, Donna A. Sherman, Jeffrey A.

Shirley, Jonathan Siegel, Richard L. Silverman, Neil Silverman, Sol, Jr. Silverstone, Leon M. Simmons, Mark S. Simonsen, Richard J. Singer, Alan B. Sloan, Robert Smith, E. Steven Snyder, Gayle Solnit, Gary Solomon, Alvin Sommers, Edward W. Sonis, Andrew L. Sorrell, Connie L. Sowle, John Sowle, William L. Spafford, David C. Sposato, Alice St. Amant, Kim Standish, S. Miles Stanley, Harold Steimberg, Louis M. Steinborn, Catherine Steutermann, David D. Stewart, Linda Stockton, Martha Strom, Joel L. Strum, Peter G. Sullivan, Daniel Sullivan, M. Maxwell Suzuki, Jon B. Swainson, Marvin E. Tackney, Virginia Takei, Henry H. Talbot, James E. Tallents, Ross

Tallents, Ross Tatum, Richard Carlos Timmons, Tim Tiret, Michael Tiret, Steven Tittle, David S. Titunik, Ira R. Tjan, Anthony H. L. Toffoli, Thomas J. Tolman, Dan E. Tom, Franson D. K. S. Trettenero, D. Scott Trivellini, Bruce J. Tuttle, Robert S.

Ubakivi, Mary

Valentine, Craig Vanarsdall, Robert L. Van Dyke, Thomas Vero, Fedele C. Vero, Fedele E. Vlazny, Adalbert L. Von Elern, Stig Vorsteg, Grace M. Wachtenheim, S. Walder, Glen R. Wallace, William Wampole, H. Scott Watson, M. Lisa Weaver, Joel M. Webb, Frank Weil, Ralph B. Wender, Ronald Wenner, Karen K. Werrin, S. Rand Whall, Clifford W., Ir. White, Sammy A. Wickum, Ronald J. Wilk, Randall M. Wolf, John W. Wonderlick, Steven T. Wong, Samuel J., Jr. Wood, Gergory Alan Worthington, Philip Wright, Lee

Yagiela, John A. Yankell, S. L. Yee, Rhoda Young, Doug Young, John M. Yuodelis, Ralph A.

Zarb, George A. Zimmer, Joseph 622

Notes

Appendix

Directory Historical Record Attendance Record Abbreviations Index to Resolutions Index Map of Trustee Districts Notes

Directory

Officers, Trustees, Associate Executive Director, Assistant Executive Directors, Councils, Bureaus, Committee On Local Arrangements, Committee On Scientific Program

Officers

- Bomba, John L., president, Havertown, PA
 Kobren, Abraham, president-elect and treasurer, White Plains, NY
 Hester, H. Curtis, first vice-president, Upper Montclair, NJ
 Jones, Joe W., Jr., second vicepresident, Madisonville, KY
 Snyder, Bernard S., speaker, House of Delegates, Columbus, OH
- Coady, John M., executive director, Chicago, IL
- Scholle, Roger H., editor, Chicago, IL

Trustees

Devine, Joseph A., 1985, Fourteenth District, Cheyenne, WY Dugoni, Arthur A., 1987, Thirteenth District, San Francisco Earle, Lewis S., 1986, Fifth District, Winter Park, FL Gilmore, H. William, 1985, Seventh District, Indianapolis Larson, Gerald A., 1986, Ninth District, Brookfield, WI McKechnie, Alex J., Jr., 1986, Third District, Camp Hill, PA McKenna, William H., 1985, First District, Wellesley, MA Morrow, Geraldine, 1987, Eleventh District, Anchorage Overbey, R. Malcolm, 1985, Sixth District, Memphis Saddoris, James A., 1987, Twelfth District, Tulsa Schoessler, Richard J., 1985, Tenth District, Pierre, SD Springer, Wilfred A., 1987, Second District, Rochester, NY Truono, Eugene J., 1986, Fourth District, Greenville, DE Unger, Robert M., 1986, Eighth District, Chicago **Associate Executive Director**

Ginley, Thomas J. (policy and planning)

Assistant Executive Directors Boerschinger, Thomas H. (legal

affairs) Christensen, Hal M. (legislative affairs and Washington Office) Noone, John P. (finance and business affairs)
Roach, Robert H. (communications)
Schaid, Rodney J. (interim, scientific affairs)
Stauffer, Delmar J. (health affairs)
Sweeney, James H. (membership services)

COUNCILS

Annual Session

Liberto, Vincent N., 1987, chairman New Orleans Butler, G. Revis, 1986, Atlanta Grodberg, David L., 1986, Bayonne, NJ Hendrickson, Louis J., 1985, Las Vegas Hunter, Robert E., 1987, Norwood, MA Johnson, Johnny N., 1987, Seattle Mennell, Howard B., 1987, New York Mullooly, Thomas L., 1985, ex officio, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, San Francisco Rosenbenberg, Michael N., 1986, ex officio, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, Miami Jeske, Edward, secretary, Chicago

Bylaws and Judicial Affairs

Fields, William H., 1987, chairman, Louisville
Bridges, Sidney R., 1986, Philadelphia Cartwright, O.V., 1987, Grand Prairie, TX
Muller, Carl H., 1986, Villa Park, IL
Noya, Carlos J., 1987, San Juan
Sewright, James R., 1987, Hot Springs, SD
Stroud, Donald E., 1985, Warren, MI
Boerschinger, Thomas H., secretary, Chicago

Dental Care Programs

Johnson, Donald W., 1986, chairman, Minneapolis Bender, Stuart A., 1985, Vancouver, WA Bromberg, Myron, 1986, Reseda, CA Cassidy, James L., 1987, Macon, GA Clitheroe, William R., 1987, Houston, TX D'Eustachio, Richard, 1985, Cherry Hill, NJ Giannone, Leonard, 1986, Springfield, IL Guay, Albert H., 1985, Wakefield, MA Levin, Lester L., 1985, Aston, PA Raby, Claude L., Jr., 1987, Grand Rapids, MI Stetzel, Robert M., 1987, Fort Wayne, IN Tanz, Norman P., 1985, Suffern, NY Vacek, John R., 1986, Littleton, CO Varallo, Nick F., 1986, Nashville O'Donnell, John F., secretary, Chicago **Dental Education**

Allen, Don L., 1986, chairman, Houston Chatalas, George M., 1985, Seattle, Glover, Joel, 1987, Reno Kemp, William, 1985, Haskell, TX Kennedy, James E., 1985, Farmington, CT Mann, Wallace V., Jr., 1987, Jackson, MS McLaughlin, A. Howard, 1986, Woodbury, CT Mercer, James F., 1986, Akron Miller, John J., 1987, Prairie Village, KS Shick, Richard, 1985, Flint, MI Wagner, David S., 1985, Hazelton, PA Wallace, William, 1985, Columbus, OH Santangelo, Mario V., secretary, Chicago **Dental Health and Health** Planning

Weil, Ralph B., 1986, *chairman*, Brooklyn, NY Devaney, Thomas F., 1987, Lynnfield, MA Huerter, James V., 1987, Omaha
Lamacki, Walter F., 1987, Burbank, IL
Secrest, Brodie G., 1985, Cambridge, OH
Seklecki, Eugene W., 1986, Tucson
Shory, Naseeb L., 1987, Montgomery, AL
Marshall, James, secretary, Chicago

Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment

George, W. Arthur, 1985, chairman, Pittsburgh Cobb, Everett, 1985, Washington, D.C. Coy, Richard E., 1986, Alton, IL Deighan, William J., Jr., 1986, Bangor Leinfelder, Karl, 1985, Birmingham Mitchem, John C., 1986, Portland, OR Platt, James R., 1987, Fort Wayne, IN Stanford, John W., secretary, Chicago **Dental Practice** Moore, French H., Jr., 1987, chairman, Abingdon, VA Green, H. Daniel, 1985, Beloit, WI Kaldem, William M., 1987, El Dorado, AR Quartararo, Ignatius N., 1986, Garden City, NY Saccone, Nicholas D., 1986, Scranton, PA Tucker, Charles W., 1985, Storm Lake, IA Van Dyk, William, 1987, San Pablo,

CA Beacham, H. Kendall, secretary,

Chicago

Dental Research

Silverman, Sol, Jr., 1986, chairman, San Francisco
Christiansen, Richard L., 1987, Ann Arbor
Johansen, Erling, 1986, Boston
Legler, Donald W., 1987, Gainesville, FL
Oliver, Richard C., 1985, Minneapolis
Terkla, Louis G., 1987, Portland, OR
White, Edward M., 1987, Painesville, OH
Verrusio, A. Carl, secretary, Chicago

Dental Therapeutics

Boozer, Charles H., 1985, chairman, New Orleans Holroyd, Sam V., 1985, St. Louis Lancione, Raymond R., 1986, Coraopolis, PA
Revis, George J., 1986, Denver
Solomon, Alvin L., 1987, Bayside, NY
Tussing, Gerald J., 1985, Lincoln
Yonek, Frank A., 1986, Vancouver, WA
Mitchell, Edgar W., secretary, Chicago

Federal Dental Services

Maxwell, Harold E., 1987, chairman, Fayetteville, NC
Baumann, Charles J., 1985, Milwaukee
Friend, Cyril L., Jr., 1986, Metropolis, IL
Gaynor, J. David, 1987, Sacramento
Keith, Francis E., 1987, Des Moines
Linz, Andrew M., 1986, New York
Shatkin, Aaron J., 1987, East Providence, RI
Wheat, Leonard, secretary, Washington, D.C.

Hospital and Institutional Dental Services

Poindexter, J. Bernard, Jr., 1986, chairman, Huntington, WV
Aaronian, Albert J., 1985, Bethesda
Boriskin, Joel, 1987, Oakland, CA
Davis, William J., Jr., 1987, Toledo
Hanson, Gerald, 1987, Las Vegas
Lancaster, L. Leo, Jr., 1986, Meridian, MS
Surwillo, Ervin J., 1987, Milwaukee
Swanson, Rod, secretary, Chicago

Insurance

Purtell, Eugene P., 1985, chairman, Albuquerque
Black, Stephen L., 1987, Bozeman, MT
Frates, Robert C., Jr., 1986, Belmont, CA
Maxson, Noel T., 1987, Oak Park, IL
McCall, Douglas H., 1986, Louisville
Seldin, Leslie W., 1987, New York
Sokoloff, Jack P., 1987, Wilmington
Johnson, Brian, secretary, Chicago

International Relations

Cooper, Hugh, 1987, chairman, Ann Arbor
Buchsieb, Walter C., 1987, Dayton
Compaan, Donald E., 1985, Seattle
Furstman, Edward F., 1986, Los Angeles
Mathews, Robert A., 1987, Nashville
Nash, Seymour, L., 1986, Hastingson-Hudson, NY Schroeder, Frank P., 1987, Mount Prospect, IL Cherrett, Helen McK., secretary, Chicago

Journalism

Shumaker, L. Don, 1987, chairman, Cleveland Mabry, Earl D., 1985, Enid, OK Roemer, Jack L., 1987, Princeton, NI Scrabeck, Jon G., 1987, Englewood, CO Sniderman, Marvin, 1986, Pittsburgh Stahl, David G., 1986, Manchester, NH Venezia, Antonio J., 1987, Flossmoor, IL Stovall, Lorna, secretary, Chicago Legislation Opinsky, Jack S., 1986, chairman, Hartford

Creason, William M., 1986, Grand Haven, MI

Lopez, Ralph R., 1987, Santa Fe McCollow, Terrence, 1987, Minneapolis

Rowell, Russell B., 1985, Beverly, MA

Sorrels, Henry M., 1987, Houston

Trice, William B., 1987, Erie, PA

- Williams, Robert, 1985, Boca Raton, FL
- Bredder, Roy, secretary, Washington, D.C.

Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations

Nies, William A., 1985, chairman, Englewood, CO

Abrahamian, Hratch, A., 1986, Washington, D.C.

Catrambone, Dominic J., Oak Park, IL

Holthaus, William T., 1987, Omaha

Manny, Vernon, 1987, Portland, OR

Polizotto, Scott H., 1986, Valparaiso, IN

Prevost, Gibbs M., Sr., 1987, Knoxville,

Shuck, J., Vincent, secretary, Chicago

Commissions

Dental Accreditation

Allen, Don L., 1986, chairman, Houston
Barrington, Erwin P., 1986, Chicago
Chatalas, George M., 1985, Seattle
Diana, J.A., 1985, Chicago
Diddie, Harry W., 1985, Waco

Glover, Joel, 1987, Reno Holmes, Everlena, 1987, Washington, D.C. Just, Jamie, 1985, Iowa City Kemp, Willia, 1985, Haskell, TX Kennedy, James E., 1985, Farmington, CT Laney, William R., 1985, Rochester, MN Mann, Wallace V., Jr., 1987, Jackson, MS McLaughlin, A. Howard, 1986, Woodbury, C'I' Mercer, James F., 1986, Akron Miller, John J., 1987, Prairie Village, KS

- Shick, Richard, 1985, Flint, MI Wagner, David S., 1985, Hazelton, PA
- Wallace, William, 1985, Columbus, OH
- West-Winship, Sally, 1986, Lee's Summit, MO
- Wilson, Shirley Ann, 1987, Ecorse, MI
- Santangelo, Mario V., secretary, Chicago

National Dental Examinations

Wilson, Charles E., 1985, chairman, Fairfield, CA Bailey, Shirley, 1987, Los Angeles

- Bongers, Leo V., 1986, Hanover, KS
- Bradley, Richard E., 1985, Dallas
- Crete, Michael, 1985, Ann Arbor Formicola, Allen J., 1987, New
- York
- Graham, Henderson P., 1987, Marion, VA
- Packer, Merrill W., 1986, Lexington, KY
- Parsons, Ray E., 1986, Winfield, KS Ploof, Mary Jane, 1985, Chaska,
- MN
- Rawlins, Sedrick J., 1986, East Hartford, CT
- Ray, Lynn, 1985, Tulsa, OK
- Rubin, Marvin K., 1987, New York
- Stone, Marilyn, 1985, Atlanta
- Weber, Robert, 1985, Sheboygan
- Falls, WI
- Casey, Fred E., secretary, Chicago

Relief and Disaster Fund Activities
Besch, Ernest H., 1985, chairman, San Antonio
Horkowitz, Simon A., 1987, Allentown, PA
McGraw, James C., 1987, Bellevue, WA
Miller, Preston D., Jr., 1986, Memphis
Overgaard, Richard H., 1987, Portland, ME
Reid, Robert, 1987, Gualala, CA
Stone, Howard A., 1986, Decatur, IL
Shuck, J. Vincent, secretary, Chicago

Bureaus

Communications Stovall, Lorna, director, Chicago Dental Society Services Caldwell, J. Robert, director, Chicago Economic and Behavioral Research Nash, Kent, director, Chicago Health Education and Audiovisual Services Grove, Randall B., director, Chicago Library Services Kowitz, Aletha A., director, Chicago

Committee on Local Arrangements

General Chairman

Mullooly, Thomas L., South San Francisco

Vice-Chairman

Brewster, James E., San Francisco

Honorary Officers

Dewhirst, Floyd E., Los Angeles Dugoni, Arthur A., San Francisco Greene, John C., San Francisco Pavone, Benjamin W., Berkeley Press, Burton H., Walnut Creek Smithwick, R. Neil, Sunnyvale Williams, Carlton H., San Diego

Committee on Special Services

Contino, Sam H., co-chair, Pasadena Vigoren, Gregory J., co-chair, Newport Beach Antonino, Michael, San Francisco Artiga, Nelson, San Francisco Becker, Anne E., Oakland Bird, William, Albuquerque Bird, Doni, Albuquerque Davidson, Daniel, San Francisco Del Carlo, Wayne, San Francisco Derdivanis, John P., San Lorenzo Ennis, Jerome, San Francisco Fraga, Jose, Pleasant Hill Gallagher, Bill, San Francisco Gara, George, San Francisco Gardi, Albert J., San Francisco Geraci, Timothy F., Oakland Gerstenberger, C.E., Castro Valley Giles, Bradford C., San Francisco Hack, Michael, San Francisco Hyman, Edwin J., San Francisco Ichemiya, James M., Reedley Iglesias, Bienvenido, L., Oakland Kinney, Barry, San Francisco Lambing, Robert T., Oakland Leggett, Richard H., Menlo Park Morphopoulos, Hercules D., Kensington Nielsen, Harold W., Oakland Obuhoff, Oleg N., Pacifica Parada, Gustavo, Concord Picard, Peter J., Walnut Creek Potter, Dalzell J., Incline Village, NV Pursiano, Thomas G., Castro Valley Raust, George, San Francisco Rhodes, Paul, Oakland Righellis, Efstratros G., Oakland Rouda, Robert E., San Francisco Sapone, John, San Francisco Savio, Coragene, San Francisco Schmidt, John, Jr., San Francisco Shinbori, Dennis, San Francisco Smith, E. H., Fresno Specker, Lewis, San Francisco Tessler, Ken, San Francisco Tittle, David S., Pleasant Hill Tuttle, Robert S., Santa Rosa Vasquez, Rolando, Pleasant Hill Volante, Henry J., Burlingame Wu, Tommy, San Francisco Yamamoto, George, San Leandro Zabek, Greg, San Francisco Zucchi, Joseph E., San Francisco

Program Coordinating Committee Bridges, James I., co-chair, Santa Rosa Lackey, Arlen D., co-chair, Pacific Grove Agee, Richard, San Francisco Albers, Harry, Santa Rosa Barbieri, Richard L., Santa Rosa Barkin, Michael E., San Francisco Barmby, Curtis L., Walnut Creek Basta, Thomas F., Saratoga Beal, Frank H., Oakland Bertolotti, Raymond L., San Francisco Bingham, Perry J., Santa Rosa Brewer, Pete, San Francisco Chase, Douglas, Santa Rosa Dugoni, Steven, South San Francisco Epstein, Sidney, San Francisco Eversole, Roy, San Francisco Fein, Stephen, Daly City Frick, Gail E., Walnut Creek Friedman, Mark J., Sherman Oaks Gaynor, Cindy G., Dublin Geraci, Timothy F., Oakland Golden, Robert, South San Francisco Goldman, Steve, Lafayette Harmatz, Gary, Los Angeles Hawkins, Robert M., Berkeley Haves, Terrence W., Santa Rosa Hermosa, Vince, South San Francisco

Hubley, Al, Santa Rosa Ison, Myron A., Daly City Jendresen, Malcolm, San Francisco Kotin, Bert, San Mateo Lacy, Alton M., San Francisco Lamb, Robert E., San Mateo Loos, Larry G., San Francisco Mack, Ronald B., San Francisco Martin, Don, San Francisco McCowan, Robert R., Palo Alto McCray, Jim H., Mill Valley Mohn, Charles, San Francisco Noble, Warden H., San Francisco Olson, Jim, Berkeley Olson, Robert P., San Mateo Patner, Michael S., Daly City Poole, Jim, Pacific Grove Powell, Nelson, Redwood City Pride, James R., San Francisco Raymond, David, Pacific Grove Rhodes, Paul R., Oakland Robertson, Paul B., San Francisco Rosenberg, Robert J., Greenbrae Rubach, William C., Santa Rosa Ryge Gunnar, San Rafael St. Georges, Jennifer De, Los Gatos Sanger, Roger, Salinas Slazman, Jay R., Greenbrae Schnieder, Roman J., Santa Rosa Schuchard, Alfred S., Menlo Park Scott, Raymond S., Vallejo Shapira, Eric Z., El Granada Sheets, Cherilyn G., Newport Beach Sumner, Charles F., Walnut Creek

Syers, Charles S., San Francisco Toffoli, Thomas J., San Ramon Traubman, Lionel, San Francisco Underwood, Bettie, Santa Rosa Ward, Herbert E., San Francisco Ware, William H., San Francisco Weir, Dennis, San Francisco Weis, Robert, Santa Rosa

Committee on Social Activities

Clarke, Michael A., co-chair, Pleasanton Hayes, Merle, co-chair, Santa Rosa Allen, Marky, Pasadena Bace, Sally, Menlo Park Berger, Jody, Santa Rosa Bridges, Nan, Santa Rosa Burns, Solie, Hillsborough Cercone, Jan, Santa Rosa Clarke, Jeanine, Castro Valley Collins, Lorraine, Santa Rosa Ellis, Grace, Concord Harmon, Sue, Santa Rosa Hyman, Eva, Alamo Latham, Nancy, Santa Rosa Light, Sheila, Lafayette Mobley, Diane, Santa Rosa Mullooly, Kitty, Hillsborough Quarles, Karen, Santa Rosa Redig, Diane, Sacramento Smithwick, Cindy, Los Gatos Swimmer, Sara, Lafavette Weis, Arlene, Santa Rosa Wilson, Eleanor, Suisun City Winters, Eva, Alamo

The American Dental Association was organized at Niagara Falls, NY, August 3, 1859. President of this organizing convention was W. W. Allport and the Secretary was J. Taft. Permanent organization was effected in Washington, DC, July 3, 1860, when the officers *pro tem* were succeeded by regularly elected officers. In 1861 no session was held, owing to the Civil War; since then, the sessions have been held annually with the exception of 1945, when no session was held because of World War II. In 1897 the Association united with the Southern Dental Association, and the name was changed to the "National Dental Association," which name was retained until 1922, when the earlier name was resumed. A complete list of the officers and sessions follows.

American Dental Association

		Corresponding	Recording	Date of	Place of
Term	President	Secretary	Secretary	Meeting	Meeting
1860-61	W. H. Atkinson	W. M. Rogers	J. Taft		No meeting
1861-62	W. H. Atkinson	W. M. Rogers	J. Taft	1862	Cleveland
1862-63	G. Watt	J. F. Johnson	J. Taft	1863	Philadelphia
1863-64	W. H. Allen	C. R. Butler	J. Taft	1864	Niagara Falls
1864-65	J. H. McQuillen	G. W. Ellis	J. Taft	1865	Chicago
1865-66	C. W. Spalding	L. D. Shepard	J. Taft	1866	Boston
1866-67	C. P. Fitch	A. Hill	J. Taft	1867	Cincinnati
867-68	A. Lawrence	C. R. Butler	J. Taft	1868	Niagara Falls
1868-69	Jonathan Taft	J. McManus	Edgar Park	1869	Saratoga Springs
869-70	Homer Judd	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1870	Nashville
870-71	W. H. Morgan	I. A. Salmon	M.S. Dean	1871	White Sulphur Springs, W Va
871-72	G. H. Cushing	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1872	Niagara Falls
872-73	P. G. C. Hunt	J. Taft	M. S. Dean	1873	Put-in-Bay, Ohio
1873-74	T. L. Buckingham	J. Taft	M. S. Dean	1874	Detroit
874-75	M. S. Dean	G. L. Field	C. S. Smith	1875	Niagara Falls
875-76	A. L. Northrop	J. H. McQuillen	C. S. Smith	1876	Philadelphia
876-77	G. W. Keely	J. H. McQuillen	C. S. Smith	1877	Chicago
877-78	F. H. Rehwinkel	M. H. Webb	M. S. Dean	1878	Niagara Falls
878-79	H. J. McKellops	A. O. Rawls	G. H. Cushing	1879	Niagara Falls
879-80	L. D. Shepard	M. H. Webb	G. H. Cushing	1880	Boston
880-81	C. N. Pierce	A. M. Dudley	G. H. Cushing	1881	New York
881-82	H. A. Smith	A. M. Dudley	G. H. Cushing	1882	Cincinnati
882-83	W. H. Goddard	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1883	Niagara Falls
883-84	E. T. Darby	A. W. Harlan	A. H. Peck	1884	Saratoga Springs
884-85	J. N. Crouse	A. W. Harlan	A. H. Peck	1885	Minneapolis
885-86	W. C. Barrett	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1886	Niagara Falls
886-87	W. W. Allport	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1887	Niagara Falls
887-88	Frank Abbott	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1888	Louisville
888-89	C. R. Butler	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1889	Saratoga Springs
889-90	M. W. Foster	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1890	Excelsior Springs
890-91	A. W. Harlan	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1891	Saratoga Springs
891-92	W. W. Walker	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1892	Niagara Falls
892-93	J. D. Patterson	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1893	Chicago
893-94	J. D. Patterson	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1894	Old Point Comfort, Va
894-95	J. Y. Crawford	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1895	Asbury Park, NJ
895-96	J. Y. Crawford	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1896	Saratoga Springs
896-97	James Truman	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1897	Old Point Comfort, Va

National Dental Association

1897-98Thomas Fillebrown1898-99H. J. Burkhard1899-1900B. Hally Smith

E. E. Chase E. E. Chase E. E. Chase

G. H. Cushing 1898 G. H. Cushing 1899 G. H. Cushing 1900 Omaha

Niagara Falls

Old Point Comfort, Va

1900-01 1901-02	G. V. Black J. A. Libbey	M. E. Gallup J. D. Pfeiffer	G. H. Cushing G. H. Cushing	1901 1902	Milwaukee Niagara Falls
1902-03	L. G. Noel	W. D. Tracy	A. H. Peck	1903	Asheville, NC
1903-04	C. C. Chittenden	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1904	St. Louis (Business only)
1904-05	W. E. Boardman	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1905	Buffalo
1905-06	M. F. Finley	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1906	Atlanta
1906-07	A. H. Peck	B. L. Thorpe	C. S. Butler	1907	Minneapolis
1907-08	William Carr	B. L. Thorpe	C. S. Butler	1908	Boston
1908-09	V. E. Turner	H. C. Brown	C. S. Butler	1909	Birmingham
1909-10	B. L. Thorpe	H. C. Brown	C. S. Butler	1910	Denver
1910-11	E. S. Gaylord	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1911	Cleveland
1911-12	A. R. Melendy	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1912	Washington, DC
1912-13	F. O. Hetrick	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1913	Kansas City, MO

Reorganized July 10, 1913

		General			
		Secretary	Treasurer		
1913-14	H. C. Brown	Otto U. King	H. B. McFadden	1914	Rochester, NY
1914-15	D. M. Gallie	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1915	San Francisco
		-			(H of D only)
1915-16	T. P. Hinman	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1916	Louisville
1916-17	L. L. Barber	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1917	New York
1917-18	W. H. G. Logan	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1918	Chicago
1918-19	C. V. Vignes	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1919	New Orleans
1919-20	J. V. Conzett	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1920	Boston
1920-21	H. E. Friesell	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1921	Milwaukee

American Dental Association

		Secretary	Treasurer		
1921-22	T. B. Hartzell	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1922	Los Angeles
1922-23	J. P. Buckley	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1923	Cleveland
1923-24	W. A. Giffen	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1924	Dallas
1924-25	C. N. Johnson	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1925	Louisville
1925-26	Sheppard W. Foster	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1926	Philadelphia
1926-27	Henry L. Banzhaf	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1927	Detroit
1927-28	R. H. Volland	H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy	1928	Minneapolis
1928-29	Percy R. Howe	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1929	Washington, DC
1929-30	R. Boyd Bogle	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1930	Denver
1930-31	Robert T. Oliver	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1931	Memphis
1931-32	Martin Dewey	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1932	Buffalo
1932-33	G. Walter Dittmar	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1933	Chicago
1933-34	Arthur C. Wherry	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1934	St. Paul
1934-35	Frank M. Casto	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1935	New Orleans
1935-36	George B. Winter	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1936	San Francisco
1936-37	Leroy M. S. Miner	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1937	Atlantic City
1937-38	C. Willard Camalier	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1938	St. Louis
1938-39	Marcus L. Ward	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1939	Milwaukee
1939-40	Arthur H. Merritt	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1940	Cleveland
1940-41	Wilfred R. Robinson	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1941	Houston
1941-42	Oren A. Oliver	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1942	St. Louis
		·			(H of D only)
1942-43	[. Ben Robinson	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1943	Cincinnati
	0				(H of D only)
1943-44	C. Raymond Wells	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1944	Chicago
	,	<i>`</i>			(H of D only)

1944-45	Walter H. Scherer	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland		No meeting
1945-46	Walter H. Scherer	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1946	Miami
					(H of D only)
1946-47	Sterling V. Mead	H. Hillenbrand	R. H. Volland	1947	Boston
1947-48	H. B. Washburn	H. Hillenbrand	R. H. Volland	1948	Chicago
1948-49	C. F. Minges	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1949	San Francisco
1949-50	Philip E. Adams	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1950	Atlantic City
1950-51	Harold W. Oppice	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1951	Washington, DC
1951-52	LeRoy M. Ennis	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1952	St. Louis
1952-53	Otto W. Brandhorst	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1953	Cleveland
1953-54	Leslie M. Fitzgerald	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1954	Miami
1954-55	Daniel F. Lynch	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1955	San Francisco
1955-56	Bernerd C. Kingsbury	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1956	Atlantic City
1956-57	Harry Lyons	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1957	Miami-Miami Beach
1957-58	William R. Alstadt	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1958	Dallas
1958-59	Percy T. Phillips	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1959	New York
1959-60	Paul H. Jeserich	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1960	Los Angeles
1960-61	Charles H. Patton	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1961	Philadelphia
1961-62	John R. Abel	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1962	Miami Beach
1962-63	Gerald D. Timmons	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1963	Atlantic City
1963-64	James P. Hollers	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1964	San Francisco
1964-65	Fritz A. Pierson	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1965	Las Vegas
1965-66	Maynard K. Hine	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1966	Dallas
1966-67	William A. Garrett	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1967	Washington, DC
1967-68	F. Darl Ostrander	H. Hillenbrand	R. K. Trueblood	1968	Miami Beach
1968-69	Hubert A. McGuirl	H. Hillenbrand	R. K. Trueblood	1969	New York
1969-70	Harry M. Klenda	C. G. Watson	R. K. Trueblood	1970	Las Vegas
1970-71	John M. Deines	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1971	Atlantic City
1971-72	Carl A. Laughlin	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1972	San Francisco
1972-73	Louis A. Saporito	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1973	Houston
1973-74	Carlton H. Williams	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington	1974	Washington, DC
1974-75	L. M. Kennedy	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington	1975	Chicago
1975-76	Robert B. Shira	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington	1976	Las Vegas
1976-77	Frank F. Shuler	C. G. Watson	Jack H. Pfister	1977	Miami Beach
1977-78	Frank P. Bowyer	C. G. Watson	I. Lawrence Kerr	1978	Anaheim
1978-79	Joseph P. Cappuccio	J. M. Coady	John J. Houlihan	1979	Dallas
1979-80	I. Lawrence Kerr	J. M. Coady	R. H. Griffiths	1980	New Orleans
1980-81	John J. Houlihan	J. M. Coady	Robert B. Dixon	1981	Kansa City, MO
1981-82	Robert H. Griffiths	J. M. Coady	Donald E. Bentley	1982	Las Vegas
1982-83	Burton H. Press	J. M. Coady	John L. Bomba	1983	Anaheim
1983-84	Donald E. Bentley	J. M. Coady	A. Lynn Ryan	1984	Atlanta
1984-85	John L. Bomba	J. M. Coady	Abraham Kobren	1985	San Francisco

Living Past Presidents, American Dental Association

Daniel F. Lynch	1954-55	Robert B. Shira	1975-76
Harry Lyons	1956-57	Frank F. Shuler	1976-77
William R. Alstadt	1957-58	Frank P. Bowyer	1977-78
Maynard K. Hine	1965-66	Joseph P. Cappuccio	1978-79
F. Darl Ostrander	1967-68	I. Lawrence Kerr	1979-80
John M. Deines	1970-71	John J. Houlihan	1980-81
Carl A. Laughlin	1971-72	Robert H. Griffiths	1981-82
Louis A. Saporito	1972-73	Burton H. Press	1982-83
Carlton H. Williams	1973-74	Donald E. Bentley	1983-84
L. M. Kennedy	1974-75	John L. Bomba	1984-85

Attendance Record

Members of House of Delegates

		5400					DEGLOSEDED				_
FEC	ISTERED	1	2 2	3 3	٥		PFGISTERFD	1	2 2	TINGS 3	4
AIR FORCE 825 members, 1 delegate						Rogers, Donald P., Salinas Schuchard, Alfred S., Menlo Park	:	:	:	:	:
Delegate Sachsel, Arthur J., Bolling AFB	•	•	•	•	•	Schutte, Bruce, West Covina Simpson, Larry S., Oak View			:		:
Alternate Brendlinger, Darwin L., Bolling AFB	•					Smithwick, P. Neil, Sunnyvale Van Dyk, William, San Pablo Wilson, Charles E., Fairfield Yoon, Edward, Delano			:	:	:
ALABAMA 1,244 members, 5 delegates						Emigh, Pobert F., Long Beach	•	•	•	•	•
Delegates						Alternates Pedig, Dale F., Sacramento	•				
Lawson, William M., Birmingham Moseley, Thomas P., Montgomery	:	:	:	:	:	Swimmer, Alan J., Lafayette Surabian, Stanley R., Fresno	•		•	•	•
Dawson, C.P., Scottsboro Anderson, John P., Rainsville	:	:	:	:	:	Saffian, Robert J., San Diego Panzer, Michael R., Stockton	•		٠	•	
McCulloh, J. Calvin, Birmingham	•	•	•	•	•	Berquist, Herbert C., Saratoga Campbell, Jean F., Fullerton	•				
<u>Alternates</u> Strickland, Lyldon, Huntsville Michelson, Leonard, Montgomery	:					Aanestad, Samuel M., Grass Valley Allen, Bruce E., Hayward Bales, "homas R., Novato					
Johnson, Hiram, Tuscaloosa DuBose, William J., Montgomery						Barton, William, San Diego Blades, John, Stockton	•			,	
bubose, william or, nonegowery	-					Brugos, Michael, Palo Alto Cahan, John M., Long Beach					
ALASKA 207 members, 2 delegates						Claro, Wanda, Visalia Cox, Ponald E., Santa Posa					
<u>Delegates</u> Hansen, George M., Anchorage	•	•	•	•	•	De Vincenzi, Don, Napa Del Carlo, Wayne D., San Francisco					
Bast, Fred D., Fairbanks	•	•	•	•		Dion, Richard, Santa Monica Ford, J. David, El Cerrito	•				
Alternates Kennedy, Kerry D., Anchorage	•					Fowler, C. Douglas, Riverside Gardner, Jerry R., Fullerton					
Shaffer, George E., Ketchikan						Grant, Lloyd E., Campbell Harlan, Daniel S., Sacramento					
AMERICAN STUDENT DENTAL ASSOCIATION 1 deleg	ate					Herz, George F., Merced Jeffry, Gerald, Antioch Look, Richard A., Redding					
<u>Delegate</u> Marchetto, John J., Brighton, Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	Mettler, Lee, Nodesto Oswald, James, Van Nuys					
						Pieroni, Gerald J., Fresno Pratt, Terry, Alameda					
ARIZONA 1,209 members, 5 delegates						Ridgeway, James W., Belmont Sekiguchi, Fugene, Monterey Park	:				
<u>Delegates</u> Seklecki, Eugene, Tucson	•	•	•	•	•	Sherman, Ben K., Santa Maria Staley, Barry B., Aptos					
Gaylord, William, Flagstaff Utzinger, Favid, Scottsdale	•	:		:	-	Standlee, Jon P., Santa Barbara Stewart, Thomas H., Bakersfield	•				
Labadie, William, Phoenix Siroky, Charles, Phoenix	:	:	:	•	•	Tanner, William W., Beverly Hills Welling, Gene B., Eureka	•				
Altornates Christensen, Kenneth, Flagstaff	•					COLORADO 1,737 members, 6 delega	tes				
Hawkins, William, Phoenix Zent, Curtis, Phoenix Doerr, John, Tucson	•					Delegates	-	-		_	
Derr, John, Person						Reitinger, Charles G., Gunnison Pearce, Jr., James H., Denver Nies, William A., Englewood	•	:			•
ARKANSAS 875 members, 4 delegates						Eisenson, Jacob M., Lakewood Martin, William T., Colorado Springs	•		+	:	+ +
Delegates Kent, Robert F., Harrison	•	•	٠	•	•	Smedley, John, Denver	•	•	٠		•
Gramling, James F., Jonesboro Loyd, Marvin D., Lake Village Detwok Marvin C. Akbadalbia	:		:	:	:	<u>Alternates</u> Johnson, Dana J., Boulder	•				+
Poebuck, Tommy C., Arkadelphia <u>Alternates</u>	•	•	•	•	•	Forney, John A., Denver Goodrow, W., Earl, Del Norte	:		+		+
Capps, W. R., Hope Burch, Robert H., Monticello	•					Kruse, James H., Colorado Springs Reynolds, Nathan, Loveland Werking, David H., Creeley	•				
						werking, bavid h., dieeley	•			•	
ARMY 784 members, 1 delegate Delegate						CONNECTICUT 2,443 members, 8 delega	tes				
Chandler, H. Thomas, Washington, D.C.	•	•	•	•	•	<u>Delegates</u> Opinsky, Jack S., Hartford Sunshine, Kenneth P., New London	:	•	+	+	+
Alternate Johnson, Billy, Ft. Sam Houston, Texas	•					Coratola, Joseph, Bristol Sessa, Frank A., Stamford	:		:	:	-
						Caldwell, Samuel L., North Haven Friedman, Fobert, Bridgeport	•		•	•	•
CALIFORNIA 13,842 members, 42 delegat Delegates	- 3					Slagle, Charles, Greenwich Ostrander, Roger V., Waterbury	:	:	•	•	•
Allen, William E., Pasadena Bauerfeind, Fichard F., Fl Cajon	:	:	:	•	:	Alternates					
Berry, John W., San Diego Boriskin, Joel M., Oakland	:	:	•	•	:	Schreibman, Robert, Glastonbury Singer, Lawrence, Yalesville Marcus, Nathan, West Hartford	:				
Bromberg, Myron J., Reseda Brown, Eugene M., La Palma	:	:	:	:	:	Zeoli, Robert, Suffield Liscio, Paul P., Bridgeport	•				
Brucia, Frank A., San Francisco Chess, J. Thomas, Los Angeles	•	:	:	:	•	Mark, Howard I., Hartford Wolfe, Stanton, Southington	÷		+	+	+
Conley, Jack F., Glendale Cunningham, James T., Mountain View	:	:	:	:	:	Halloran, Robert, Westport	•		+	+	+
Cusenza, Anthony J., Modesto Feldman, Rod N., Fairfield Follmar, Kenneth F., Los Gatos	÷	:	:	:	:	DELAWARE 264 members, 2 delegate	6				
Franklin, Douglas R., San Leandro Gavnor, J. David, Sacramento			-			Delegates					
Hancock, Fichard B., San Diego Harada, Harold S., Culver City	•	•	•	•	•	Sarro, Jr., Francis C., Wilmington Stewart, F. Alan, Wilmington	•	:	:	:	:
Yuen, Stephen S., Hayward Johnson, Fsler H., Pasadena	•	•	•	•	:	Alternates Isaacs, Milton, Wilmington	•				
Johnson, Paul M., Newport Beach Klooster, Judson, Loma Linda	•	:	:	:		Wright, Bruce B., Pehoboth Reach	•				
Lau, Calvin S., Los Angeles Lawrence, Richard W., Napa Lehman, John P., Whittier	:	:	:	:	÷	DISTRICT OF COLUMRIA 579 members, 3 delega	tes				
Lensch, Bruce O., Chino Lewis, Fichard A., Long Feach			:	:	•	Delegates					
Loweridge, L. Neil, Carmichael Nagel, Norman J., Simi Valley	•	•			:	Mattox, Balfour, Washington, D.C. Tigani, Pasquale, Washington, D.C.	:	:	:	:	•
Oler, Kenneth D., Redding Owens, Jack A., Livermore	•	:	:	:	:	Salcetti, Joseph, Washington, D.C.	•	•	•	•	•
Passantino, Frank R., San Francisco Payne, George S., Santa Posa	•	•	:	:	•	NOTE + Delegate and Alternate attended portion o	f meeting				
Adams, Warren M., Vallejo	•	•	•	•	•		-				

	PEGISTERED	1	<u>MEET:</u> 2	INGS	4			REGISTERED	1	MFET	INGS 3	4
Alternates Elliott, Jr., Robert W., Potomac, Mar McDermott, Bernard K., Washington, D.	с. •	-	-			Thompson, Lowe Paesani, Peter	George W., Oak Lawn ell M., Bloomington r A., Rockford	•			+	+
Chavoor, Ashur G., Arlington, Virgini	a 🌢					Machnowski, T	homas J., Woodridge n P., Waukegan	•		٠		
FLORIDA 4,421 members, 14 del Delegates	egates					INDIANA	2,244 members, 8 del	073105				
Christian, Deuel W., Tampa Keller, Joe M., Panama City	:	:	•	:	+	Delegates		egates				_
Detchon, Carl A., Ft. Lauderdale Marks, Clifford, Miami Todd, H. Wayne, Maitland		:	+	•	•	Rahe, John A. Gorman, John & Harris, David	, Aurora C., Marion J., South Bend	•	:	:	÷	:
Perkins, Gordon D., Jacksonville Goodreau, Jr., George J., Panama City	•	:	•	•	•	Kaufman, Gerry Compton, Duan	y L., Fort Wayne e E., Indianapolis	•	:	•	:	:
Sutnick, Stanley, Miami Reach Williams, Farl L., Jacksonville Williams, Robert W., Boca Raton	:	:	+ • +	+ + +	+++++	Redish, Charl	ott H., Valparaiso es H., Indianapolis	•	•	•	:	:
Stocks, Gideon J., Miami Wood, Milton T., Tampa	•	•	•	•	•	Schmidt, Will: Alternates	iam G., Evansville	•	•	•	•	•
Gwynn, J. Cliff, Tallahassee Powell, Neil, Orlando	•	:	:		+	Frey, James D Risk, William	B., Lafayette	•				
Alternates Gause, Curtis E., St. Petersburg	•	+		•	+	Thomas, Harve Fox, Edward C	., Richmond	•				
Hinton, Andrew C., Pensacola Ackel, Fred J., Ft. Lauderdale	•			÷	•		., Valparaiso mund E., Greensburg yd J., Fort Wayne	:				
Soutar, Jack, Miami Shores Beattie, Jack, Orlando			+ •	+	+	Platt, James	P., Fort Wayne	•				
Klein, H. Paymond, Jacksonville Cadle, Donald I., New Port Richey Dixon, Mervyn J., Ft. Lauderdale	•			•	:	IOWA	1,642 members, 6 del	egates				
Ferris, Robert T., Altamonte Springs Foster, Harold M., Bay Harbor Island	:		+	+	+	<u>Delegates</u> Blaha, David	D., Marshalltown	•	•	•	•	+
Legler, Donald, Gainesville Morgan, Lawrence P., Naples Schwartz, Leon J., Tampa	:		+	+	+	Frommelt, Alt Geiger, Richa	on A., DeWitt rd E., Cedar Rapids	•	:	:	:	+
Scures, Chris C., Crlando	•		+	+	+	Keith, Francı Imm, Rudolph Nash, Kevin C		•	:	:	:	:
GEORGIA 2,091 members, 7 dela	egates					Alternates		-				
Delegates Lane, W. Blake, Columbus	•		•	•	•	Erbe, Carl F.						
Miller, Larry C., Savannah Langenfeld, James M., Tifton	•	:	:	•	•	Houk, Eugene	rt L., Dubuque E., Jefferson d W., Forest City	•				
Smith, Charles H., Atlanta Mallernee, Rollin E., Atlanta Cassidy, James L., Macon	:	:	:	÷	:	Leary, James	M., Washington	•				+
Repass, Robert P., Athens	•	•	•	•	•	KANSAS	1,054 members, 4 de	legates				
Alternates Fackley, R. Hunter, Millen	•	•				<u>Delegates</u> Dryden, B. Ri	chard, Dodge City	•	•	٠	+	•
Norton, Jr., Bennie J., Smyrna Norwood, Jr., Charles, Augusta Pestritto, Salvatore, Savannah							, Prairie Village			:	:	+
Buchanan, Bruce P., Marietta Hopkins, R. Stan, Decatur	•					Young, Stephe Alternates	n, olathe	•	•	•		•
Strawn, Jr., Loy L., Macon	•					Zuck, Gary, F Fry, Robert,		•				+
HAWAII 710 members, 3 delega	ates					Parsons, Ray, Newman, Gary,		•			+	+
Hayashi, Bert Y., Honolulu Kamezawa, Sanford K., Honolulu Minato, Kenneth S., Honolulu	:	:	:	:	:	KENTUCKY	1,628 members, 6 de	legates				
Alternates	-	-	-	-	-		s C., Madisonville	•	•	٠	•	•
Haga, Carl S., Honolulu Asato, Herbert M., Honolulu Berringer, Ray D., Honolulu	:					Murphy, James	V., Lexington s C., Richmond L., Louisville	:	:	:	:	:
	-					Logan, Jr., 1	Theodore E., Louisville	•	•	•	•	•
IDAHO 451 members, 2 delega Delegates	ates					Alternates Downing John	M., Tompkinsville					
Cutler, A. Riley, Boise Mulick, Edward J., Boise	:	:	:	:	:		Theodore F., Louisville	•				+ •
<u>Alternates</u> Ridgeway, Robert A., Twin Falls Morris, Charles J., Blackfoot	:					LOUISIANA	1,641 members, 6 de	legates				
ILLINOIS 6,289 members, 20 de	legator						D., Shreveport	•	•	•	•	•
Delegates	regates					DeNicola, Jr.	. Ralph, Arabi ., Ross J., Baton Rouge cold, New Orleans		:	:	:	:
Bonk, Edward L., Park Ridge Brock, Jefferson C., Skokie	:	•	•	•	• +	Tyler, Tom G.		:	•	:	:	:
Green, Francis P., Bloomington Fischl, Fichard G., Evanston Friend, Jr., Cyril L., Metropolis		:	:	+	•	Alternates Curry, Richau	rd C., West Monroe	•				
Grau, Gary W., Chicago Hendrickson, F. Scott, Granite City	•		• +	• +	•	Gallo, Louis Henderson, Ja	J., Covington ames H., New Iberia	•				+
Hess, Richard D., Kankakee Knox, John E., Belleville Kontos, Michael H., Montgomery		:	•	+	:	Toso, Donald	eth A., Alexandria R., Metairie	•				
Kort, William B., Westchester Lamacki, Walter F., Burbank	:	:	• •	•	•	Quinn, III, I	Donald M., Bastrop	•				
McCulley, Riley J., Urbana Newkirk, Pobert W., Glenview	:	:	:	:	•	MAINE	500 members, 2 dele	gates				
Slavin, William H., Chicago Heights Stone, Howard A., Decatur Sturm, Donald D., Wonder Lake		:	:	:	:	Delegates Bates, Howard Dwyer, Philip	1 A., Augusta 5 F., Houlton	:	:	:	:	:
Towns, Stephen B., Chicago Venezia, Antonio J., Flossmoor	•		•	•	•	<u>Alternate</u>	, induction	•	•	•	•	•
Zundo, Ceorge R., Danville Alternates	•	•	•	•.	•	Schmidt, Jame	≥s L., Togus	•				
Provenzale, Donald J., Downers Grove Murphy, Donald H., Chicago Heights	•		+	+	+	MARYLAND	2,153 members, 7 de	legates				
Chorzempa, James J., Buffalo Grove Gorman, James E., Girard Ashby, Karl T., Chicago	•			+ +			Michael, Crofton	•	•	•	•	•
Giannone, Leonard, Springfield Johnson, Barry L., Bourbonnais			+	+	,	Finagin, Will	old S., Baltimore liam B., Annapolis nce E., Hagerstown	•	:	:	:	
Lawler, William M., Marion DeWeerth, E. O., Rock Falls	:					Kogan, Stanle Ventura, Mich	ey, Baltimore hael H., Baltimore	•		:	•	•
Kowalik, Michael J., Burbank Caringella, John R., Highland Park Sabbia, Nicholas A., Savoy	•				+		rt J., Gaithersburg	•	•	•	٠	•
Barrington, Erwin P., Chicago	•			+	·	NOTE + Delegate and J	Alternate attended porti	on of meeting				

	REGISTERED	1	MEE 2	TINGS 3	4		REGISTERED	,	MEE	TINGS	5
<u>Alternates</u> Antonelli, Morris, Beltsville	•					Alternates		*	2	3	
Burkett, Guy P., Hagerstown Kenney, W. Michael, Fallston	•					Bisch, Walter E., Bridgeton Dawson, Gary R., Eldon	•				
McCauley, H. Berton, Baltimore Patterson, John F., Baltimore	•					Hartenbach, Norbert, St. Louis Jolly, Daniel E., Kansas City Livingston, Daniel B., St. Louis					
Romeo, Frank J., Baltimore Meakem, Thomas J., Bowie	•					McGinty, Charles, Joplin Noffel, S. Edwin, Cape Girardeau					
MASSACHUSETTS 3,895 members, 12 delega	ates					Williams, Terry C., Independence	•				
<u>Delegates</u> Cohen, Stanley R., Revere Fiorenza, Ignatius J., Arlington	•	•	•	•	•	MONTANA 474 members, 2 delega Delegates	tes				
Morgan, Warren, Springfield Hunter, Robert E., Norwood		:	:	:	:	Cuay, E. J., Butte Nordstrom, Donald O., Missoula	:	:	:	:	:
Sandler, Arthur C., Fevere Vetstein, Arnold D., Framingham	•				:	Alternates					
Molloy, Philip J., Brookline Short, Stanley, North Falmouth	•	:	:	:	:	Rader, William A., Pavre Flynn, Lorence R., Kalispell	•				
Guay, Albert, Wakefield DeMarco, Henry M., Somerset Frigoletto, Robert L. Fitchburg		:	:	:	:	NAVY 1,007 members, 1 dela	gate				
Jernegan, Gerard A., Braintree	•	:	•	•	•	Delegate					
Alternates Rosenfeld, Leonard, Pittsfield	•					Shaffer, Richard G., Bethesda, Marylar Alternate	.d •	•	•		•
Ciampa, Joseph, Winthrop Burba, Stanley; Salem Kalil, Joseph, Methuen	•					Koch, Robert W., Potomac, Maryland	•			•	
Losert, Robert E., Shrewsbury Chaput, Ronald, Chelmsford	:					NEBRASKA 892 members, 4 deloga	ites				
Hapcook, Charles P., Springfield Bilionis, Angelo, Springfield	:					Delegates Holthaus, William T., Omaha				_	_
DiStasio, Joseph G., Revere Scavotto, S. Patrick, North Falmouth Rechtman, Ovadia, Arlington	•					States, James K., North Platte Pudwill, Myron L., Lincoln	:	:	:	:	:
Schilder, Herbert, Boston	:					Wesch, Jack C., Fairbury	•	•	•	•	•
MICHIGAN 4,838 members, 15 deleg	ates					Alternates Fenster, Donald E., Omaha Viccient Pobert I. Minaria	•				
Delegates						Hinrichs,, Robert L., Lincoln Pejsar, Gordon G., Lincoln McVaney, Timothy P., Omaha	:				
Dietz, Anthony, Bloomfield Hills Stroud, Donald, Warren Weisenfeld, Michael, Novi		:	:	:	:	nevanej, rimoenj rij omana	•				
Beauchamp, Roger, Escanaba Gardner, Loren, Traverse City		:	:	:	:	NEVADA 383 members, 2 delega	tes				
Beaver, Harvey, Warren Barrett, Edward, Rochester	•	:	:	:	:	<u>Delegates</u> Meierhenry, Dwight W., Las Vegas McCulloh, John S., Reno	•		•	•	•
Cooley, David, Kalamazoo Willoughby, John, Lansing Breza, John, Fraser		:	:	:	:	Alternates	•		•	•	•
Hunt, Lawrence, Battle Creek Raby, Claude, Grand Rapids		:	:			<mark>Frei, N. R</mark> ichard, Las Vegas Diedrichsen, Lloyd, Sparks	:	•			
Bonofiglo, Eugene, Grand Rapids Hinterman, John, Flint	•	:		:		NEW HAMPSHIRE 545 members, 3 delega					
Bletsas, George, Lincoln Park	•	•	•	•	•		tes				
<u>Alternates</u> Sullivan, Thomas, Bloomfield Hills Paler, Ronald, Westland	:					<u>Delegates</u> Low, Peter, Dover Plodzik, Henry M., Manchester	:	:	+ •	:	:
Hollman, Gary, Saginaw Jennings, William, Grosse Pointe	•					Comolli, Arthur E., Nashua	•	•	•	•	•
Werschky, Jay, Flint Woolley, Carl, Ann Arbor	•					Alternates Stahl, David, Manchester Chalpin, John W., Exeter	:		+		
Marcotte, Lawrence, Grand Rapids Nolen, John, Lansing Christiansen, Richard, Ann Arbor	•						-				
King, Charles, Detroit Baker, Arnold, Holland						NEW JERSEY 4,487 members, 14 del	egates				
Doerr, Robert, Ann Arbor Cadarette, John, Royal Oak	•					<u>Delegates</u> Katz, Harold L., Emerson Bressman, Herbert B., Dunellen	:	•	•	•	•
Ainslie, Patrick, Bloomfield Hills Shick, Richard, Flint	•					Churgin, Lawrence, Bloomfield Dolinsky, Herbert B., Jersey City	:	:	:	:	:
MINNESOTA 2,725 members, 5 delega	tes					Roemer, Jack L., Princeton Katz, Harmon R, New Brunswick	:	•	•		
Delegates						Schaaff, Paul, Long Branch O'Kuhn, Sherwood, Passaic D'Eustachio, Richard W., Cherry Hill	•	•	:	:	•
Winn, George H., New Prague Amundson, Vernon L., Duluth Fredsall, Roger J., Minneapolis	•	:	•	:	:	Landry, Frank, Denville Krause, Frank, Cranford	•	÷	:	:	:
McCollow, Terrence J., Minneapolis Oliver, Richard C., Minneapolis	:	:	:	:	:	Barbell, Philip P., Pennssauken Langbert, Carl G., Highland Park	:	•	:	:	:
Dumke, Melvin P., Mankato Johnson, Donald W., Richfield	:	•	•	•		Cahan, Herbert N. D., Ventnor Alternates	•	•	•	•	•
Goodell, Franklyn A., Bemidji Hill, Jr., Arnold J., Rochester	•	:	:	:	:	Goldstein, Saul H., Ridgewood Doeringer, Clifford, Plainfield	•				
Alternates Bates, Bruce D., St. Paul	•					LoMonaco, Carmine J., West Caldwell Milone, Andrew S., Jersey City	•				
Keyworth, Bruce A., Bloomington Nelson, Douglas A., Rochester	•					Kulak, Chester B., Lawrenceville Engel, Jerome, New Brunswick Kelty, J., Patrick, Pine Beach					
Till, Michael J., Minneapolis Towner, Richard M., Mankato Render, Richard C., Bloomington	:					Levine, Frank, Paterson Finger, Henry, Somerdale	:			٠	•
LeVasseur, John A., Duluth Wallin, Lloyd A., Burnsville						Vogelson, Kenneth, Morristown Kramer, Gary, Elizabeth					
Schwegler, Robert C., Albany	•					Palmisano, James L., Roseland					
MISSISSIPPI 772 members, 3 delegate	s					NEW MEXICO 537 members, 3 delega	tes				
Delegates Simmons, Jr., Heber S., Jackson	•	•	•	•	•	<u>Delegates</u> Anderson, E. Paul, Albuquerque Hawkins, Arthur C., Albuquerque	•	•	•	•	•
Lefeve, Robert, Gulfport Halliwell, Jr., Harry, Hattiesburg	•	:	:	:	:	Redman, Michael G., Espanola	:	:	:	:	:
Alternates Rose, Lloyd, Starkville						Alternates Skinner, Ronald R., Albuquerque	•				
Dumas, James Russell, Prentiss Boswell, Bryant, Jackson	:					Zecca, Franklin B., Gallup Graham, Warren K., Albuquerque	•				
MISSOURI 2,313 members, 8 delega	tes					NEW YORK 13,739 members, 42 de	legates				
Delegates						<u>Delegates</u> Anker, Edward, Riverhead		-	•	-	
Curry, Timothy J., St. Joseph Edwards , A. C., Kansas City Elliott, James W., Columbia	•	:	•	•	•	Boyd, William F., Garden City Clary, Thomas A., Auburn	•		:	:	•
Ferrell, Richard A., Hannibal Lippert, Jacob J., Union	:	:	:	:		Coppola, Sr., Samuel J., Scotia Downes, Edward J., Albany	•	:	•	•	:
Mangos, Christ T., Festus Selfridge, George, St. Louis	•	•	:	•	•	Feinberg, Elliot, Scarsdale Feldstein, Stanley, Flushing	•	:	:	:	:
Woosley, Howard, Kansas City	•	•	•	•	•	NOTE + Delegate and Alternate attended portion	of meeting				

NOTE + Delegate and Alternate attended portion of meeting

	REGISTERED	1	MEET 2	TINGS 3	4		FEGISTERED	1	MEE 2	TINGS 3	4
Nathan, Robert A., New York Pasternak, Richard, Hempstead Prezzano, E. Peter, Mt. Kisco	:					Skinner, Thomas A., Gallipolis Gottschalk, Jack S., Cincinnati Wallace, William R., Columbus	•	•			:
Reuter, III, Bartley C., Yonkers Roberts, Steven L., Huntington	•					Fanno, James T., Canton	•	•	•	•	•
Rosenthal, Robert Z., Flushing Rowland, Jr., John F., Scotia	•					Alternates Felix, James E., Akron	•				
Saper, Murray G., New York Taub, Herbert L., Rockville Centre	•					Mason, Ervin P., Cleveland Pelok, David R., Wauseon	•				
Tillis, Bernard P., New York Turoff, Michael, Brooklyn	•		+			Buchsieb, Walter C., Dayton Bowers, Donald, Columbus Marshall W. Fred, Mansfield					
Vescio, Ralph S., Syracuse Vullo, Philip V., Williamsville Weinberger, Mark J., Brunswick	:					Secrest, Jr., Brodie, Cambridge Strekal, Raymond A., Athens	•				
Whalen, Edward F., Cooperstown	-					Naber, Jr., Leo G., Cincinnati Mercer, James F., Akron	:				
ORTH CAROLINA 2,258 members, 8 dele	gates					Stack, John N., Vermilion Shumaker, L. Don, Cleveland Metro, Patrick	•				
Delegates Harrell, Sr., James A., Flkin	•	•	•	•	•	Occionero, Ronald L., Richmond Heig Clemens, Kenneth M., Lima	hts • •				
Owen, Kenneth D., Charlotte Grantham, N. B., Smithfield Fountain, Stuart B., Greensboro		÷	:	:	:	OKLAHOMA 1,273 members, 5 d	elegates				
Sugg, Robert W., Durham Maxwell, Harold E., Fayetteville Linville, Walter S., Wilson		:	:	:	:	Delegates Kouri, Charles M., Chelsea	•	•	•	•	:
Mynatt, William A., Asheville Alternates	•	•	•	•	•	Benson, Ben H., Woodward Bartheld, Robert L. McAlester Hickman, French E., Midwest City	:	:	÷	:	:
Windley, William, Lumberton Freshwater, David H., Morehead City	•					Haught, W. Richard, Tulsa	•	•	•	•	•
Brown, Benjamin W., Raleigh Rucho, Robert A., Charlotte Morgan, Konpath, Lackcowille	:					Alternates Goodman, William E., Miami Sims, Hugh A., Tulsa	•				
Morgan, Kenneth, Jacksonville Hord, Dwight B., Lawndale Lopp, Frederick B., Greensboro						Sims, Hugn A., Tuisa Waugh, W. Scott, Edmond Miles, John N., Norman	•				
Lopp, Frederick B., Greensboro Diehl, Kenneth R., Durham	•					Cohlmia, Ray, Oklahoma City	•				
RTH DAKOTA 332 members, 2 delega	tes					OREGON 1,675 members, 6	Belegates				
<u>Delegates</u> Nutter, O. R., Minot Gjerset, James E., Grand Forks	•	:	:	:	:	<u>Delegates</u> Dumont, Thomas D., Ashland TenPas, William S., Corvallie	:	:	:	:	:
Alternates		-				Naughton, Richard T., Portland Ballantyne, Gordon T., Portland	•	:	:	:	:
Abrahamson, Paul, Fargo Nelson, Mark W., Hettinger	•					Darke, George J., Portland Olfson, George R., Grants Pass	•	:	:	:	:
4,907 members, 15 del	egates					Alternates Warr, Duane B., McMinnville					
Delegates McFarland, J. Richard, Cincinnati	-		•			Curtis, Howard F., Eugene Swanberg, Robert J., Portland Straka, Edward A., Bend					
Buchanan, Richard S., Spencerville Fisk, Marvin M., Cleveland					•	Van Hassel, H. J., Portland Ronning, George, A., Portland					
White, Edward M., Painesville Scarso, Rinardo, Wickliffe	•			•	•	•	easte				
Sellnau, Charles R., Fairview Park Ansted, Richard A., Toledo	:	:	:	:	:	PANAMA 10 members, 1 del Delegate	cyare				
Gabrielle, Robert K., Valley Cottage Gibson, Jr., Joseph A., New York	:	:	:	:	:	Nahmad, Maurice H., Ancon	•	•	•	•	•
Gladziszewski, Richard E., Syracuse Gott, Murray, Staten Island	:	•	•	:	•	Alternate Bober-Moken, Irene, APO Miami	•				
Gruber, Irving E., Baldwin Tomczak, Raymond W., Buffalo	:	:	:	:	:						
Iacono, John M., Manhasset Klein, Sanford E., Roslyn Heights	•	:	•	•	•	PENNSYLVANIA 6,535 members, 20	delegates				
Lentchner, Emil W., Jamaica Maitland, Ronald I., New York Moon John B. Schengetady	•	:	:	:	:	Delegates Horkowitz, Simon A., Allentown	•	•	•	•	٠
Moon, John R., Schenectady Nash, Seymour L., Hastings-on-Hudson Droutt James R., Ithaca	•	•	:	:	:	Sammartino, Frank J., Philadelphia Czarnecki, Eugene S., Flourtown	:	:	:	:	:
Orcutt, James R., Ithaca Parker, Jr., Robert E., Rochester Perna, Alfonso J., Binghamton	•	•	:	:	:	Dyen, James H., Philadelphia Neff, Jack H., Philadelphia	•	:	:	:	:
Perna, Allonso J., Bingnamton Puglisi, Arthur W., Staten Island Quartararo, Ignatius N., Garden City		:	• +	:	:	Lychak, Edward, Catasaugua Gross, Ronald, Pottstown Lathron John B. West Chapter	•		:	:	+
Raskin, Robert B., Lindenhurst Sachs, Jeremiah, Kingston	÷	:	:	:	:	Lathrop, John B., West Chester Saccone, Nicholas D., Scranton Detwoiler, Sarwol B., Schwiltill H	•	:	:	:	:
Sacks, Saul M., Westbury Schachner, Joseph, Bronx		:	:	:	:	Detweiler, Samuel B., Schuylkill H Maust, Jr., Walter E., Hanover Miller Marlin A. Chamberchurg	aven •	:	:	•	•
Seldin, Leslie W., New York Sferra, Ceorge W., New York	•	:	:	:	:	Miller, Marlin A., Chambersburg Lopatofsky, George J., Troy Brett, George W., Clearfield		:			
Snyder, Norman, Richmond Hill Sorrel, Jerome M., New York			:	:	:	Brett, George W., Clearfield Lavely, Donald P., Clarion Trice, William B., Erie	•	:	÷		:
Sprowl, Harvey D., Buffalo Sweet, Thomas O., North Syracuse	•		:	:	:	Perkins, Thomas L., Bradford Woods Lancione, Raymond R., McDonald	•	:	÷	:	:
Tanz, Norman P., Suffern Walters, Warren W., New York	•			:	•	Ludwig, Charles M., Harrisburg Smith, Robert J., Pittsburgh	•	÷			
Watson, Robert E., Gowanda Weitzner, Burton, Garden City	:	:	:	:	•	Alternates	-	-	•	•	-
Westcott, Robert C., Glens Falls Wolf, Merwin N., Bronx	•	:	:	•	:	Chillemi, Richard R., Philadelphia Booth, William A., Sharon	:				
Jacobson, Sheldon M., Brooklyn McGrath, Terence J., Pleasantville	:	:	:	:	:	Levin, Lester L., Aston McConnell, Stephen P., Philadelphi	a •				
<u>Alternates</u> Accardo, Joseph A., Niagara Falls						Solot, Jack, Wyncote Reichman, Leonard, Philadelphia	:				
Anderman, Irving I., Middletown Arthur, Anthony L., Bronx						Hattler, Arthur B., Ardmore Bernd, Jr., H. Russell, Red Hill	•				+
Basuk, Benjamin, Gloversville Bernstein, Robert L., New York	:					Miller, Brian J., Bethlehem Aqua, Herman A., Luzerne Dougherty, Harry H., West Reading	•				
Carrillo, Peter A., Rochester Catalano, Mario T., Catskill	•					Schultz, Ronald F., West Reading Schultz, Ronald F., Waynesboro Linn, Jr., Heister H., Williamspor	• •				
Divack, Morton L., Jackson Heights Edwab, Robert Roy, Brooklyn	•					Litman, Martin, Johnstown Carrie,, Charles F., New Bethlehem					
Feldman, Mark J., Garden City Glat, Jay I., Bronx	•					Hanek, John R. Meadville Kondis, Stephen L., Munhall					
Gross, Gary D., New York Halik, Frederick, J., Rochester	•					McDermott, Charles E., Pittsburgh Zwicker, Hollis W., Pittsburgh	•				
Hanover, J. Martin, St. James Hulnick, Warren D., Staten Island Jones, S. Steven, New York	•					Belser, Robert B., Lancaster	•				
Kantor, James L., Flushing Kaufman, Edward G., Great Neck Kaufman, Paul S., New Hyde Park	•					PUBLIC HFALTH SERVICE 341 members, 1	delegate				
Kramer, Louis, Niagara Falls Lawney, Milton L., Conklin	•					<u>Delegate</u> Mecklenburg, Robert, Potomac, Mary	land •	•	•	•	
Lerner, Theodore R., Brooklyn Margarone, Paul P., Endicott	•					<u>Alternate</u> Schneider, Donald, Rockville, Mary	land 🔹				•
Linz, Andrew M., New York	-										-
Linz, Andrew M., New York Michaelson, Paul, Watertown Sherriff, Stanley D., Dayton	•	-	-		-	NOTE					
Linz, Andrew M., New York Michaelson, Paul, Watertown Sherriff, Stanley D., Dayton Rummel, David, Columbus Brocklehurst, Warren B., Alliance	•	:	:	•	:	<u>NOTE</u> + Delegate and Alternate attended por	ion of meeting				

636 ATTENDANCE RECORD 1985

	REGISTERED	r	MEE	TING	۵		PEGISTERED	,	MEI	ET INGE	3
PUERTO RICO 414 members, 2 delegat	es	-	L	5	-	VERMONT 285 members, 2 delegat	es	1	2	3	4
<u>Delegates</u> Noya, Carlos J., Santurce Polo, Mario, Hato Rey	•	:	•	•	•	Delegates Langfeldt, John C., Middlebury Neumeister, David R., Brattleboro	•	•	•	•	•
Alternates Fodriguez, Herman A., Hato Rey	·	·	·	•	•	Alternate Brady, Michael E., Bennington	•	•	•	•	•
Rodriguez, Mario F., Guaynabo RHODE ISLAND 555 members, 3 delegat	es					VETERANS ADMINISTRATION 624 members, 1 de	legate				
Delegates Box, Joseph J., Pawtucket Mehlman, Edwin S., Providence	•	•	•	•	•	Delegate Rhyne, Robert R., Washington, D.C.	•		•	•	
Meniman, Edwin S., Provinence Champagne, Robert G., Providence Alternates	:	:	:	•	:	<u>Alternate</u> Floyd, Daniel E., Washington, D.C.	•	•			•
Shatkin, Aaron J., Riverside DiPiro, Frank A., Lincoln Carrocia, Jr., John, Cranston	•					VIRGIN ISLANDS 19 members, 1 delegate					
SOUTH CAROLINA 1,032 members, 4 deleg	ates					<u>Delegate</u> Hertz, Šidney, St. Thomas Alternates	•	•	•	•	
Delegates Draffin, William C., Columbia Hamrick, Fitzhugh N., Charleston	•	•	•	•	•	None Submitted					
Gaines, James H., Greenville Player, T. Carroll, Florence		:	:	:	:	VIRGINIA 2,539 members, 2 deleg Delegates	ates				
Alternates Kennedy, W. Phil, Hartsville	•	•				Ames, Jr., J. Wilson, Smithfield Hodges, Harry L., Richmond	:	•	•	٠	:
Kays, B. Tom, Charleston Barrett, W. Ronald, Gaffney Wessinger, Carl, Clinton	:					Huff, Wallace L., Blacksburg Malbon, Bennett A., Richmond Marshall, Virgil H., Charlottesville	•		٠		:
accorder, carr, criscon	•					Michaels, Emanuel W., Norfolk Newman, Jr., Dwight W., Alexandria	:	:	:	:	:
SOUTH DAKOTA 312 members, 2 delegat	es					Wendt, Douglas C., Fairfax	•	•	•	Ŧ	•
Sewright, James R., Hot Springs Dendinger, Donald C., Yankton	:	:	:	:	:	<u>Alternates</u> Allison, William H., Warrenton Goering, J. William, McLean	•		•	٠	
Alternate Reinke, Paul H. H., Rapid City						Hoffman, Arnold M., Virginia Beach Hunt, Jr., Lindsay McLaurin, Pichmond	:			:	
	•					Moore, J., French H., Abingdon Radcliffe, Edward H., Richmond Whiston, David A., Falls Church	:	•	:	•	
TENNESSEE 1,993 members, 7 deleg	ates					Smith, Jr., Charles L., Norfolk	•				•
Braly, Jr., Thomas F., Chattanooga Prevost, Gibbs M., Knoxville	•	:	+	+	• +	WASHINGTON 2,746 members, 9 deleg	ates				
Williams, Robert M., Jackson Brooks, Jack C., Memphis	•	:	+	•	•	<u>Delegates</u> Harken, James H., Spokane	•	•	•	•	•
Rogers, Charles L., Manchester Sawrie, Stephen M., Chattancoga	•	:	:	:	:	Bender, Stuart A., Vancouver Volz, Jr., Wallace C., Bremerton	•	:	:	:	:
Hall, Ogle B., Nashville	•	+				Nichols, Jack E., Seattle Hearon, Donald L., Tacoma	•	:	:	:	:
Alternates Prince, Joseph D., Chattanooga	•		•	•	•	Johnson, Johnny N., Seattle McNally, Joseph D., Tacoma	•	•	:	:	:
LaFont, Jr., William L., Jackson Miller, H., Franklin, Memphis	•		+	•	+	Terkla, Robert S., Seattle Compaan, Donald E., Seattle	:	:	:	:	:
Hale, Jerre R., Smithville Garner, Stacey, Pulaski Price, Lloyd, Kingsport	•		+	+		<u>Alternates</u> Plihal, James R., Edmonds	-				
Franklin, Carl W., Madison	•	+			+	McGraw, James C., Bellevue Guthrie, Frank B., Seattle	:				
TEXAS 6,206 members, 19 dele	gates					Hanson, Richard M., Vancouver Heston, Alfred C., Spokane	-				
Delegates	-					Smith, Curtis F., Bellingham Losh, Harvey J., Seattle	:				
Clitheroe, William R., Houston Weatherall, John T., Texas City	:	:	:	:	:						
Kunik, Burton J., Houston Sorrels, H. M., Houston	•	:	:	:	:	WEST VIPGINIA 755 members, 3 delegat	es				
Rogers, Sam W., Houston Harris, Jack H., Houston	:	:	:	:	:	Delegates Poindexter, Jr., J. B., Huntington	•	•	•	•	•
Eklund, Richard, San Antonio Bulloch, Don K., Lampasas Seberg, Donald C., Corpus Christi	•	•	•	•	•	Stevens, Frank H., Bridgeport Dyer, Jay Henry, Wheeling	•	:	:	:	:
Rosas, Pene M., El Paso Park, John H., Bedford		:	:	:	:	Alternates Patthoff, Donald E., Martinsburg	-				
Cobb, J. W., Fort Worth Smith, Ronald G., Lubbock			:	:	-	Marshall, Jr., H. Richard, Fonceverte Joseph, Daniel I., Wheeling	i				
Rainwater, A. Gary, Dallas Mikulencak, Jr., Albert F., Waco	•		•	•	•						
Smith, Harold L., Tyler Cartwright, O.V., Grand Prarie	•	:	:	:	:	WISCONSIN 2,914 members, 10 dele	gates				
Fichards, George A., Fichardson Alexander, Leo G., Duncanville	•	:	:	:	:	Delegates Sampe, David A., Mequon Treacy, John P., St. Francis	•	•	•	•	+
Alternates England, Fred A., Irving						Frantal, Terrence K., Kenosha Killinger, James B., Oshkosh		:	•	+	+
Adams, II, Samuel H., Houston Allen, Donald L., Houston						Leone, Edward F., West Allis Lindstrom, Steven R., Howards Crove		÷	:		
Meador, Robert C., Houston White, Wilber S., Beaumont	•					Pose, S. Timothy, Appleton Shuler, Carl B., Clinton	•			+++++	+
McClure, Ceorge J., Pasadena Birdwell, William R., Bryan	:					Soderlund, James W., Superior Strand, Pichard J., LaCrosse	:	:	:	+ •	•
Cunningham, J. Norman, Menard Ortiz, Roger G., El Paso	•					Alternates					
Morris, Wayne H., Corpus Christi Rees, Kenneth A., San Angelo	•					Oberbreckling, Paul J., Mequon Bauer, Frederick J., Waukesha Bourgese, Philip P.	•			+	
Wathen, William F., Forth Worth Crawford, Felix C., Plainville Coulses Billy D. Wishits Falls	•					Bouressa, Philip R., Kimberly Hughes, Thomas J., Cassville Janik, Joseph A., Milwaukee	•			+	+ +
Coulson, Billy D., Wichita Falls Kenworthy, Joseph M., Gatesville Croley, Marion L., Lufkin	:					Vanik, Joseph A., Milwaukee Van Scotter, Donald E., Milwaukee McKeever, Michael J., Prairie du Chien	÷		÷	- -	
Wood, Ben D., Sulphur Springs Henry, James O., Dallas	•					Murrell, Peter, Milwaukee Thurow, Raymond C., Madison	•			+ +	
Anderton, Fobert M. Carrollton	•					Van Sistine, Jr., Cyril J., DePere	•				+
UTAH 870 members, 4 delegate	e s					WYOMING 253 members, 2 delegat	es				
<u>Delegates</u> Eyre, Vern B., Logan Foster, Charles F., Salt Lake City	•	:	:	:	:	<u>Delegates</u> Kincheloe, Earl, Cheyenne Welch, Scott, Lovell	•	:	:	:	:
Matis, John A., Ogden Matis, Gary L., Provo		:	:	• +	•	Alternates	-	•	-	-	-
Alternates						Whiting, J. Bruce, Lander Holwell, Bruce, Sheridan	:				
Hopkins, Clair R., Jr., Salt Lake City Petty, Richard O., Ogden Summer Robert S, Salt Lake City	•					NOTE					
Summer, Robert S., Salt Lake City	•			+		+ Delegate and Alternate attended portion	of meeting				

Abbreviations

AADA	Auxiliary to the American Dental Association	CDL CDMIE	Certification of Dental Laboratories Council on Dental Materials, Instruments
AADE	American Association of Dental Editors		and Equipment
AADE	American Association of Dental	CDO	Contract Dentist Organization
	Examiners	CDP	Council on Dental Practice
AADR	American Association for Dental Research	CDR	Council on Dental Research
AADS	American Association of Dental Schools	CDT	Council on Dental Therapeutics
AAOMS	American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons	CDT	Certification in Dental Laboratory Technology
ABA	American Bar Association	CFDS	Council on Federal Dental Services
ABC ADA	American Broadcasting Company American Dental Association	CHAMPUS	Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services
ADAHF	American Dental Association Health Foundation	CHIDS	Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services
ADAHFNBS	ADA Health Foundation Paffenbarger	CI	Council on Insurance
	Research Center at the National Bureau	CIGNA	Connecticut General In surance Corp.
	of Standards	CIR	Council on International Relations
ADAHFRI	ADA Health Foundation Research	CJ	Council on Journalism
	Institute	ČL	Council on Legislation
ADA/VCE	American Dental Association/Video	СМА	California Medical Association
	Continuing Education	COLA	Cost of Living Adjustment
ADHA	American Dental Hygienists' Association	COPA	Council on Postsecondary Accreditation
ADOSI	American Dental Office Systems, Inc.	CPI	Consumer Price Index
ADPAC	American Dental Political Action	CPSDLR	Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental
	Committee		Laboratory Relations
ADT	Accepted Dental Therapeutics	CRDFA	Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund
AFDH	American Fund for Dental Health		Activities
AGD	Academy of General Dentistry	DAT	Dental Admission Testing Program
AHA	American Hospital Association	DDR	Dentists' Desk Reference: Materials,
AHCCCS	Arizona Health Care Cost Containment		Instruments and Equipment
	System	DEA	Drug Enforcement Administration
AMA	American Medical Association	DEMCAD	Development of Evaluation Methods and
AMH	Accreditation Manual for Hospitals		Computer Applications in Dentistry
AMPRA	American Medical Peer Review	DIS	Draft International Standards
	Association	DLANY	Dental Laboratory Association of New
ANSI	American National Standards Institute		York
APhA	American Pharmaceutical Association	DLC	Dental Laboratory Conference
ASA	American Society of Anesthesiologists	DMCER	Department of Membership and Continu-
ASC	Accredited Standards Committee		ing Education Records
ASDA	American Student Dental Association	DP	Draft Proposals
ASGD	American Society for Geriatric Dentistry	EDS	Energy Dispersive X-ray Microanalysis
BC	Bureau of Communications	EFDA	Expanded Function Dental Auxiliary
BDSS	Bureau of Dental Society Services	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
BEBR	Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research	EPSDT	Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment
BHEAS	Bureau of Health Education and Audio- visual Services	ERISA	Employment Retirement Income Security Act
BLS	Bureau of Library Services	FDA	United States Food and Drug
CAS	Council on Annual Session		Administration
CBJA	Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs	FDI	Federation Dentaire Internationale
CBS	Columbia Broadcasting System	FHP	Family Health Plan
CCDE	Commission on Continuing Dental	FNDH	Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health
	Education		Program
CDA	California Dental Association	FPO	Federation of Prosthodontic
CDA	Commission on Dental Accreditation		Organizations
CDCP	Council on Dental Care Programs	FTC	Federal Trade Commission
CDE	Council on Dental Education	GRA	Guaranteed Rate Account
CDHHP	Council on Dental Health and Health	GSL	Guaranteed Student Loan
	Planning	HBV	Hepatitis B Virus

HCFA	Health Care Financing Administration	NCOA	National Council on the Aging
HEAL HMHB	Health Education Assistance Loan Healthy Mothers/Healthy Babies	NFDH	National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped
НМО	Health Maintenance Organizations	NHSC	National Health Service Corps
HMSA	Health Manpower Shortage Area	NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety
HPA	Health Policy Agenda for the American People		Administration
HPSL	Health Professions Student Loans	NIDR	National Institute of Dental Research
IADR	International Association of Dental	NIH	National Institutes of Health
	Research	NJDA	New Jersey Dental Association
ICD	International College of Dentists	NOD	National Organization on Disability
IDOA	Insurance Dentists of America	NVOILA	National Voluntary Organizations for
IPA	Individual Practice Association		Independent Living for the Aging
IRA	Individual Retirement Account	OCLC	Ohio College Libarary Center
IRS	Internal Revenue Service	OCP	Octacalcium Phosphate
ISO-TC106	International Standards Organization	ODAM	Office of Data Analysis and Management
	Technical Committee 106	PPA	Private Practice Assignment
JADA	The Journal of the American Dental	PPAP	Private Practice Associateship Program
5	Association	РРО	Preferred Provider Organization
ЈСАН	Joint Commission on Accredi tation of	PRO	Peer Review Organization
5	Hospitals	PSRO	Professional Standards Review
JCNDE	Joint Commission on National Dental		Organizations
-	Examinations	PTAC	Professional and Technical Advisory
MEDLARS	Medical Literature Analyses and Retrieval		Committees
	System	QSDP	Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice
MTS	Mercury Testing Service	RPE	Rapid Palatal Expansion
NADL	National Association of Dental	SCRO	Standing Committee on Rules and Order
	Laboratories	SDP	Survey of Dental Practice
NAIC	National Association of Insurance	SEM	Scanning Electron Microscope
	Commissioners	SHCC	State Health Coordinating Council
NAQAP	National Association of Quality Assur-	SIMS	Secondary Ion Mass Spectroscopy
	ance Professionals	SRI	Stanford Research Institute
NBC	National Boards for Certification	SSP	Standards-Survey Procedure
NBC	National Broadcasting Company	TAICA	The Association Insurance Company of
NBS	National Bureau of Standards		America
NCCHC	National Commission on Correctional	TEFRA	Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act
	Health Care	тмј	Temporomandibular Joint
NCD	National Council on Drugs	USDOE	United States Department of Education
NCDHM	National Children's Dental Health Month	VCR	Video Cassette Recorder
NCIH	National Council for International	WATS	Wide-Area Telecommunications Service
	Health		

	This index charts the progress of the resolutions through the legislative process. The page numbers refer to the following four volumes which have continuous pagination: Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1985—pages 1-208 Supplement 1 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1985—pages 209-374 Supplement 2 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1985—pages 375-490 Transactions, 1985—pages 491-673
Res. 1	Council on Dental Education Revision of "Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in a Continuing Education Program," 42; Board, 277; House, 575
Res. 2	Councils on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and Dental Education Redesignation of the Specialty "Pedodontics" to "Pediatric Dentistry," 60; Board, 277; House, 591
Res. 3	Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations Amendment of "Bylaws of Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations"—Restrictions on Appointments, 64; Board, 277; House, 589
Res. 4	Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations Amendment of "ADA Bylaws"—Restrictions on Appointments, 64; Board, 277; House, 589
Res. 5	Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations Amendment of "Bylaws of Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations"—Eligibility for Office, 65; Board, 277; House, 590
Res. 6	Councils on Dental Care Programs and Legislation Communications Regarding Contract Dentist Organizations, 89; Board, 277; House, 581
Res. 7	Council on Dental Practice Dental Identification Efforts, 99; Board, 277; House, 587
Res. 8	Council on Dental Practice Dental Practice Management Testing, 100; Board, 277; House 588
Res. 9	Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs Amendment of "ADA Bylaws" Regarding Life Members, 122; Board, 277; House, 597
Res. 10	Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment Revision of "Certification and Acceptance Programs," 144; Board, 277; House, 607
Res. 11	Hawaii Dental Association Supervision of Dental Hygienists, 171; Board, 281; House, 593 and 595
Res. 12	Iowa Dental Association Dental Needs Survey, 171; Board, 282; House, 588
Res. 13	Massachusetts Dental Society Automotive Safety Restraints, 172; Board, 287; House, 586
Res. 14	Massachusetts Dental Society Inclusion of Prominent Dental Care Message on Dental Care Products, 172; Board, 287; House, 608
Res. 15	Massachusetts Dental Society Professional Liability Insurance, 172; Board, 287; House, 579

Res. 16	Wisconsin Dental Association Reconsideration of Whitmore Campaign, 173; Board, 289; House 561 (withdrawn)
Res. 17	Wisconsin Dental Association Review of Accreditation Standards for Dental Schools, 173; Board, 289; House, 595
Res. 18	Wisconsin Dental Association Revision of ADA "Code of Dental Procedures and Nomenclature," 173; Board, 289; House, 582
Res. 18S-1	Tenth Trustee District Substitute for Resolution 18, 426; House, 582
Res. 19	EighthTrustee District Third Party Contact Person, 174; Board, 289; House, 584
Res. 20	Delegate Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut Self-Insured Malpractice Liability Insurance, 174; Board, 289; House, 579
Res. 21	Board of Trustees, Report 3 to House 1986 Budget Approval, 303; House, 565
Res. 22	Board of Trustees, Report 3 to House Recommended Dues Increase Effective January 1, 1987, 305; House, 566 (withdrawn)
Res. 23	Board of Trustees, Report 3 to House Dues Increase Notification, 306; House, 565
Res. 23S-1	Second Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 23, 416; Board, 466; House, 565
Res. 24	Councils on Dental Education and Dental Therapeutics, Joint Supplemental Report to House Use of Conscious Sedation, Deep Sedation and General Anesthesia in Dentistry—Approval of Statement, 241; Board, 277; House, 576
Res. 25	Councils on Dental Education and Dental Therapeutics, Joint Supplemental Report to House Use of Conscious Sedation, Deep Sedation and General Anesthesia in Dentistry—Development of Program, 241; Board, 277; House, 576
Res. 26	Board of Trustees, Report 8 to House Association Structure and Organization, 363; House, 573
Res. 26S-1	Eighth Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 26, 423; Board, 471; House, 573
Res. 26S-2	First Trustee District Substitute for Resolution 26, 412; House 573
Res. 27	House Standing Committee on Rules and Order Approval of Minutes, 231; House, 561
Res. 28	House Standing Committee on Rules and Order Approval of Agenda and Order of Agenda Items, 231; House, 561
Res. 29	House Standing Committee on Rules and Order Referral of Reports and Resolutions, 231; House, 561
Res. 30	House Standing Committee on Rules and Order Approval of "Manual of the House of Delegates," 233; House, 562
Res. 31	The Dental Society of the State of New York Use of Approved Facemasks and Helmets for Professional Hockey, 260; Board, 287; House, 586
Res. 31S-1	Eighth Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 31, 424; Board, 472; House, 586
Res. 32	The Dental Society of the State of New York Development of Database of Dental Procedures, 260; Board, 287; House, 581

Res. 33	The Dental Society of the State of New York Establishment of ADA Membership as a Requirement for Membership in Allied Dental Organizations, 261; Board, 288; House, 610
Res. 34	The Dental Society of the State of New York Development of Methods for Formulating Standards of Practice, 261; Board, 288; House, 565 and 589 (withdrawn)
Res. 35	Louisiana Dental Association Offering Deductibles for All Coverages in the Professional Protector Plan, 251; Board, 282; House, 601
Res. 35S-1	Eighth Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 35, 424; Board, 472; House, 601
Res. 36	Louisiana Dental Association Formulation of Risk Management Programs for Component Societies, 251; Board, 282; House, 601
Res. 36S-1	Fifth Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 36, 417; Board, 467; House, 601
Res. 37	Louisiana Dental Association Feasibility of an ADA Administered Insurance Program, 251; Board, 283; House, 579
Res. 38	Louisiana Dental Association Examination of Poe and Associates Proposed Agreement with State Administrators, 251; Board, 283; House, 602
Res. 39	Louisiana Dental Association Negotiation of ADA's Relationship with Poe and Associates in Written Contractual Form, 254; Board, 284; House, 602
Res. 40	Louisiana Dental Association Limitation of Coverage for Multiple Malpractice Claims, 254; Board, 285; House, 602
Res. 41	Louisiana Dental Association Providing Information Concerning the Creation of Patient Compensation Funds in Individual States, 255; Board, 285; House, 606
Res. 42	Louisiana Dental Association Review of Status of Professional Liability, 259; Board, 286; House, 606
Res. 43	Louisiana Dental Association Development of Model State Dental Practice Act, 260; Board, 462; House, 606
Res. 44	District of Columbia Dental Society Overexpenditures in ADA Budget, 248; Board, 277; House, 566
Res. 44S-1	Fourth Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 44, 416; Board 467; House, 566
Res. 45	District of Columbia Dental Society Name Change of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, 248; Board, 278; House, 588
Res. 46	Board of Trustees, Report 1 to House Nominations to Councils and Commissions, 273; House, 563 and 564
Res. 47	Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House Provisional Membership, 289; House, 580
Res. 48	Florida Dental Association Four-Year Dental Hygiene Programs, 248; Board, 278; House, 591
Res. 48BS-1	Fifth Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 48B, 417; Board, 468; House, 591

Res. 48BS-2	First Trustee District Substitute for Resolution 48B, 413; Board 465; House, 591
Res. 49	Florida Dental Association Vaccination of Students Against Hepatitis B, 249; Board, 278; House, 593
Res. 50	Florida Dental Association Military Dependent Care, 249; Board, 279; House, 601
Res. 51	Florida Dental Association Universal Method of Color Coding, 249; Board, 279; House, 608
Res. 51S-1	Fifth Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 51, 418; Board, 468; House, 608
Res. 52	Florida Dental Association Notice of Lapse of Life Insurance, 249; Board, 279; House, 604
Res. 52S-1	Fifth Trustee District Amendment to Resolution 52, 418; Board, 468; House, 604
Res. 53	Florida Dental Association Dental Professional Liability Insurance, 250; Board, 279; House, 602
Res. 54	Florida Dental Association Eligibility for ADA Insurance Plans, 250; Board, 280; House, 603
Res. 55	Florida Dental Association Self-Administered ADA Insurance Plans, 250; Board, 281; House, 579
Res. 56	Florida Dental Association Professional Protector Plan Commission Structure, 250; Board, 281; House, 602
Res. 56S-1	Fifth Trustee District Substitute for Resolution 56, 418; Board, 468; House, 602
Res. 57	Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House Affiliate Membership, 290; House, 569
Res. 58	Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House Report of Results of Pilot Study on Staggered Payment of Membership Dues, 290; House, 568
Res. 59	Delegate Douglas R. Franklin, California Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates" Regarding Change in Dues, 427; Board, 474; House, 566 (declared moot)
Res. 60	Academy of General Dentistry Revision of Definition of "Customary Fee," 428; Board, 474; House, 586
Res. 61	Academy of General Dentistry ADA Support for "Dental Team" Concept of Care, 429; Board, 475; House 596
Res. 62	
RC3. U2	Academy of General Dentistry ADA Support for Single State Board of Dentistry, 430; Board, 475; House, 597
Res. 63	ADA Support for Single State Board of Dentistry, 430; Board, 475;
	 ADA Support for Single State Board of Dentistry, 430; Board, 475; House, 597 First Trustee District Malpractice Premiums for Dentists Using Anesthesiologists, 413; Board,
Res. 63	 ADA Support for Single State Board of Dentistry, 430; Board, 475; House, 597 First Trustee District Malpractice Premiums for Dentists Using Anesthesiologists, 413; Board, 465; House, 604 Missouri Dental Association ADA Annual Request of Specialty Organizations for Verification of

Res. 67	Texas Dental Association Amendment of "Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct" Regarding Discipline of Members Found Guilty of Violating the Law, 411; Board, 464; House, 600
Res. 68	New Jersey Dental Association Formulation of Insurance Trust and Establishment of National Health Insurance Company, 411; Board, 464; House, 564 (withdrawn)
Res. 69	Philadelphia County Dental Society Inclusion of Dentistry in Long-Term Training Categories, 412; Board, 465; House, 607
Res. 70	Council on Dental Care Programs, Supplemental Report 3 Revision of ADA-Approved Claim Form, 399; Board, 462; House, 581
Res. 71	Council on Legislation, Supplemental Report 1 Insurance Industry Anti-Trust Exemption, 406; Board, 462; House, 605
Res. 72	Council on Legislation, Supplemental Report 1 Safeguards for Medicare's HMO's, 407; Board, 462; House, 606
Res. 73	Council on Legislation, Supplemental Report 1 Revision of "Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations," 407; Board, 462; House, 606
Res. 74	California Dental Association Redistricting of Constituent Societies, 409; Board, 462; House, 611
Res. 75	California Dental Association Dues Waivers for Elected Public Officials, 409; Board, 462; House, 609
Res. 76	Nebraska Dental Association Continued Promotion of Direct Reimbursement, 410; Board, 463; House, 570
Res. 77	Second Trustee District Review and Revision of "Requirements for Recognition of Dental Specialties," 416; Board, 466; House, 565 (withdrawn)
Res. 78	Alabama Dental Association Amendment of ADA <i>Bylaws</i> Regarding American Dental Office Systems, Inc., 409; Board, 462; House, 567
Res. 79	Massachusetts Dental Society Changing the Name of National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month, 410; Board, 463; House, 580
Res. 80	Washington State Dental Association Use of Criterion-Referenced Standard in National Board Dental Examination Grading, 411; Board, 464; House, 594
Res. 81	Eighth Trustee District Second Opinion Guidelines for the Consulting Dentist, 424; Board, 472; House, 600
Res. 82	Eighth Trustee District Insurance Dentists of America (IDOA), 424; Board, 472; House, 565 and 600 (withdrawn)
Res. 83	Eighth Trustee District Third Party Database System, 425; Board, 472; House, 584
Res. 84	Eighth Trustee District Guidelines for Purchasers of Dental Insurance, 425; Board, 473; House, 585
Res. 85	Eighth Trustee District Study of Dental Service Utilization, 425; Board, 473; House, 589
Res. 86	Eighth Trustee District Uniform Claims Reporting, 425; Board, 473; House, 585

644 INDEX TO RESOLUTIONS 1985

.

Res. 87	Eighth Trustee District Dialogue in Dentistry Program, 426; Board, 474; House, 571
Res. 88	Delegate Ronald B. Marks, Louisiana Clarification of ADA "Bylaws" Regarding Recent Graduate Dues, 428; Board, 474; House, 597
Res. 89	Fifth Trustee District Disclosure of Dentist Consultants upon Request, 418; Board, 469; House, 583
Res. 90	Fifth Trustee District Direct Reimbursement Campaign, 418; Board, 469; House, 570
Res. 91	Fifth Trustee District Maintenance of Occurrence Form, 419; Board, 469; House, 603
Res. 92	Fifth Trustee District Joint Meeting Approval, 419; Board, 469; House, 610
Res. 93	Fifth Trustee District Legislation Protecting Assignment of Insurance Benefits, 419; Board, 470; House, 584
Res. 94	Fifth Trustee District Dental Hygiene and the Preservation of the Dental Team, 420; Board, 470; House, 595
Res. 95	Fifth Trustee District Clarification of Malpractice Insurance Terminology, 420; Board, 470; House, 604
Res. 96	Fifth Trustee District Proposed Emergency Fund, 420; Board, 471; House, 566
Res. 97	Third Trustee District Direct Reimbursement Dental Plan for ADA Employees, 416; Board, 467; House, 567
Res. 98	Sixth Trustee District Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Commission on Continuing Dental Education, 422; Board, 471; House, 596
Res. 99	First Trustee District Capitation of Dental Benefit Programs, 413; House, 582
Res. 100	First Trustee District State Society Market Survey, 414; Board, 466; House, 583
Res. 101	First Trustee District Use of ADA Seal of Acceptance, 414; Board, 466; House 608
Res. 102	Sixth Trustee District Evaluation of Prepaid Dental Benefit Market, 423; Board, 471; House 570
Res. 103	Sixth Trustee District Compensation and Future Annual Session Sites, 423; Board, 471; House, 581 (withdrawn)
Res. 104	Board of Trustees, Report 11 to House Association Activities Regarding Infection Control in Dentistry and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), 461; House, 608
Res. 105	Board of Trustees, Report 12 to House Amendment of "Bylaws" to Expand the Jurisdiction of Constituent and Component Societies to Permit the Institution by Them of Disciplinary Proceedings for Acts Committed Within Their Jurisdictions by Members From Other Component or Constituent Societies, 475; House, 598
Res. 106	Board of Trustees, Report 12 to House Creation of a New Trustee District, 476; House, 612

Res. 107	Fourth Trustee District Banning the Use of Smokeless Tobacco in Professoinal Sports, 417; House, 587
Res. 108	Fourth Trustee District Child Dental Identification Program, 417; House, 587
Res. 109	First Trustee District Implementation of ADA Self-Insured Professional Liability Program, 415; House, 579
Res. 110	First Trustee District Annual Billing of Liability Insurance Charges, 415; House, 605
Res. 111	Eighth Trustee District Reduced Dues for Full-Time Faculty, 426; House, 565 (withdrawn)
Res. 112	Thirteenth Trustee District Semi-Annual Payment of Membership Dues, 427; House, 568
Res. 113	Second Trustee District Study of Licensure by Credentials, 613
Res. 114	Tenth Trustee District National Campaign for the Detection of Periodontal Disease, 614
Res. 115	Second Trustee District Supervision of Dental Auxiliaries, 593
Res. 116	Eleventh Trustee District Life Membership Dues Study, 615

1984 Resolutions

Res. 22- 1984	Texas Dental Association Creation of Fifteenth Trustee District, 431; Board, 291; House, 574
Res. 22-	
1984-	Fifth Trustee District
S-1	Amendment to Resolution 22-1984, 421; Board, 467; House, 574
Res. 32-	
1984	Board of Trustees, Report 3 to House
	1986 Dues Increase, 432 and 305; House, 566 and 615
Res. 100-	
1984	Tenth Trustee District
	Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding New Graduate Dues, 432; Board, 292;
	House, 569

Index

Note: The Index to Resolutions, beginning on page 639, charts the progress of the resolutions through the legislative process.

A list of abbreviations used in this Index appears on pages 637 and 638.

Academy of General Dentistry Letter, Board review, 509 Res. 60, revision of definition of "customary fee", 428; Board, 474, 544; House, 586 Res. 61, ADA support for "Dental Team" concept of care, 429; Substitution, Res. 61B, 475, 547; Substitution, Res. 61RC, 596; House, 596 Res. 62, ADA support for single State Board of Dentistry, 430; Board, 475, 547; House, 597 Acceptance Program Revision, Res. 10, 144 Accepted Dental Therapeutics CDT report, 151 Membership benefit, Res. B-67, 540 Access Programs: Limits And Liabilities-A Manual on Increasing the Availability of **Dental Care** CPSDLR report, 104 Access To Dental Care CDHHP report, 90 Certificate of recognition, CDHHP report, 90 Directory, CDHHP report, 90 Program Survey, 1985, CDHHP report, 90 Survey, BEBR report, 117 Accreditation Accreditation Standards for Dental Education, CDE report, 44 CDA actions report, 37 Cycle, changes, CDA report, 38 Dental schools, standards review, Res. 17, 173 Standards revision, CDA report, 40 Accreditation of Hospitals, Joint **Commission** on Activities, CHIDS report, 61 Accreditation Standards For **Dental Education** CDE report, 44 Accredited Standards Committee **MD156** CDMIE report, 14 Acquired Imunodeficiency Syndrome ADA activities, Res. 104, 461 Board Report 11, 460

Acuna E., E. Honorary membership election, 965 **ADA Employee Retirement Trust Committee** Appointment, 556 **ADA Employees** Board appreciation, 267 **ADA Health Foundation** Audit, 1984, 181 Board of Directors meeting, April 1985, 520 Change of name of research unit at the National Bureau of Standards, 520 Funding of sponsored research, 155 Grants and contracts received, 155 Meetings, 155 Paffenbarger Research Center, 155 Report, 155 Res. 21H-1984, response, 155 **ADA Health Foundation** Paffenbarger Research Center, National Bureau of Standards Appointments, 166 Clinical studies, 165 Cooperative and educational activities, 167 Dental ceramics, 165 Dental chemistry, 164 Dental crystallography, 165 Dental metallurgy, 166 Honors, 166 Papers published, 167 Personnel, 166 Polymer chemistry, 164 Report, 164 **ADA Health Foundation Research Institute** Biocompatibility of dental materials, 157 Biological tissue preparation for EDS/SIMS analyses, 159 Board report 3, 303 Books, 161 Conference on Methods to Assess the Cariogenic Potential of Foods, 161 Cooperative orthodontic studies, 160 Craniofacial malformations, 159 Dental tissues as environmental, biological monitors, 159

Dentifrice function program, 161 Dentofacial malrelations, 159 Development of animal model in vitro test for mercury hypersensitivity in rabbits, 158 Dissolution of dental amalgam, 158 FNDH Conference, 161 Guest Scientist Program, 161 Hepatitis B, 157 Honors and awards, 163 IADR/AADR meeting, 162 Intraoral corrosion of permanent magnets, 158 Lectures, 163 Magnetic forces in orthodontic treatment, 159 Methods for assessment of cariogenic potential of foods, 160 Peer review, CDR report, 148 Periodontal disease diagnosis, 158 Plaque control in medically compromised individuals, 160 Publications, 161 Report, 157 Research reports presented, 162 Reviewers, 161 Seminars, 163 Toxicity test method development, 157 **ADA Health Foundation**, **Research Unit, National Bureau of Standards** Name change, 520 ADA News Senior editor, authorized, Res. B-20-1986, 510 **Administrative Orientation** Programs **BDSS** report, 25 Advertising ADA publications, guidelines Amended, Res. B-116 (1984)-1985, 503 Report to Board, 503 ADA revenue taxed, 187 Res. 27H-1984, CDT response, 154 Res. 54H-1984, CL response, 137 Res. 78H-1984, CBJA response, 121

Advertising, Institutional Res. 9H-1984, Board response, 273 Whitmore campaign, reconsideration, Res. 16, 173 Agenda House, 1985, adoption, Res. 28, 231 House, 1985, rearrangement authorization, Res. 28, 231 **Alabama Dental Association** Res. 78, amendment of Chapter XVII, section 40 of the ADA Bylaws (Establishment of fund for ADOSI), 409; Board, 462, 551; House, 567 Alaska USA Federal Credit Union ADA affiliation, Res. B-74-1985, 532 Alcoholism Res. 50H-1984, CDP response, 97 Res. 89H-1984, CDP response, 97 All the Illustrations You'll Ever Need for Your Dental **Publication** CJ report, 19 All-Star Sweepstakes **BHEAS** activities, 30 American Association of Dental **Editors** CI activities, 19 American Association of Dental Schools Council on Deans, comments on Res. 105H-1984, report to Board, February 1985, 508 **American Dental Association** Agencies, BC assistance, 22 Bank accounts, authorized signatures, Res. B-90-1985, 551 Deferred Compensation Fund, authorization to purchase/sell securities, Res. B-11-1985, 510 Employees, direct reimbursement dental plan, Res. 97, 416 Group liability insurance, study, Res. 53, 250 Group life insurance, notice of individual lapse, Res. 252, 249 Insurance plans, selfadministered, Res. 55, 250 Insurance programs, eligibility, Res. 54, 250

Liability insurance, commission structure, Res. 56, 250 Liability insurance, deductibles, Res. 35, 251 Liability insurance, selfadministered, feasibility study, Res. 37, 251 Report of ADA President, 385 Res. 1H-1984, CJ response, 19 Res. 90H-1984, Board response, 274 Seal of Acceptance, use, Res. 101, 414 Services to nonmembers, differential pricing/ availability, report to Board, August 1985, 531 Structure/function, BC activities, 23 Structure/organization, Board report 8, 363 Structure/organization, Res. 26, 364 American Dental Hygienists' Association Activities, Report to Board, August 1985, 541 Joint meeting, CDHHP report to Board, 503 **American Dental Network** Report to Board, February 1985, 509 **American Dental Office** Systems, Inc. Audit, 1984, 185 Board of Directors election, Res. B-86-1985, 542 Establishment of fund, Bylaws amendment, Res. 78, 409 Report to Board, January 1985, 504 American Fund for Dental Health Discussion by Board, 501 Executive Director, appearance before Board, 501 Honor Roll, publication in **JADA**, funding, 520 Increasing appropriation to offset office rental rate, 535 Support, CI report, 133 American Hospital Association Res. 47H-1984, Board response, 274 **American Medical Association** Res. 47H-1984, Board response, 274 American Pharmaceutical Association CDT liaison, 152

American Rural Health Association Annual meeting, CDHHP report, 92 American Society for Geriatric Dentistry CDHHP liasion activities. 91 American Student Dental Association Res. 65, request for ex officio member in House of Delegates, 430; Substitution, Res. 65B, 475, 548; House, 611 Anesthesia Use by dentists, report to Board, April 1985, 519; June 1985, 522 Anesthesia, Dental CDT report, 153 Universal color coding of cartridges and vials, Res. 51, 249 Anesthesia, General CDE/CDT, Joint Supplemental Report, The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry 239 State legislation, CL supplemental report 1, 407 Use in dentistry Approval of statement, Res. 24, 243 Development of program, Res. 25, 243 Anesthesiologists Malpractice premiums for dentists using, Res. 63, 413 **Animal Models** ADAHFRI studies, 158 Anniversaries 150 years of American Dentistry-1990, report to Board, August 1985, 537 Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1985 SCRO (House) report, 231 **Annual Session** Historical record, 629 Information and Services Office, 233 Keynote session, 619 Local Arrangements Committee, Committee on Spouses Activities changed to Committee on Social Activities, Res. B-14-1985, 508 Site selection and compensation, Res. 103, 423

Annual Session, Council on Acknowledgments, 15 Appreciation from Board, 265 Consultants approved, Res. B-54-1985, 538 Meetings, 13 Report to Board, January 1985, 504 Report, 13 Scientific Session, 1984, report, 13 Scientific and educational exhibits, award winners, 14 Student Table Clinic Program, 1984, Award winners, 13; Report, 13 Technical exhibits, 14 Annual Session, 125th, 1984 CDR program, 149 CIR activities, 17 Daily Bulletin, BC report, 23 Health Assessment Program, CDT report, 154 Publicity, BC activities, 21 Annual Session, 126th, 1985 Appreciation from Board, 265 Campaign to promote fluoridation, 541 **CDHHP** activities, 92 CDR program, 149 Local Arrangements Committee Additional member approved, 531 Directory, 627 Members approved, Res. B-39-1985, 522 Local bank account opened, Res. B-53-1985, 537 Plans, 14 Annual Session, 127th, 1986 Local Arrangements Committee approved, Res. B-4-1985, 504 Plans, 15 Annual Session, 128th, 1987 General chair, nomination approved, Res. B-46-1985, 538 Annual Session, 129th, 1988 Local Arrangements Committee chair approved, Res. B-88-1985.553 Annual Session, 130th, 1989 Site/date approved, Res. B-15-1985, 506 Annual Session, 131st, 1990 Site/date approved, Res. B-15-1985, 506 Annual Session, 132nd, 1991 Site/date approved, Res. B-16-1985, 506 Anti-Trust Insurance carrier exemption, ADA opposition, Res. 71, 406

Anxiety Guidelines for teaching the comprehensive control of pain and anxiety in dentistry, CDE report, 53 **Appropriations** CL, supplemental report 1, 407 Archives BLS report, 34 Arizona Health Care Cost **Containment System** CDCP supplemental report 1, 395 Summary of report of year two, CDCP report, 75 Arthur Young And Company **Report of Certified Public** Accountants, 1984, 180 Representative, appearance before Board, 515 Assistant Executive Director (Communications) Report to Board January 1985, 499, 503 February 1985, 510 Assistant Executive Director (Education And Hospitals) Report to Board, February 1985.511 Assistant Executive Director (Health Affairs) Report to Board February 1985, 511 April 1985, 519 Assistant Executive Director (Legal Affairs) Report to Board January 1985, 500, 503 February 1985, 512 Supplemental appropriation, October 1985, approved, 552 Assistant Executive Director (Legislative Affairs) Report to Board January 1985, 501 February 1985, 509 August 1985, 541 Assistant Executive Director (Membership Services) Report to Board January 1985, 503 February 1985, 506, 508, 510 April 1985, 514 Assistant Executive Director (Scientific Affairs) Report to Board, February 1985.511 Assistant Executive Director (Washington Office And Legislative Affairs) Report to Board, April 1985, 516

Association Activities Regarding Infection Control in Dentistry and Acquired Immune **Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)** Board Report 11, 460 Audio-Visual Aids **BHEAS** activities, 30 Catalog, BHEAS report, 31 Audit 1984, 177 1984, received, Res. B-29-1985, 515Auditors Report to Board, August 1985, 537 Automobile Passenger Restraint Program, **BHEAS** activities, 29 Safety restraints, Res. 13, 172 Auxiliary to the American **Dental Association BHEAS** liaison activities, 29 Barrash, J. Appearance before Board, 515 Berry, J. Appearance before Board, 506 **Biocompatible Materials** Metals, workshop, CDMIE report, 143 **Board of Trustees** AADS, Council on Deans, comment on Res. 105H-1984, 508 Accepted Dental Therapeutics as a membership benefit, report, August 1985, 540 Activities of the ADHA, report, August 1985, 541 ADA Credit Union, report, August 1985, 532 ADOSI, report, January 1985, 504 Administrative review of 1986 proposed budget, report, June 1985, 524 Advertising, ADA publications, guidelines, report, January 1986, 503 AFDH, discussion, 501 AGD letter, Board review, 509 Agenda January 1985, approved, Res. B-8-1985, 499 February 1985, approved, Res. B-17-1985, 505 April 1985, approved, Res. B-30-1985, 513 June 1985, approved, Res. B-36-1985, 521 August 1985, approved, Res. B-82-1985, 526

October 1985, approved, Res. B-92-1985, 543 November 7, 1985, approved, Res. B-98-1985, 555Allegation of fraud in dentistry on direct benefits payment system, report, April 1985, 516 Alternative programs in response to the malpractice insurance crisis, report, April 1985, 513 Alternative dues collection methods, report, April 1985, 516 AMA Health Policy Agenda, report, January 1985, 500 American Dental Network, report, February 1985, 509 Appointment of Interim **Executive Director**, 523 Appreciation to CAS and Local Arrangements Committee, 265Appreciation to Council and Commission members, 273 Appreciation to employees, 267 Assistant Executive Director (Communications) Report January 1985, 499, 503 February 1985, 510 Assistant Executive Director (Education and Hospitals) Report, February 1985, 511 Assistant Executive Director (Health Affairs) Report January 1985, 504 February 1985, 511 April 1985, 519 Assistant Executive Director (Legal Affairs) Report January 1985, 500, 503 February 1985, 512 Assistant Executive Director (Legislative Affairs) Report January 1985, 501 February 1985, 509 April 1985, 516 August 1985, 541 Assistant Executive Director (Membership Services) Report January 1985, 503 February 1985, 506, 507, 510 April 1985, 516 Assistant Executive Director (Scientific Affairs) Report, February 1985, 511 Associate membership, report,

October 1985, 553

Auditors, report, August 1985, 537 BEBR, report, January 1985, 500 Budget preparation guidelines, 510 Budget, 1986, discussion, 503 California Dental Association request for assistance, report, October 1985, 553 Campaign to promote fluoridation during San Francisco Annual Session, 541 CAS, proposed change in name of Local Arrangements Committee on Spouses' Activities, report, February 1985, 508 CAS, report, January 1985, 504 CDCP, funding recommendation to implement resolution 86-1984, report, June 1985, 522 CDCP, report, January 1985, 500 CDE/CDA report January 1985, 504 CDHHP, report, January 1985, 503 CDP, report, January 1985, 504 CDT, evaluation of chlorhexidine mouth rinse, report, February 1985, 509 Chair, CI and Consulting Actuary, Tillinghast, Nelson and Warren, appearance, 533 Change of investment counsel for ADA Relief Fund, 523 CI, feasibility study of captive insurance subsidiary for dental professional liability, report, August 1985, 533 CI, Louisiana Dental Association proposals for changes in management of professional protector plan, report, June 1985, received, 523 Circulation extension of Dental Abstracts, report, April 1985, 515 CJ, assessment of activities, report, August 1985, 531 CJ, duties and programs, report, February 1985, 506 Committee on Fragmentation of the Association and the Profession, appointment, 501, 556

Committee on Professionalism and Ethics Appointment, 501, 556 Report June 1985, 523 October 1985, 548, 554 Committee on Salary and Tenure, appointment, 556 Constituent societies installment dues collection programs, report, April 1985, 515 Constituent/component societies micro membership system, report, April 1985, 518 **Contingent Fund status** January 1985, 501 February 1985, 510 April 1985, 518 June 1985, 524 August 1985, 537 October 1985, 552 Council assignments, 555 CRDFA, report, January 1985, 504 Credit Union Committee, appointment, 501 Current cash position, analysis, report, February 1985, 509 Data Processing Department, membership statistics, report, February 1985, 508 Deaths of ADA officials noted, 265Delegates to FDI, appointment, 556 Dental activities of the U.S. Olympic Committee, report, October 1985, 553 Dental Economic Outlook, 500 Dental Gold Institute activities, report, February 1985, 510 Dental Health Promotion in Workplace Settings, update, report, February 1985, 507 Dental hygiene developments in State of Washington, report, April 1985, 514 Dental hygiene issues and ADA program options, report, February 1985, 506 Dental hygiene, special meeting, report, January 1985, 501 Dental Market Outlook, update, report, October 1985, 554 "Dial for Health", report, April 1985, 516 Differential pricing and availability of Association services to nonmembers, report, August 1985, 531

Director and staff, BC, appearance, 506 Director, Department of Data Processing, appearance, 528 Directory, 625 Distribution of membership materials, report, August 1985, 535 DMCER, report, January 1985, 504 Dues collection methods. report, August 1985, 535 Editor Publication plan for Editorial Division: progress report, February 1985, 508 Report, April 1985, 515 Election procedures, 234 **Emory University Dental** School, closing, 507 Executive Director, AFDH, appearance, 501 Executive Director, contracts report January 1985, 504 February 1985, 512 April 1985, 519 June 1985, 522 August 1985, 541 October 1985, 554 **Executive** meeting January 1985, 500, 501 February 1985, 505, 508 April 1985, 513, 514, 518 June 1985, 521, 524, 525 August 1985, 526, 530, 532, 536, 540, 542 October 1985, 543, 545, 550 Family dental centers, report, April 1985, 516 Finance, Department of, report, February 1985, 507 Funded depreciation, report, January 1985, 503 Funding for 1984 AFDH honor roll in "The Journal", 520 Guidelines for Eligibility for Associate and Affiliate Membership, report, August 1985, 531 Health services research proposal, report, April 1985, 519 Historical review of grant criteria, report, October 1985, 553 Honorary membership elections, 265 Increasing appropriation to the AFDH to offset office space rental rate increase, 535 Increasing the number of Trustee Districts from 14 to

15, report, April 1985, 516 **Initiatives and State Legislative** processes, report, June 1985, 522 August 1985, 528 Installation, 232 Interim Executive Director, review current Council/Commission rotation schedule, report, August 1985.532 Investment advisors, report, April 1985, 157 Investment alternatives, report, February 1985, 509 Krause, G., appearance, 507 Legal review of contracts offered to dentists, 520 Letter from President Reagan, 500 Life Membership, report, 267 August 1985, 532 October 1985, 553 Mail ballot approved, Res. B-93-1985, 543 Malpractice insurance rate increases, 504 Malpractice insurance, report, June 1985, received, 523 Meeting date, change, Res. B-81-1985, 541 Meeting dates, review, 541 Meeting with officials of the project DEMCAD, report, August 1985, 541 Member and secretary, CI, appearance, 521 Mercury in dental amalgams, report, October 1985, 553 Minutes October 1984, approved, Res. B-6-1985, 499 October 25, 1984, approved, Res. B-7-1985, 499 August 1984, approved, Res. B-5-1985, 499 December 1984, approved, Res. B-31-1985, 513 January 1985, 499 Approved, Res. B-32-1985, 513 February 1985, 505 Approved, Res. B-37-1985, 522 April 1985, 513 Approved, Res. B-83-1985, 527 June 1985, 521 Approved, Res. B-97-1985, 543 August 1985, 526 Approved, Res. B-94-1985, 543

October 1985, 543 November 7, 1985, 555 NIH Conference on Anesthesia and Sedation in Dental Offices, 512 1984 audited financial statements, 515 1986 Annual Session site, 553 1986 Board session dates, review, 541 NJDA financial situation, report, April 1985, 514 Nomination procedures, 234 Nominations, rules, 232 Olympia York Condominium, purchase, report, January 1985, 503 150th anniversary of dentistry, 524 Per diem, report, June 1985, 524 Pilot study on staggered payment of membership dues, report, August 1985, 532 President, Information Companies of America, Inc., appearance, 519 President, San Antonio District Dental Society and representative, San Antonio Medical Society, appearance, 548 President, report January 1985, 499 February 1985, 505 April 1985, 513 June 1985, 522 August 1985, 527 October 1985, 543 President-Elect, report January 1985, 499 February 1985, 506 April 1985, 513 June 1985, 522 August 1985, 527 October 1985, 544 Procurement of directors' and officers' liability insurance, report, October 1985, 553 Professional liability to Board of Trustees, report, August 1985, 533 Program to provide legal review of contracts for alternate delivery systems, report, August 1985, 531 Projection system in House of Delegates, report, August 1985, 541 Publication readership studies, report, April 1985, 515

Recruitment/retention activities, report, April 1985, 516

Report 1: Association affairs and resolutions, 265; House, 562

Report 2: Recommendations on reports and resolutions, 277; referral, 563

Report 3: Financial affairs and recommended budget for fiscal year 1986, 292; Further consideration, 535, 536; Supplement, 435; Referral, 563

Report 4: Office of Quality Assurance, 326; referral, 563 Report 5: Implementation of future of dentistry

recommendations, 331; referral, 563 Report 6: Professional liability legislative reform and risk

management activities, 339; referral, 563 Report 7: Membership

recruitment and retention, 344; referral 563

Report 8: Association structure and organization, 363; referral, 563

Report 9: Pilot program using innovative purchaser contact system, 436; referral, 563

Report 10: Dues rebate program, 458; referral, 563

Report 11: Association activities regarding infection control in dentistry and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), 460; referral, 563

Report 12: Further recommendations on reports and resolutions, 462; referral, 563

Representative, Arthur Young and Company, appearance, 515

Representative, Health Industries Research, appearance, 535

Representative, Louisiana Dental Association, appearance, 514

Representatives, "Dialogue in Dentistry", and directors, Chicago Dental Society, appearance, 515

Representatives to other organizations and activities, appointment, 556 Request of Louisiana Dental Association for Board to consider effect of Res. 38H-1984 (recent graduate dues), report, August 1985, 532 Res. 21, approval of 1986 budget, 303; Board, 536; House, 565, 615 Res. 22, amendment of Chapter I, section 50A of the ADA Bylaws (1987 dues increase), 305; Board, 536; withdrawn, 566 Res. 23, amendment of Chapter XX, section 20 of the ADA Bylaws (Dues increase notification), 306; Amendment, Res. 23S-1, 416; Substitution, Res. 23B, 466, 551; Board, 536; Substitution, Res. 23RC, 565; House, 565 Res. 26, association structure and organization, 364; Board, 529; Substitution, Res. 26S-2, 412; Amendment, Res. 26S-1, 423; Substitution, Res. 26B, 471, 549; House, 573 Res. 46, nominations to councils and commissions, 269, 273; Board, 537; House, 564 Res. 47, amendment of Chapter I, section 20, 40, and 50 of the ADA Bylaws (Provisional membership), 290; Board, 529; Substitution, Res. 47RC, 580; House, 580 Res. 57, amendment of Chapter I, section 20E and 50E of ADA Bylaws (Affiliate membership), 290; Board, 531; House, 569 Res. 58, amendment of Chapter I, section 50A and Chapter II, section 30E of the ADA Bylaws (Staggered payment of membership dues), 291; Board, 532; House, 568 Res. 104, association activities regarding infection control in dentistry and AIDS, 461; Board, 551; Substitution, Res. 104RC, 608; House, 608 Res. 105, amendment of Chapter II, section 30D and Chapter III, section 20C of the ADA Bylaws to increase jurisdiction of constituent

and component societies

regarding discipline, 476; Board, 547; House, 598 Res. 106, amendment of Article III, section 70 of the ADA Constitution and Chapter IV, sections 10 and 30; Chapter VI, section 10; and Chapter IX, section 110C of the ADA Bylaws to create a new Trustee District, 476; Board, 549; House, 612 Res. 9H-1984, response, 273 Res. 11H-1984, response, 500 Res. 14H-1984, response, 274, 458 Res. 21H-1984, response, 507 Res. 22-1984, response, 291 Res. 32-1984, response, 305 Res. 38H-1984, CBJA response, 121 Res. 38H-1984, response, 274 Res. 47H-1984, response, 274 Res. 74H-1984, response, 274 Res. 86-1984, response, 500 Res. 87H-1984, CFDS response, 124 Res. 90-1984, response, 275 Res. 94H-1984, response, 274 Res. 95-1984, response 289 Res. 100-1984, response, 292 Res. 105H-1984, response, 500 Res. 109H-1984, response 275, 515 Res. 62H-1983, response, 275 Res. 115H-1982, response 290 Res. B-1-1985, appointments, consultants, CDP, 504 Res. B-2, council and commission rotation schedule, 504 Res. B-3-1985, associate membership applicant approved, 504 Res. B-4-1985, Local **Arrangements Committee** (1986), approved, 504 Res. B-5-1985, minutes, August 1984, approved, 499 Res. B-6-1985, minutes, October 1984, approved, 499 Res. B-7-1985, minutes, October 25, 1984, approved, 499 Res. B-8-1985, agenda, January 1985, approved, 499 Res. B-9-1985, supplemental appropriations, January 1985, 502 Res. B-10-1985, ADA publication, study authorized, 500

Res. B-11-1985, authorization to purchase and sell securities for the Deferred Compensation Fund, 510 Res. B-12-1985, changes to General Fund, 509 Res. B-13-1985, joint ADA/FDI meeting, 1988, 508 Res. B-14-1985, Local Arrangements Committee, Committee on Spouses' Activities changed to Committee on Social Activities, 508 Res. B-15-1985, Annual Session 1989 and 1990, site/date approved, 506 Res. B-16, Annual Session 1991, site/date approved, 506, 514 Res. B-17-1985, agenda, February 1985, approved, 505 Res. B-18a-1985, budget guidelines, 510 Res. B-18b-1985, budget guidelines, 510 Res. B-19-1985, Board session dates, 1985-86, 508 Res. B-20-1985, Maine Workplace Project, ADA News senior editor, authorized, 510 Res. B-21-1985, dental auxiliaries, appropriate candidates for associate or auxiliary membership, 506 Res. B-22-1985, ADA Host Society Annual Session policy statement, rescinded, 506 Res. B-23-1985, cancellation of Wright Investors' Service, 509Res. B-24-1985, ADA investments, changes, 509 Res. B-25-1985, membership cards/information kits distribution, 516 Res. B-26-1985, Lake Shore Bank retained as investment manager, 517 Res. B-27-1985, Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees sections entitled "Policies on annual budget" and "Policies on finance and investments", amended, 517 Res. B-28-1985, dues collection methods, study, 516 Res. B-29-1985, 1984 audit received, 515 Res. B-30-1985, agenda, April 1985, approved, 513

Res. B-31-1985, minutes, December 1984, approved, 513 Res. B-32-1985, minutes, January 1985, approved, 513 Res. B-33-1985, dental health services résearch promotion, 519 Res. B-34-1985, supplemental appropriations, April 1985, approved, 518 Res. B-35-1985, Committee on Salary and Tenure, Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, amended, 599 Res. B-36-1985, agenda, June 1985, approved, 521 Res. B-37-1985, minutes, February 1985, approved, 522 Res. B-38-1985, supplemental appropriations, June 1985, approved, 524 Res. B-39-1985, members, Local Arrangements Committee, 1985 annual session, approved, 522 Res. B-40-1985, investment counsel change, 523 Res. B-41-1985, Pirard nominated for re-election, FDI Belgian representative, 523 Res. B-42-1985, consultants renominated to FDI Commission on Oral Health, Research and Epidemiology, 523 Res. B-43-1985, consultants renominated to FDI Commission on Dental **Education and Practice, 523** Res. B-44-1985, consultants renominated to FDI Commission on Dental Products, 523 Res. B-45-1985, consultants renominated to FDI Commission on Defense Forces Dental Services, 523 Res. B-46-1985, nomination, general chair, Local Arrangements Committee, 1987 annual session, approved, 538 Res. B-47-1985, chair, CDA Appeal Board, approved, 538 Res. B-48, Guidelines for Eligibility for Associate Membership, adopted and implemented, 531

Res. B-49, develop appropriate insurance benefits for dental auxiliaries, 531 Res. B-50, associate membership dues increase, 531 Res. B-51-1985, transmittal of Res. 57 to House, 531 Res. B-52-1985, per diem increase, 535 Res. B-53-1985, bank account opened for 1985 Annual Session, 537 Res. B-54-1985, consultants, Council on Annual Session, approved, 558 Res. B-55-1985, consultants, Council on Dental Education, approved, 538 Res. B-56-1985, consultants, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning, approved, 538 Res. B-57-1985, consultants, Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, approved, 538 Res. B-58-1985, consultants, Council on Dental Practice, approved, 539 Res. B-59-1985, consultants, Council on Dental Research, approved, 539 Res. B-60-1985, consultants, Council on Dental Therapeutics, approved 539 Res. B-61-1985, consultants, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, approved, 539 Res. B-62-1985, consultant, Council on Insurance, approved, 540 Res. B-63-1985, consultants, Council on International Relations, approved, 540 Res. B-64-1985, consultants, Council on Legislation, approved, 540 Res. B-65-1985, consultants, Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services, aproved, 540 Res. B-66-1985, additional membership, Local Arrangements Committee, 1985 annual session, approved, 531 Res. B-67-1985, ADT as membership benefit, 540 Res. B-68-1985, honorary membership election, 537

Res. B-69-1985, Distinguished Service Award nomination approved, 538 Res. B-70-1985, dues rebate pilot program, 536 Res. B-71, House of Delegates composition, 536 Res. B-72, membership card/information kit distribution, 536 Res. B-73-1985, transmittal of Res. 47 to House, 529 Res. B-74-1985, ADA affiliate with Alaska USA Federal Credit Union, 532 Res. B-75-1985, education courses on professional liability issues/risk management procedures, 533 Res. B-77-1985, change in auditor, 537 Res. B-78-1985, transmittal of Res. 46 to House, 537 Res. B-79-1985, recommendations, Staff Task Force on Initiatives and State Legislative Processes, adopted, 528 Res. B-80-1985, support for role of ADA regarding state legislation, 528 Res. B-81-1985, meeting date change, 1986, 541 Res. B-82-1985, agenda, August 1985, approved, 526 Res. B-83-1985, minutes, April 1985, approved, 527 Res. B-84-1985, associate membership applicant approved, 541 Res. B-85-1985, transmittal of Res. 58 to House, 532 Res. B-86-1985, Board of Directors, ADOSI, election, 549 Res. B-87-1985, CI develop shelf-insurance company, 533 Res. B-88-1985, nomination, general chair, Local Arrangements Committee, 1988 Annual Session. approved, 553 Res. B-89-1985, life membership, qualifications, adverse financial impact, 553 Res. B-90-1985, authorized signatures for Association bank accounts, 551 Res. B-91-1985, Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research, guidelines amendment, 553

Res. B-92-1985, agenda, October 1985, approved, 543 Res. B-93-1985, mail ballot approved, 543 Res. B-94-1985, minutes, August 1985, approved, 543 Res. B-95-1985, supplemental appropriations, October 1985, approved, 552 Res. B-96, number not assigned Res. B-97-1985, minutes, June 1985, approved, 543 Res. B-98-1985, agenda, November 7, 1985, approved, 555 Res. B-99-1985, Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, approved, 555 Res. B-100-1985, Treasurer, J.A. Devine, approved, 555 Res. B-101-1985, Board schedule reconfirmed, 556 Res. B-102-1985. council/commission chairs appointed, 557 Res. B-116 (1984)-1985, Advertising Standards **General Eligibility** Requirements, amended, 503 Reserve Division management, report, January 1985, 503 Response to E. Reeves, 507 Retired membership, report, 268 **Retirement Committee** membership, 556 Retirements, 267 Review and approval of 1986 budget, 524 Secretary, CI, appearance, 507 Secretary-treasurer, Montana Dental Association, and secretary, CPSDLR, appearance, 514 Selection of Executive Director of ADA, 534 Session dates, 1985-86, Res. B-19-1985, Session schedule reconfirmed, Res. B-101-1985, 556 Sfikas, P.M., appearance, 507 Special Presidential Advisory **Committee on Recruitment** and Retention, report, February 1985, 507 Study of Association newslettertype publications, report, April 1985, 516 Study of the 1984 House of Delgates, report, April 1985, 519

Supplemental appropriation requests January 1985, 501 February 1985, 510 April 1985, 518 June 1985, 524 August 1985, 537 October 1985, 552 Supplemental appropriation, January 1985, Res. B-9-1985, 502**Texas Dental Association** resolution in recognition of Dr. John Coady, 525 Treasurer, report January 1985, 501 February 1985, 509 April 1985, 515, 517 June 1985, 524 August 1985, 537 October 1985, 551 Trends in licensure failure rates (1974-1984), report, October, 1985, 553 USA Treasurer of FDI, 505 Use of anesthesia and sedation by dentists, report, June 1985, 522 April 1985, 519 Use of the term "PPO", report, June 1985, 522 Bonding, Dental ADAHF-NBS studies, 164, 165, 166 Bonk, E. Appearance before Board, 515 Books Books and Package Libraries for Dentists, BLS report, 34 **Books and Package Libraries for** Dentists BLS report, 34 Brighter Writing for Dentistry CJ report, 19 Brodsky, J. Appearance before Board, 519 Bublitz, K.-A. Honorary membership election, 265 Budget Overexpenditures, Res. 44, 248 Policies, Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, amended, Res. B-27-1985, 517 **Budget**, 1986 Administrative review, report to Board, June 1985, 524 Approval, Res. 21, 303 Board discussion, 503 Board review, 524 Guidelines, Res. B-18a-1985, 510

Guidelines, Res. B-18b-1985, 510Preparation guidelines, 510 Proposed, 296 Summary, 308 **Building Successful Associateships** CDP report, 99 **Building Your Practice Through Team** Communication CDP report, 99 **Bureaus** Directory, 627 **Bylaws** Model, CB[A report, 122 **Bylaws** Clarification, graduate dues, Res. 88, 428 **Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, Council** on Eligibility date for life membership, 122 Joint report with CDE on redesignation of 'pedodontics' as 'pediatric dentistry', 60 Meetings, 121 Model Bylaws, 122 Provisional member, 122 Report, 121 Res. 2, redesignation of 'pedodontics' as pediatric dentistry, 60; Board, 277, 528; House, 591 Res. 9, amendment of chapter I, section 20B of the ADA Bylaws (Life Members), 122; Board, 277, 533; House, 597 Res. 38H-1984, response, 121 Res. 78H-1984, response, 121 Supplemental appropriation, January 1985, Res. B-9-1985, 502 **Bylaws** Amendments Chapter I, section 20, Res. 47, 290 Chapter I, section 20B, Res. 9, 122 Chapter I, section 20E, Res. 57, 290 Chapter I, section 40, Res. 47, 290 Chapter I, section 50, Res. 47, 290 Chapter I, section 50A, Res. 22, 305 Chapter I, section 50A, Res. 58, 291 Chapter I, section 50A, Res. 75, 409 Chapter I, section 50A, Res. 112, 427 Chapter I, section 50A (footnote), Res. 112, 427

Chapter I, section 50E, Res. 57, 290 Chapter II, section 30D, Res. 105, 476 Chapter II, section 30E, Res. 58, 291 Chapter II, section 30E (footnote), Res. 112, 427 Chapter III, section 20C, Res. 105, 476 Chapter IV, section 10, Res. 106, 476 Chapter IV, section 30, Res. 106, 476 Chapter VI, section 10, Res. 106, 476 Chapter IX, section 10, Res. 45, 248 Chapter IX, section 110, Res. 45, 248 Chapter IX, section 110C, Res. 106, 476 Chapter XIV, section 10, Res. 98, 422 Chapter XIV, section 20A, Res. 98, 422 Chapter XIV, section 20C, Res. 4,65 Chapter XIV, section 40D, Res. 98, 422 Chapter XIV, section 60, Res. 98, 422 Chapter XIV, section 120A, Res. 98, 422 Chapter XVII, section 40, Res. 78, 409 Chapter XX, section 20, Res. 23, 306 Res. 8H-1984, CDP response, 97 Res. 22-1984, Board response, 291 Res. 32-1984, Board response, 305Res. 38H-1984, Board response, 274 Res. 38H-1984, CBJA response, 121 Res. 95-1984, Board response, 289Res. 100-1984, Board response, 292 Res. 109H-1984, Board response 275, 515 Res. 115H-1982, Board response, 290 **Bylaws** Amendments (JCNDE) Article II, Section 2, Res. 3, 64 Article IV, section 1A, Res. 5, 65 Article IV, section 2A, Res. 5, 65

Calcium Phosphate Cements ADAHF-NBS studies, 165 Caldwell, S.L., Delegate, Connecticut Res. 20, self-insured malpractice liability insurance, 174; Board, 289, 533; substituted by Res. 109, 579 **California Dental Association** Request for assistance, report to Board, October 1985, 553 Res. 74, redistricting of constituent societies, 409; Board, 462, 548; House, 611 Res. 75, amendment of Chapter I, section 50A of the ADA Bylaws (dues waiver for elected public officials), 409; Substitution, Res. 75B, 462, 549; Substitution. Res. 75RC, 609; House, 609 Capitation CDCP activities, 72 **Capitation Dental Benefit** Programs Statement, Res. 99, 413 Career Guidance CDE activities, 44 Certificate of Recognition for Volunteer Service in a Foreign Country CIR report, 16 **Certification Program** Revision, Res. 10, 144 Chemistry, Division of CDT report, 152 Chicago Dental Society Directors, appearance before Board, 515 **Child Dental Identification** Program Endorsement, Res. 108, 417 Chlorhexidine Mouth rinse, evaluation, CDT report to Board, February 1985, 509 **Clinical Sciences** CDMIE research activities, 146 Coady, J.M. Retirement announcement, 501 **Texas Dental Association** recognition, 525 Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature CDCP activities, 71 Revision, composite resin restorations, Res. 18, 173 Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Puerto Rice Res. 9H-1984, Board response, 273

Commissions Board appreciation of members, 273 Chairs appointed, Res. B-102-1985, 557 Directory, 626 Election procedures, 235 Nomination procedures, 235 Nominations of Board, Res. 46, 269, 273 Nominations, rules, 232 Rotation schedule, Res. B-2, 504 Rotation schedule, review, report to Board, August 1985, 532 **Communications** Update BC report, 24 **Communications**, Bureau Of Annual Session publicity, 21 Association assistance to other agencies, 22 Communications update, 24 Daily Bulletin, 23 Dental health promotion, 23 Dental societies, assistance, 23 Director and staff, appearance before Board, 506 Executive Director's Letter, 24 Health tax legislation materials, 23 Interprofessional relations, 23 Magazine and newspaper publicity, 20 Mouthpiece, 23 National broadcast publicity, 20 National Children's Dental Health Month, 22 National media briefing, 21 Public service announcements, 21 Report, 20 Science Writers Award, 21 Special media material, 22 Spokespersons activities, 22 Structure and function of the ADA, 23 Supplemental appropriation, January 1985, Res. B-9-1985, 502 Word of Mouth, 23 Year in review, 23 **Community Preventive Dentistry** Award **CDHHP** report, 94 **Compilation of Reduced Fee Denture Techniques CPSDLR** reports, 104 **Composite Resins** Anterior restorations and insurance carriers, CDCP supplemental report 2, 398

Posterior, ADAHF-NBS studies, 164 Restorations, revision of Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature, Res. 18, 173 **Computers in Dental Practice** CDP report, 99 **Conference on Anesthesia and** Sedation in Dental Offices Report to Board, February 1985, 512 **Conscious Sedation** State legislation, CL supplemental report 1, 407 **Constituent Societies** Redistricting, Res. 74, 409 **Constituent/Component Societies** BC assistance, 23 **BDSS** conference for presidents-elect, report, 25 Discipline jurisdiction increase, Bylaws amendments, Res. 105, 476 Micro membership system, report to Board, April 1985, 518 Risk management programs, formulation, Res. 36, 251 Secretary/Executive Secretary, ADA House access rules, 233 **Constitution Amendments** Article III, section 70, Res. 106, 476 Consultants Dentist, disclosure upon request, Res. 89, 418 Dentists, insurance carriers, guidelines, Res. 81, 424 Res. 96H-1984, CDCP response, 75 **Consumer Price Index** BEBR report, 107 **Contingent Fund** Board report 3, 303 **Continuing Dental Education**, **Commission on** Elimination, Bylaws amendment, Res. 98, 422 **Contract Dentist Organizations** see also Preferred Provider **Organizations** CDCP activities, 72 CL report, 139 Communications, Res. 6, 89 State legislation, CL supplemental report 1, 408 Use of "PPO", report to Board, June 1985, 522 **Contract Dentist Provider** Res. 19H-1984, CDCP response, 74

Contracts Received, ADAHF report, 155 Copyright **BHEAS** activities, 30 Cost-Effectiveness of Sealants in **Private Practice and Standards** for Use in Prepaid Dental Care CDR report, 149 **Council on Postsecondary Education** Specialized Accrediting Agency, CDA report, 40 Councils Board appreciation of members, 273 Chairs appointed, Res. B-102-1985, 557 Directory, 625 Election procedures, 235 Nomination procedures, 235 Nominations of Board, Res. 46, 269, 273 Nominations, rules, 232 Rotation schedule, Res. B-2, 504Rotation schedule, review, report to Board, August 1985, 532 **Craniofacial Malformations** ADAHFRI studies, 159 **Credit Union** Affiliation with Alaska USA Federal Credit Union, Res. B-74-1985, 532 Report to Board, August 1985, 532 Res. 62H-1983, Board response, 275 **Credit Union Committee** Appointment, 501 **Crystalline Adducts ADAHF-NBS studies**, 165 **Data Processing Department** Director, appearance before Board, 528 Membership statistics, report to Board, February 1985, 508 Deaths ADA officials, Board recognition, 265 **Definition of Anterior Composite Restorations for Purposes of** Determining Third-Party **Benefits** CDCP, supplemental report 2, 398 **Delivery of Dental Care** Alternate, legal review of contracts, program, report to Board, August 1985, 531

Types, database system established, Res. 83, 425 **Dental Abstracts** Circulation extension, report to Board, April 1985, 515 **Dental Accreditation**, **Commission on** Accreditation actions, 37 Accreditation cycle, changes, 38 Accreditation standards, revision, 40 Appeal Board chair approved, Res. B-47-1985, 538 Commission rules, changes, 38 Dental hygiene accreditation standards, validity, 40 Emory Dental School closing, 38 Enrollment, statistics, 38 Recognition of CDA as Specialized Accrediting Agency, 40 Report to Board, January 1985, 504 Trends in academic qualifications/performances of dental students, 40 **Dental Admission Test** CDE report, 44 **Dental Alloys** Copper-aluminum, corrosion, CDMIE report, 145 Res. 25H-1984, CDMIE response, 144 Res. 25H-1984, CPSDLR response, 101 Salivary protein effect, CDMIE report, 145 **Dental Amalgam** ADAHF-NBS studies, 165 **Dissolution**, **ADAHFRI** studies, 158 Mercury, report to Board, October 1985, 553 Reduced mercury, admix indium, CDMIE report, 145 Safety, CDMIE report, 144 **Dental Auxiliaries** Appropriate candidates for associate or auxiliary membership, Res. B-21-1985, 506 Education, CDE report, 43 **Expanded function, CFDS** report, 126 Insurance benefits developed, Res. B-49, 531 Supervision, definitions, Res. 115, 593

Dental Auxiliary and Dental Laboratory Relations, Council on New name of CPSDLR. Bylaws. amendment, Res. 45, 248 Dental Benefits in Small **Businesses** Publication, CDCP report, 73 **Dental Burs** Nitrogen-ion implantation, CDMIE report, 145 **Dental Care** Economics, trends, BEBR report, 108 Needs survey, Res. 12, 171 Procedures, database developmoent, Res. 32, 260 Res. 87H-1984, CFDS response, 124 Standards, ADA formulation, Res. 34, 261 Utilization, study, Res. 85, 425 Utilization, trends, BEBR report, 108 **Dental Care Plans** Closed panel, site visits, CDCP report, 76 **Dental Care Programs, Council** on CDO report, 72 Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature, 71 Conferences, 69 Dental services under the AHCCCS, 395 Direct reimbursement, 72 HMO activities, 71 Joint report with CL on communications regarding **CDOs**, 89 Liaison activities, 71 Medicaid (Title XIX), 395 Medicaid activities, 69 Medicare activities, 70 Meetings, 69 Model letter to State Boards of Dentistry, 81 Peer review, 71 Personnel, 69 Prepayment information, 72 Report to Board, January 1985, 500 Report, 69 Res. 6, communications regarding Contract Dentist Organizations, 89; Board, 277, 530; Substitution, Res. 6RC, 581; Substitution, Res. 6RCS-1, 581; House, 581 Res. 70, revision of ADAapproved claim form, 399; Board, 462, 544; House, 581

Res. 6H-1984, response, 73 Res. 11H-1984, response, 73, 396 Res. 19H-1984, response, 74 Res. 66H-1984, response, 74, 397 Res. 67H-1984, response, 74 Res. 68H-1984, response, 74 Res. 86-1984, response, 74 Res. 96H-1984, response, 75 Res. 102H-1984, response, 75 Site visits to selected closed panel dental care plans, 76 Summary of Report of Year Two of Operation of Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System, 75 Supplemental appropriation January 1985, Res. B-9-1985, 502 June 1985, Res. B-38-1985, 524 Supplemental report 1: Additional responses to assignments from 1984 House of Delegates and other activities, 395 Supplemental report 2: Definition of anterior composite restorations for purposes of determining third-party benefits, 398 Supplemental report 3: **Revision of ADA-approved** claim form, 399 **Dental Casting Investment** ADAHF-NBS studies, 166 Phosphate, CDMIE report, 145 **Dental Casting Technic** Res. 25H-1984, CDMIE response, 144 Res. 25H-1984, CPSDLR response, 101 Dental Economic Outlook Publication, BEBR report to Board, January 1985, 500 **Dental Education, Council on** Accreditation standards for dental education, 44 **Baccalaureate degree** completion programs for dental hygienists, study, 43 Career guidance activities, 44 CDE/CDT, Joint Supplemental Report: The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry, 239 Consultants approved, Res. B-55-1985, 538 Continuing dental education, 43

Dental Admission Testing Program, 44 Dental auxiliary education, 43 Dental competency study, 42 Dental school applicant decline, 44 Educational statistics, 44 Guidelines for teaching the comprehensive control of pain and anxiety in dentistry, revision, 41; text, 53 Joint report with CBJA on redesignation of 'pedodontics' as 'pediatric dentistry', 60 Meetings, 37 National recruitment program, 42 Personnel, 37 Report to Board, January 1985, 504 Report, 37 Res. 1, Guidelines for teaching the comprehensive control of pain and anxiety in a continuing education program, approved 42; Board, 277, 528; Substitution, Res. 1RC, 575; House, 575 Res. 2, redesignation of 'pedodontics' as pediatric dentistry, 60; Board, 277, 528; House, 591 Res. 24, The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry. approval of statement, 243; Board, 277, 528; Substitution, Res. 24RC, 576; House, 576 Res. 25, The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry. development of program, 243; Board, 528; House, 576 Res. 3H-1984, response, 42 SELECT: A National Program to Attract Highly Qualified Students to Seek a Career in Dentistry, 58 Specialty recognition process, 42 Student loan program, 42 Truth-in-testing legislation, 44 **Dental Equipment** Price index, BEBR report, 109 **Dental Gold Institute** Activities, Report to Board, February 1985, 510 **Dental Health and Health** Planning, Council on Access to dental care, 90 American Rural Health

Association annual meeting, 92 Annual Session Scientific Program, 92 ASGD liaison, 91 Certificate of Recognition Program, 90 **Community Preventive** Dentistry Award, 94 Consultants approved, Res. B-56-1985, 538 Dental careers information, 96 Dental health highlights, 95 Dental health planning, liaison activities, 95 Directory of access programs, 90 Fluoridation activities, 93 Geriatric Dental Health Care Award, 95 Hypertension activities, 95 Institute of Medicine, Committee on Nursing Home Regulation, testimony, 92 Issues and strategies in geriatric medicine: 1985, 92 Manpower resources development, activities, 95 Meetings, 90 Membership, 90 NCCHC liaison, 91 NCOA liaison, 91 NFDA liaison, 90 1985 Access Program survey, 90 NOD liaison, 91 Nursing home study, proposed, 92 Nutrition activities, 94 Peridontal Health Award, 95 Personnel, 90 President's Citation Program for Private Sector Initiatives, 92 **Private Practice Associateship** program, 96 Promotion of pit and fissure sealants, 93 Report to Board, January 1985, 503 Report, 90 Res. 76H-1984, response, 90 Res. 77H-1984, response, 90 Res. 105H-1984, response, 90 Supplemental report 1: Fortieth anniversary of water fluoridation, 401 Dental Health Highlights CDHHP report, 95 **Dental Health Promotion in** Workplace Settings Update, 507

Dental Hygienists Accreditation standards, validity, CDA report, 40 ADA support for "Dental Team" concept of care, Res. 61, 429 CL report, 137 Degree completion programs, CDE report, 43 Developments, Washington State, report to Board, April 1985. 514 Four-year programs, Res. 48, 248 Issue, special meeting, report to Board, 501 Issues and ADA program options, report, 506 Preservation of the dental team, Res. 94, 420 Single state boards of dentistry, ADA support, Res. 62, 430 State legislation, CL supplemental report 1, 407 Supervision, Res. 11, 171 **Dental Laboratory Industry CPSDLR** liaison activities, 102 **Dental Manpower** BEBR report, 111 Res. 105H-1984, BEBR response, 117 Res. 105H-1984, Board response, 500 Res. 105H-1984, CDHHP response, 90 Resources development, CDHHP activities, 95 **Dental Market Outlook** Update, report to Board, October 1985, 544 **Dental Materials** Price index, BEBR report, 109 **Dental Materials, Instruments** and Equipment, Council on Accredited Standards Committee MD156, 144 Binding of corroded ions to human saliva, 145 Clinical sciences/radiation research activity, 146 Complaint reporting program, 146 Conferences, 143 Consultants approved, Res. B-57-1985, 538 Corrosion of copper-aluminum alloys, 145 DDR, publication, 146 Dental amalgam, 144 Division of evaluation/standards development, 145

Effect of composition upon the properties of phosphate investments, 145 Effect of disinfecting solutions on dimensional stability of elastomeric impression materials, 145 Effect of salivary proteins upon dental alloy corrosion and electrochemistry, 145 Effect of surfactants upon the expansion of phosphate investments, 145 Evaluation programs, 144 Grants, 144 International Standards Organization/Technical Committee 106, 144 Liaison meetings, 143 Meetings, 143 Mercury, 144 Nitrogen-ion implantation of dental burs, 145 Personnel, 143 Presidential citation, 144 Publications, 146 Recommendations, in radiographic practices in dentistry, 146 Reduced mercury dental amalgams by admixed indium, 145 Report, 143 Res. 10, revision of certification and acceptance programs of CDMIE, 144; Board, 277, 527; House, 607 Res. 25H-1984, response, 144 Standardization activities, 144 Status report program, 146 Workshop on biocompatibility of metals in dentistry, 143 The Dental Office Staff Guidebook CDP report, 99 **Dental Offices** Safety concerns, CPSDLR report, 103 **Dental Plaque** Control in medically compromised, ADAHFRI studies, 160 Microanalysis, ADAHF-NBS studies, 165 **Dental Porcelain ADAHF-NBS** studies, 165 **Dental Practice Act** Model, Res. 43, 260 **Dental Practice Information** Manual CDP report, 99 **Dental Practice, Council on** Associateship activities, 99

Consultants approved, Res. B-58-1985.539 Dental identification efforts, 99 Dental practice management testing, 100 Financial management column, 99 Forensic dentistry, 99 Meetings, 97 **Options** '85, 98 Personnel, 97 Practice management column, 98 Publications, 99 Report, 97 Res. 7, dental identification efforts, 100; Board, 277, 530; House, 587 Res. 8, dental practice management testing, 100; Board, 277, 530; House, 588 Res. 8H-1984, response, 97 Res. 37H-1984, response, 97 Res. 50H-1984, response, 97 Res. 89H-1984, response, 97 Res. 111H-1984, response, 98 **Resource files**, 99 Seminar programs, 98 **Dental Records** Child Identification Program, Res. 108, 417 **Dental Research**, Council on Congressional testimony in support of the 1986 NIDR budget, 148 Consultants approved, Res. B-59-1985, 539 **Dental Students Conference on** Research, 150 Gold Medal Award for **Excellence** in Dental Research, 148 Meetings, 148 Peer review of ADAHFRI, 148 Programs for the Annual Session, 149 Report, 148 **Dental Restoration, Permanent** Anterior composites and insurance carriers, CDCP Supplemental report 2, 398 Composite resins, revision of Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature, Res. 18, 173 Dental Schools of the World CIR report, 16 **Dental Society Services, Bureau** of Administrative Orientation Programs, 25 Hillenbrand Fellowship, 26

Management Conference, 25 President-Elect's Conference. 25 Report, 25 Res. 91H-1984, response, 26 Speakers' Bureau, 25 State Society Officers Conference, 25 Surveys, 26 **Dental Statistics Handbook** BEBR report, 110 **Dental Therapeutics, Council on** Acceptance Program, 153 Accepted Dental Therapeutics, 151 Ad Hoc Advisory Committee on Dentinal Hypersensitivity, 153 Ad Hoc Advisory Committee on Chemical Disinfectants and Sterilants, 153 ADA/APhA Liaison Committee, 152 CDE/CDT, Joint Supplemental Report: The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry, 239 Consultants approved, Res. B-60-1985, 539 Division of Chemistry, 152 Health Assessment Program, 154 Hepatitis B and the dental profession, 154 Liaison with governmental agencies, 153 Meetings, 151 Mercury testing service, 151 NCD liaison, 154 Report to Board, February 1985, 509 Report, 151 Res. 24, The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry, approval statement, 243; Board, 528; Substitution, Res. 24RC, 576; House, 576 Res. 25, The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry, development of program, 243; Board, 277, 528; House, 576 Res. 27H-1984, response, 154 Sedation and anesthesia in dentistry, 153 Staff activities, 153 Dentifrices Function program, ADAHFRI report, 161

Dentin Sensitivity Advisory committee, CDT report, 153 Dentistry Future, recommendations, implementation, Board report 5, 331 150th anniversary, 524 **Report of ADA President, 385** Res. 11H-1984, CDP response, 98 Dentists Career information, CDHHP report. 96 Quarterly survey, BEBR report, 116 Res. 77H-1984, CDHHP response, 90 Res. 89H-1984, CDP response, 97 Res. 90-1984, Board response, 275Res. 95-1984, Board response, 289 Dentists' Desk Reference: Materials, Instruments and Equipment Publication, CDMIE report, 146 **Dentists**, Foreign CIR services, 16 Res. 3H-1984, CDE response, 42 **Dentists**, Military Res. 64H-1984, CFDS response, 124 Res. 92H-1984, CFDS response, 125 Special pays, CFDS supplemental report 1, 402 Staffing patterns, CFDS report, 126 **Denture Identification Marking CPSDLR** report, 103 Denture, Partial, Fixed ADAHF-NBS studies, 165 Denturism CL report, 138 State legislation, CL supplemental report 1, 407 Desmond, R.J. Appearance before Board, 501 **Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Application in Dentistry** ADA meeting with officials, report to Board, August 1985, 541 Devine, J.A. Retirement from Board, 267 "Dial for Health" Report to Board, April 1985, 516

"Dialogue in Dentistry" Board Report 9, 436 Funding, CDCP, report to Board, June 1985, 522 Program, expansion, Res. 87, 426 Representatives, appearance before Board, 515 Diet, Cariogenic **ADAHFRI** studies, 160 Assessment, animal methods, ADAHFRI studies, 160 Assessment de/remineralization methods, ADAHFRI studies, 160 Assessment methods, conference, ADAHFRI report, 161 Assessment, plaque acidity methods, ADAHFRI studies, 160 **Direct Reimbursement** Res. 11H-1984, Board response, 500 Res. 11H-1984, CDCP response, 73, 396 **Direct Reimbursement** Publication, CDCP report, 73 Directory, 625 **Disaster Fund** ADA support, 1985 Audit, 1984, 190 Campaign, 1984-85, CRDFA report, 105 Contribution allocations, CRDFA report, 106 Financial report, 105 Investments policy, CRDFA review, 105 Investments report, 1984, 192 Disinfectants Chemical, advisory committee, CDT report, 153 **Distinguished Service Award** Morris, A.L. 267 Nomination approved, Res. B-69-1985, 538 **District of Columbia Dental** Society Res. 44, overexpenditures in ADA budget, 248; Board, 277, 536; Amendment, Res. 44S-1, 416, 467; Board, 551; House, 566 Res. 45, amendment of Chapter IX, section 10 and section 110P of the ADA Bylaws, Name change of **Council on Prosthetic** Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, 248; Board, 278, 531; House, 588

Dues Change, amendment of Manual of the House of Delegates, Res. 59.427 Collection methods Study, Res. B-28, 516 Report to Board, August 1985, 535 Graduate, Bylaws clarification, Res. 88, 428 Historical rate, 323 Increase considerations, 304 Increase notification, 306 Bylaws amendments, Res. 23, 306 Installment collection program, report to Board, April 1985, 515 Life membership, study, Res. 116,615 1986, increase, Res. 32-1984, Board response, 305 1987, increase, Bylaws amendments, Res. 22, 305 Rebate pilot program, Res. B-70-1985, 536 Reduced, full-time faculty, Res. 111, 426 Res. 14H-1984, Board response, 274, 458 Res. 32-1984, Board response, 305 Res. 38H-1984, Board response, 274 Res. 38H-1984, CBIA response, 121 Res. 100-1984, Board response, 292 Res. 109H-1984, Board response, 275, 515 Res. 115H-1982, Board response, 290 Revenue, 297 Semi-annual payment, Bylaws amendment, Res. 112, 427 Staggered payment Bylaws amendments, Res. 58, 291 Pilot study, report to Board, August 1985, 532 Waiver for elected public officials, Res. 75, 409 **Dues Rebate Program** Board Report 10, 458

Economic and Behavioral Research, Bureau of Access program survey, 117 CPI and dental costs, 107 Dental care expenditures, 108 Dental equipment price index, 109 Dental fees, survey, 117

Dental graduates, survey, 112 Dental statistics handbook, 110 Dental supplies price index, 109 Department of Health and Human Services, Health **Resources and Services** Administration Manpower Contract (094932 (LP)), 117 Economic research, 107 Health assessment program, 117 Manpower data, reporting, 111 Organization, 107 Publications/presentations, 118 Quarterly survey of dental practice, 116 Report to Board, January 1985, 500 Report, 107 Res. 105H-1984, response, 117 Survey of dental practice, 113 Surveys, 112 Utilization of dental services, 108 **Economics**, Dental BEBR report, 107 Editor Report to Board, February 1985, 508 **Education**. Dental Accreditation standards for dental education, CDE report, 44 Competency study, CDE report, 42 Guidelines for teaching the comprehensive control of pain and anxiety in dentistry, CDE report, 53 Statistics, CDE report, 44 Videocassette exchange, CIR report, 17 Education, Dental, Continuing Role of CDE, study, CDE report, 43 Videocassette, BHEAS report, 31 Eklund, R. Appearance before Board, 548 Elections Bylaws procedure, 234 House voting procedures, 232 1985 schedule, 234 Tellers, 235 **Emergency Fund** Proposed, Res. 96, 420 **Emory University Dental School** Closing, CDA report, 38 Closing, Board discussion, 507 **Employee Retirement and Income Security Act** CL report, 134

CL supplemental report 1, 405 Res. 75H-1984, CL response, 137 **Employees**, Federal Health benefits, CL report, 135 Environment Biomonitors, oral tissue, ADAHFRI studies, 159 **Ethics**, Dental Res. 78H-1984, CBIA response, 121 **Executive Director** Coady, retirement, 501 Contracts report to Board January 1985, 504 February 1985, 512 April 1985, 519 June 1985, 522 August 1985, 541 October 1985, 554 Interim, Ginley appointed, 523 Search committee appointed, 505 Selection, 532 **Executive Director's Letter** BC report, 24 Expenditures 1986, budget summary, 308 Projections, 1986, 297 Facemasks Use in hockey, Res. 31, 260 Faculty, Dental Full-time, reduced dues, Res. 111, 426 **Family Dental Centers** Report to Board, April 1985, 516 Feasibility of a Self-Insured Malpractice Program CI Supplemental Report 1, 244 **Federal Dental Services, Council** on ADA membership, 126 Dental special pays, 402 Dependent dental care, 402 Expanded function dental auxiliaries, 126 Meeting, 124 National Health Service Corps, 126 Report, 124 Res. 64H-1984, response, 124 Res. 87H-1984, response, 124 Res. 92H-1984, response, 125 Site visits, 126 Staffing patterns, 126 Supplemental report 1: Military dependent dental care and special pays for dental corps officers, 402

Federation Dentaire Internationale Appointment, 556 Belgian Representative, Pirard nominated, Res. B-41-1985, 523 CIR activities. 17 **Commission on Defense Forces** Dental Services, consultants re-nominated, Res. B-45-1985.523 Commission on Dental Education and Practice. consultants re-nominated. Res. B-43-1985, 523 Commission on Dental Products, consultants renominated, Res. B-44-1985, 523 Commission on Oral Health, Research and Epidemiology, consultants re-nominated, Res. B-42-1985, 523 Joint meeting with ADA, 1988, Res. B-13-1985, 508 USA Treasurer appointed, 505 Fee, Customary Definition, revision, Res. 60, 428 Fees. Dental Survey, BEBR report, 117 Finances Policies, Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, amended, Res. B-27-1985, 517 Finances, Department of Report to Board, February 1985, 507 **Financial Management** Columns, CDP report, 99 **Financial Operations** ADA/ADAHF combined statement, 1984, 181 Association finances: a joint letter from the Treasurer and the **Executive Director**, 177 Board report 3, 292 Florida Dental Association Res. 37H-1984, CDP response, 97 Res. 48, four-year dental hygiene programs, 248; Substitution, Res. 48B, 278, 535; Amendment, Res. 48BS-1, 417; Board, 468, 548; Substitution, Res. 48BS-2, 413; Board, 465, 548; Substitution, Res. 48RC, 591; House, 591 Res. 49, vaccination of students against hepatitis B, 249;

Substitution, Res. 49B, 278, 535; House, 593 Res. 50, military dependent care, 249; Board, 279, Board, 535: House, 601 Res. 51, universal method of color coding, 249; Board, 279, 535; Amendment, Res. 51S-1, 418; Board, 468, 551; Substitution, Res. 51RC, 608; House, 608 Res. 52, notice of lapse of life insurance, 249; Board, 279, 540; Amendment, Res. 52S-1, 418; Board, 468, 546; House, 604 Res. 53, dental professional liability insurance, 250; Board, 279, 540; Substitution, Res. 53RC, 602; Substitution, Res. 53RCS-1, 602; House, 602 Res. 54, eligibility for ADA insurance plans, 250; Board, 280, 541; House, 603 Res. 55, self-administered ADA insurance plans, 250; Board, 281, 541; substituted by Res. 109, 579 Res. 56, Professional Protector Plan Commission structure, 250; Board, 281, 541; Substitution, Res. 56S-1, 418; Board, 468, 546; House, 602 Fluoridation Campaign to promote, at annual session, 541 **CDHHP** activities, 93 CDHHP supplemental report 1, 401 Fluorides, Topical ADAHF-NBS studies, 164 Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Conference, ADAHFRI report, 161 **Forensic Dentistry** CDP report, 99 Identification efforts, Res. 7, 100 Fortieth Anniversary of Water Fluoridation CDHHP supplemental report 1, 401 Foundation Res. 90H-1984, Board response, 274 Fragmentation of the Association and the **Profession, Committee on**

Appointment, 501, 556

Franklin, D.R., Delegate, California Res. 59, amendment of Manual of the House of Delegates regarding change in dues, 427; Board, 474, 551: declared moot, 566 **Freedom of Choice** CL report, 139 State legislation, CL supplemental report 1, 408 **Funded Depreciation** Report to Board, 503 **Future of Dentistry** Recommendations, implementation, Board report 5, 331

General Fund Changes, Res. B-12-1985, 509 **Geriatric Dental Health Care** Award CDHHP report, 95 Ginley, T.J. Appointed Interim Executive Director, 523 Selection as Executive Director, 532 **Girl Scouts BHEAS** activities, 29 Glasses Protective, light curing units, CDMIE report, 146 Gold Medal Award for **Excellence in Dental Research** CDR report, 148 Guidelines amendment, Res. B-91-1985, 553 Gonzalez-Giralda, R. Honorary membership election, 265 Graduates, Dental Res. 38H-1984, Board response, 274 Res. 38H-1984, CBJA response, 121 Res. 100-1984, Board response, 292 Survey, BEBR report, 112 Graham, J. Appearance before Board, 528 Grants Block, health, CL report, 136 Criteria, historical review, report to Board, October 1985, 553 NIDR grant to CDMIE, 144 Received, ADAHF report, 155 **Guest Scientist Program** ADAHFRI report, 161

A Guide to the Preparation of Legislative Testimony Opposing the Passage of Denturism Legislation CPSDLR report, 104 **Guidelines** for Dental Components of Health Maintenance **Organizations** Revision, Res. 73, 407 **Guidelines** for Infection Control in the Dental Office and the **Commercial Dental Laboratory** CPSDLR report, 103 Guidelines for Teaching the **Comprehensive** Control of Pain and Anxiety in a Continuing **Education Program** Approved, Res. 1, 42 Guidelines for Teaching the **Comprehensive Control of Pain** and Anxiety in Dentistry CDE report, 53 Revision, CDE report, 41 Guidelines for the Use of Human Subjects in Dental Research CDR report, 149 Guidelines on the Use of **Radiographs in Dental Care Programs** Res. 6H-1984, CDCP response, 73 Handbook of Dental Office Letters CDP report, 99 Hawaii Dental Association Res. 11, supervision of dental hygienists, 171; Substitution, Res. 11B, 281, 528; House, 593 **Head Start** Dental Health Curriculum, **BHEAS** activities, 28 **Headquarters Building** Audit, 1984, 186 Health Affairs, Division of Report to Board, January 1985, 504Health Assessment Program BEBR report, 117 **Health Care** Cost containment, CL report, 135 Health Care Cost Containment Act CL supplemental report 1, 406 Health Care for the Denture Patient CPSDLR report, 104

Health Education and **Audiovisual Services, Bureau** of AADA liaison, 29 All-Star Sweepstakes, 30 Audiovisual catalog, 31 Audiovisual materials, 30 Catalog, 27 Consultants approved, Res. B-65-1985, 540 Copyright activities, 30 Corporate dental health education activities, 30 Dental Health in the Workplace Project, 30 Dental health education workshops/seminars, 29 Exhibit program, 31 Film distribution/income, 31 Film previews/reviews, 31 Film purchase/inventory, 31 Films audiences, 31 Girl Scout Project, 29 Head Start Dental Health Curriculum, 28 Library Packet Program, 27 NCDHM activities, 27 Passenger Restraint Program, 29 Preschool Program, 28 Publications, 27 Report, 27 Res. 17H-1984, response, 32 Res. 57H-1984, response, 32 School Program, 28 Staff, 27 Statement of scientific accuracy, use permitted, 30 Video continuing education program, 31 Health Education in the Workplace **BHEAS** activities, 30 Health Education, Dental BHEAS workshops/seminars, 29 Corporate, BHEAS activities, 30 Head Start, BHEAS activities, 28 Materials, BC activities, 23 **Health Industries Research** Representative, appearance before Board, 535 **Health Maintenance Organizations** CDCP activities, 71 CL report, 136 CL supplemental report 1, 406 Medicare, safeguards, Res. 72, 407**Health Manpower** CL report, 136

Health Planning CL supplemental report 1, 406 Health Planning and Resources **Development Act** CL report, 136 Health Policy Agenda for the American People Report to Board, 500 Helmets Use in hockey, Res. 31, 260 **Hepatitis B** ADAHFRI studies, 157 Symposium, CDT report, 154 Vaccination of students, Res. 49, 249 Hester, H.C. Retirement from Board, 267 Hillenbrand Fellowship **BDSS** activities, 26 Historical Record, 629 Hockey Use of facemasks/helmets, Res. 31.260 **Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, Council on** Consultants approved, Res. B-61-1985, 539 Goals, 61 **JCAH** activities, report, 61 Liaison activities, 62 Meetings, 61 Report, 61 Role, 61 State hospital codes, statutes and regulations, 62 Hospitals State codes. statutes/regulations, CHIDS report, 62 Host Society Annual Session **Policy Statement** Rescinded, Res. B-22-1985, 506 **House of Delegates** Additional ex officio member for the ASDA, Res. 65, 430 Agenda, 217 Agenda, 1985, adoption, Res. 28, 231 Agenda, 1985, rearrangement authorization, Res. 28, 231 Agenda priority, 565 Alternate delegates substitution, 233 Attendance record, 632 Board reports actions, 562 Composition, Res. B-71, 536 Election procedures, 232 Executive meeting, November 6, 1985, 570 Floor access rules, 233 Manual, 1985, 233 Materials distribution procedures, 233

Media representatives presence, 233 Minutes, 1984, approval, Res. 27.231 Minutes, November 1985, 561 New business, rules, 232 Nominations of officers, rules, 232 Nominations of trustees, rules, 232 Nominations to councils and commissions, rules, 232 Non-policy resolutions, rules, 232 Priority agenda items, 565 Projection system, report to Board, August 1985, 541 Recognition of speakers, 233 Reference committee members, 221 **Reference** committees hearings reports, 232 **Reference** committees hearings rules, 232 **Reference** committees hearings schedule, 222, 231 **Reference committees referrals** list approval, Res. 29, 231 Res. 47H-1984, Board response, 274 Resolution number system, 232 Roster, 224 Rules, approval, Res. 30, 233 Speaker, nomination/election, 563 Standing committee members, 221 Study, report to Board, April 1985, 519 Supplemental appropriation, August 1985, Res.B-76-1985, 537 Voting procedures, 232 Human Subjects in Dental Research: Coping with the Regulations CDR report, 149 Hydroxylapatite, Beta Tricalcium Phosphate, and Autogenous and Allogeneic Bone for Filling Periodontal Defects, Alveolar Ridge Augmentation, and Pulp Capping CDR report, 149 **Indexing Services** BLS report, 34 **Individual Retirement Account**

CI report, 128

Infection Control

ADA activities, Res. 104, 461

Group Disability Income Plan,

Infectious Diseases ADA activities, Res. 104, 461 Information Companies of America, Inc. President, appearance before Board, 519 Information on Statutory **Regulations of Dental** Laboratories and Technicians CPSDLR report, 104 Initiative Campaigns: How to Plan, Organize and Execute a **Campaign Against Denturism** on the Ballot CPSDLR report, 104 **Initiatives and State Legislative Processes, Staff Task Force** on Recommendations adopted, Res. B-79-1985, 528 Insurance ADA group plans Eligibility, Res. 54, 250 Self-administered, Res. 55, 250 Conference, CI report, 133 Hospital indemnity, ADA group, CI report, 129 Overhead, ADA group, CI report, 129 **Insurance Benefits** Assignment, legislation protecting, Res. 93, 419 **Insurance Carriers** Anterior composite restorations, CDCP Supplemental report 2, 398 Anti-trust exemption ADA opposition, Res. 71, 406 CL report, 136 Contact person, Res. 19, 174 Disclosure of dentist consultants upon request, Res. 89, 418 Res. 6H-1984, CDCP response, 73 Res. 96H-1984, CDCP response, 75 Res. 102H-1984, CDCP response, 75 **Insurance Claims** Uniform reporting, Res. 86, 495 Insurance, Council on Acknowledgments, 133 Chair, appearance before Board, 533 Conference on Insurance, 133 Consultants approved, Res. B-62-1985, 540 **Disability Income Insurance** Plan, 403 Excess Major Medical Plan, 127

129 Group Life Insurance Program, 127 Hospital Indemnity Insurance Plan, 129, 403 Individual Retirement Account, 128 Meetings, 127 Member and secretary, appearance before Board, 521 Members Retirement Program, 128 Office Overhead Expense Plan, 129, 404 Professional Protector Plan, 129 Report, 127 Res. 56H-1984, response, 133, 404 Secretary, appearance before Board, February 1985, 507 Supplemental Report 1: Feasibility of a self-insured malpractice program, 244 Supplemental Report 2: Update on Council actions, 403 Support for the American Fund for Dental Health, 133 Term Life Insurance Plan, 403 **Insurance**, Dental Claim form, revision, Res. 70, 399 Consulting dentists, guidelines, Res. 81, 424 Purchasing, guidelines, Res. 84, 425 Res. 53H-1984, CL response, 137 Res. 66H-1984, CDCP response, 74, 397 Res. 67H-1984, CDCP response, 74 Res. 68H-1984, CDCP response, 74 Res. 75H-1984, CL response, 137 **Insurance Dentists of America** Model letter to state boards, CDCP report, 81 Study, Res. 82, 424 **Insurance**, **Disability** ADA group, CI report, 129 Group, CI supplemental report 2,403 **Insurance, Excess Major Medical** ADA group, discontinuation, CI report, 127 Insurance, Health National, establishment, Res. 68, 411

Insurance, Hospital Group, CI supplemental report 2.403 Insurance, Liability see also Malpractice ADA group CI report, 129 Commission structure, Res. 56, 250 Deductibles, Res. 35, 251 Ouarterly billing, Res. 110, 415 Self-administered, feasibility study, Res. 37, 251 Study, Res. 53, 250 ADA self-insured, Res. 109, 415 CI, Supplemental Report 1: Feasibility of a self-insured malpractice program, 244 Claims made, terminology, Res. 95, 420 Claims, multiple, limitation of coverage, Res. 40, 254 Clarification of terminology, Res. 95, 420 Directors'/ officers', procurement, report to Board, October 1985, 553 Legislative reform, Board report 6, 339 Occurrence form, maintenance, Res. 91, 419 Occurrence, terminology, Res. 95, 420 Poe and Associates proposed agreement with state administrators, examination, Res. 38, 251 Res. 28H-1984, Cl response, 137 Res. 56H-1984, CI response, 133, 404 Self-insured, implementation, Res. 20, 174 Self-insuring, feasibility study, Res. 15, 172 State legislation, CL report, 138 Insurance, Life ADA group CI report, 127 Notice of individual lapse, Res. 52, 249 Term, group plan, CI supplemental report 2, 403 **Insurance**, Overhead Group, CI supplemental report 2,404 **Insurance**, Shelf Development, Res. B-87-1985, 533

International College of Dentists Journalism awards, CJ report, 19 International Meeting List CIR report, 16 **International Relations, Council** on Annual Session activities, 17 Certificate of Recognition for Volunteer Service in a Foreign Country, 16 Consultants approved, Res. B-63-1985, 540 FDI activities, 17 Group sponsored tours, 16 International Subscription Program, 16 International Support Fund, 17 Meeting, 16 National Council for International Health, 17 Publications, 16 Report, 16 Services to members and foreign dentists, 16 Videocassette dental educational exchange, 17 **International Standards** Organization/Technical **Committee 106** CDMIE report, 144 Investments Alternatives, report to Board, February 1985, 509 Audit, 1984, 185 Board report 3, 292 Cancellation of Wright Investors' Service, Res. B-23-1985, 509 Changes, Res. B-24-1985, 509 Counsel, change, Res. B-40-1985, 523 Disaster Fund, 1984, 192 Manager, Lake Shore Bank retained, Res. B-26-1985, 517 Policies, Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, amended, Res. B-27-1985, 517 Relief Fund, 1984, 192 **Iowa Dental Association** Res. 12, dental needs survey, 171; Substitution, Res. 12B, 282, 530; House, 588 **Issues and Strategies in Geriatric Medicine: 1985** CDHHP report, 92

Johnson, B.M. Appearance before Board, 507, 521 Jones, Jr., J.W. Retirement from Board, 267 The Journal of the American **Dental Association** Supplemental appropriation, April 1985, Res. B-34-1985, 518 Journalism see also Mass Media Publicity, BC report, 20 Journalism Conference 1985, CJ report, 19 Journalism, Council on AADE activities, report, 19 Activities assessment, report to Board, August 1985, 531 Conference, 19 Duties and programs, report to . Board, 506 **ICD** Journalism Awards Program, 19 Meetings, 19 Personnel, 19 Publications, 19 Regional Editorial Workshop, 19 Report, 19 Res. 1H-1984, response, 19 Judicial Procedure Manual Development, Res. 66, 411

Karlsen, E. Honorary membership election, 266
Keiser-Nielsen, S. Honorary membership election, 266
Krause, G. Appearance before Board, February 1985, 507
Kriebel, R. Honorary membership election, 266

Laboratories, Dental Safety concerns, CPSDLR report, 103 Labson, D. Appearance before Board, 534 Learning About Your Oral Health Res. 57H-1984, BHEAS response, 32 Legislation Federal, CL report, 134 Health tax, BC activities, 23 State, CL report, 137 State Dental Practice Act, model, Res. 43, 260 Legislation, Council on Anesthesia and sedation, 407 Appropriations, 407

Consultants approved, Res. B-64-1985, 540 Contract Dentist Organizations, 139, 408 Cost containment, 135 Dental hygiene, 407 Dental hygienists, 137 Denturism, 138, 407 ERISA report, 134, 405 Federal employees health benefits, 135 Federal legislation, 134, 405, 408 Federal Trade Commission, 134, 406 Freedom of choice, 139, 408 Health block grants, 136 Health Maintenance Organizations, 136 Health manpower, 136 Health planning, 136 Health program reauthorizations, 406 Health taxes, 134, 405 IRS automobile recordkeeping, 136 Insurance antitrust exemption, 136, 406 Joint report with CDCP on communications regarding **CDOs**, 89 Medicaid, 135, 406 Medicare, 135, 406 Meetings, 134 Ownership and commercial aspects of dental practices, 139, 408 **Preferred Provider** Organizations, 135 Professional liability, 136, 138, 406, 407 Public Affairs Conference, 136 Report, 134 Res. 6, communications regarding Contract Dentist Organizations, 89; Board, 277, 530; Substitution, Res. 6RC, 581; Substitution, Res. 6RCS-1, 581; House, 581 Res. 71, insurance industry antitrust exemption, ADA opposition, 406; Board, 462, 546; House, 605 Res. 72, safeguards for Medicare's HMOs, 407; Board, 462, 546; House, 606 Res. 73, revision of Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations, 407; Board, 462, 546; House, 606 Res. 28H-1984, response, 137 Res. 53H-1984, response, 137

Res. 54H-1984, response, 137 Res. 75H-1984, response, 137 Smokeless tobacco, 407 State legislation, 137 Supplemental report 1: Update on major legislation and Council activities, 405 Tax reform, 135 Legislation, Federal CL supplemental report 1, 405 Legislation, State ADA role, Board support, Res. B-80-1985, 528 Liability Education course development, Res. B-75-1985, 533 Liberto, V. Appearance before Board, 514 Library Packet Program BHEAS report, 27 Library Services, Bureau of Archives, 34 Circulation report, 33 Gifts and Exchange Program, 34 Holdings report, 34 **Indexing Services**, 34 Interlibrary cooperation, 34 Package libraries, 34 Publications, 34 Report, 33 Service activities, 33 Staff activities, 34 Licensure Credentials, Res. 113, 613 Failure rate (1974-1984), trends, report to Board, October 1985, 553 Res. 3H-1984, CDE response, 42 Loans ADA mortgage/debt, 186 Lohman, J.W. Appearance before Board, 514 Louisiana Dental Association Representative, appearance before Board, 514 Request for Board to consider effect of Res. 38H-1984 (Recent Graduate Dues), report to Board, August 1985, 532 Res. 35, offering deductibles for all coverages in the Professional Protector Plan, 251; Board, 282, 533; Amendment, Res. 35S-1, 424; Board, 472, 546; House, 601 Res. 36, formulation of risk management programs for

component societies, 251; Board, 282, 467, 533;

Amendment, Res. 36S-1, 417; Board, 546; House, 601 Res. 37, feasibility of an ADA administered insurance program, 251; Board, 283, 533; substituted by Res. 109, 579 Res. 38, examination of Poe and Associates proposed agreement with State Administrators, 251; Board, 283, 533; House, 602 Res. 39, negotiation of ADA's relationship with Poe and Associates in written contractual form, 254; Board, 284, 534; substituted by Res. 56S-1, 602 Res. 40, limitation of coverage for multiple malpractice claims, 254; Board, 285, 534; House, 602 Res. 41, providing information concerning the creation of patient compensation funds in individual states, 255; Substitution, Res. 41B, 285, 534; House, 606 Res. 42, review of status of professional liability, 259; Board, 286, 534; House, 606 Res. 43, development of model State Dental Practice Act, 260; Board, 286, 535; Substitution, Res. 43B, 462, 548; Substitution, Res. 43S-1, 606; House, 606 Res. 56H-1984, CI response, 133, 404 Res. 57H-1984, BHEAS response, 32

Magnetics Intraoral corrosion, ADAHFRI studies, 158 Orthodontics, ADAHFRI studies, 159 **Maine Workplace Project** Completion, authorized, Res. B-20-1986, 510 Malpractice see also Insurance, Liability CL report, 136 CL supplemental report 1, 406 Insurance crisis, alternative programs, report to Board, April 1985, 514 Insurance, report to Board, June 1985, received, 523 Premiums for dentists using anesthesiologists, Res. 63, 413

State legislation, CL supplemental report 1, 407 Status, review, Res. 42, 259 **Management Conference BDSS** report, 25 Manual for State Society **Committees** which Maintain Liaison with the Dental Laboratory Industry CPSDLR report, 103 Manual of the House of Delegates Amendment regarding change in dues, Res. 59, 427 Res. 47H-1984, Board response, 274 Marks, R.B., Delegate, Louisiana Res. 88, clarification of ADA Bylaws regarding recent graduate dues, 428; Board, 474, 547; Substitution, Res. 88RC, 597; House, 597 Martin, J.F. Appearance before Board, 515 Martinez, C. Appearance before Board, 548 Mass Media see also Journalism; **Television-Radio** National briefing, BC report, 21 **Massachusetts Dental Society** Res. 13, automotive safety restraints, 172; Board, 287, 530; House, 586 Res. 14, inclusion of prominent dental care message on dental care products, 172; Board, 287, 528; House, 608 Res. 15, professional liability insurance, 172; Board, 287, 533; substituted by Res. 109, 579 Res. 79, changing the name of National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month, 410; Board, 463, 544; House, 580 Res. 50H-1984, CDP response, 97 Matis, J.A., Delegate, Utah Res. 21H-1984, ADAHF response, 155 Res. 21H-1984, Board response, 507 Medicaid CDCP activities, 69 CDCP supplemental report 1, 395 CL report, 135 CL supplemental report 1, 406 Medicare CDCP activities, 70 CL report, 135

CL supplemental report 1, 406 HMOs, safeguards, Res. 72, 407 **Medicine** Res. 111H-1984, CDP response, 98 Meetings Joint, previous approval, Res. 92.419 Membership ADA and specialties, verification, Res. 64, 410 Cards/information kits distribution Res. B-25, 516 Res. B-72, 536 CIR services, 16 Data availability on micro to constituent/component societies, report to Board, April 1985, 518 Materials distribution, report to Board, August 1985, 535 Military, CFDS report, 126 Recruitment/retention activities, report to Board, April 1985, 516 Recruitment/retention, Board report 7, 344 Res. 62H-1983, Board response, 275 Res. 74H-1984, Board response, 274 Res. 91H-1984, BDSS response, 26 Services/products, price differentials, report to Board, February 1985, 507 Statistics, report to Board, February 1985, 508 **Membership and Continuing Education Records**, **Department** of Report to Board, January 1985, 504 **Membership Services, Division** of Report to Board April 1985, 516 February 1985, 507 Membership, Active Res. 95-1984, Board response, 289 Membership, Affiliate Eligibility and dues, Bylaws amendments, Res. 57, 290 Eligibility, report to Board, February 1985, 507 Membership, Associate Applicant approved, Res. B-3-1985, 504 Applicant approved, Res. B-84-1985, 541

Dental hygienists appropriate candidates, Res. B-21-1985, 506Dues increase, Res. B-50-531 Eligibility guidelines, adopted, Res. B-48, 531 Eligibility, report to Board, February 1985, 507 Report to Board, October 1985, 553 Membership, Auxiliary Dental hygienists appropriate candidates, Res. B-21-1985, 506 Membership, Honorary Election, Res. B-68-1985, 537 Membership, Life Board report, 267 Dues study, Res. 116, 615 Qualifications Adverse financial impact, study, Res. B-89-1985, 553 Bylaws amendment, Res. 9, 122 Report to Board, August 1985, 532 Membership, Provisional Consideration, CBIA report, 122 Establishment, Bylaws amendments, Res. 47, 290 Membership, Retired Board report, 268 Mercury Dental amalgam, report to Board, October 1985, 553 Hypersensitivity, test, **ADAHFRI** studies, 158 Safety, CDMIE report, 144 Testing service, CDT report, 151 Microradiography ADAHF-NBS studies, 165 **Military Personnel** Dependent dental care, CFDS supplemental report 1, 402 Dependents, dental care, Res. 50, 249 Res. 87H-1984, CFDS response, 124 Minutes House, 1984, approval, Res. 27, 231 **Missouri Dental Association** Res. 64, ADA annual request of specialty organizations for verification of members' ADA membership status, 410; Board, 463, 548; House, 610 **Montana Dental Association** Secretary-treasurer, appearance

before Board, 514

Morris, A.L. Distinguished Service Award, 267 **Motion Pictures** BHEAS distribution/income, 31 **BHEAS** films audiences, 31 BHEAS previews/reviews, 31 BHEAS purchase/inventory, 31 **Mouth Rinse** Chlorhexidine, evaluation, CDT report to Board, February 1985, 509 Mouthpiece BC report, 23 McKenna, W.H. Retirement from Board, 267 National Academy of Sciences' **Institute of Medicine** Committee on Nursing Home **Regulations, CDHHP** testimony, 92 National and International Dental Organizations of the World CIR report, 16 National Board Dental Examination Grading, use of criterionreferenced standard, Res. 80, 411 [CNDE report, 63 National Children's Dental **Health Month** BC activities, 22 **BHEAS** activities, 27 Name change, Res. 79, 410 National Commission on **Correctional Health** CDHHP liaison activities, 91 National Committee on **Impaired Dentists** Consultants appointments, Res. B-1-1985, 504 National Council for **International Health** CIR report, 17 National Council on Drugs CDT liaison, 154 National Council on the Aging CDHHP liaison activities, 91 National Dental Examinations, Joint Commission on Appointments, restrictions, 64 ADA Bylaws amendment, Res. 4, 65 **ICNDE** Bylaws amendment, Res. 3, 64 Meetings, 63 Office, eligibility, JCNDE Bylaws amendment, Res. 5, 65

Organizing a Legislative Contact System to Lobby Against

Report, 63 Res. 3, amendment of Article II, section 2 of **JCNDE** Bylaws (Restrictions on appointments), 64; Board, 277, 528; House, 589 Res. 4, amendment of Chapter XIV, Section 20C of ADA Bylaws (Restrictions on appointments of [CNDE), 65; Board, 277, 528; House, 589 Res. 5, amendment of Article IV, sections 1A and 2A of JCNDE Bylaws (Eligibility for office), 65; Board, 277, 528; House, 590 National Foundation of **Dentistry for the Handicapped CDHHP** liaison activities, 90 **National Health Service Corps** CFDS report, 126 CL supplemental report 1, 406 National High Blood Pressure **Education Program** CDHHP liaison activities, 95 National Institute of Dental Research Budget (1986), Congressional support, CDR report, 148 National Organization on Disability CDHHP liaison activities, 91 Nebraska Dental Association Res. 76, continued promotion of direct reimbursement, 410; Board, 463, 545; House, 570 New Jersey Dental Association Financial situation Board action, 521 Report to Board, April 1985, 514 Res. 68, formation of insurance trust and establishment of National Health Insurance Company, 411; Board, 464, 546; Withdrawn, 564 New York, Dental Society of the State of Res. 31, use of approved facemasks and helmets for professional hockey, 260; Board, 287, 530; Amendment, Res. 31S-1, 424; Board, 472, 544; Substitution, Res. 31RC, 586; House, 586 Res. 32, development of database of dental procedures, 260; Board, 287, 531; House, 581

Res. 33, establishment of ADA membership as a requirement for membership in Allied Dental Organizations, 261; Board, 288, 530; House, 610 Res. 34, development of methods for formulating standards of practice, 261; Board, 288, 531; Withdrawn, 89.565 Res. 25H-1984, CDMIE response, 144 Res. 25H-1984,CPSDLR response, 101 1985 Editors List CJ report, 19 Nominations Bylaws procedure, 234 1985 schedule, 234 Rules, 232 **Nursing Homes Regulations**, CDHHP testimony, 92 Study, proposed, CDHHP report, 92 Nutrition **CDHHP** activities, 94 Office of Quality Assurance Board report 4, 326 Officers Directory, 625 Election procedures, 234 Historical record, 629 Installation, 232 Nomination procedures, 234 Nominations, rules, 232 Officials Deaths noted by Board, 265 Officials, Public, Elected Dues waiver, Res. 75, 409 **Olympia York Condominium** Purchase, report, 503 **Olympic Committee**, U.S. Dental activities, report to Board, October 1985, 553 **Operating Division** Audit, 1984, 188 Expense projections, 1986, 297 Revenue/expense, audit, 1984, 189 **Options '85** CDP report, 98 **Oral Hygiene** Products, dental care message, Res. 14, 172 Organization and Rules of the **Board** of Trustees Approved, Res. B-99-1985, 555 Committee on Salary and

Tenure, amended, Res. B-35-

1985, 522

Illegal Dentistry CPSDLR report, 104 Orthodontics ADAHFRI studies, 160 **Overseas Demand for Dental Personnel and Materials** CIR report, 16 **Package Libraries** Books and Package Libraries for Dentists, BLS report, 34 Paffenbarger Research Center ADAHF report, 155 **Paid Public Education Campaign** Reconsideration, Res. 16, 173 Report to Board, 503 Pain Guidelines for teaching the comprehensive control of pain and anxiety in dentistry, CDE report, 53 Parkins, B.J. Honorary membership election, 266 **Patient Compensation Funds** Creation, information provision, Res. 41, 255 Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Company New auditors, Res. B-77-1985, 537 **Pediatric Dentistry** Specialty name changed from pedodontics, Res. 2, 60 **Pedodontics** Redesignation as pediatric dentistry, Res. 2, 60 **Peer Review** ADAHFRI, CDR report, 148 CDCP activities, 71 Res. 67H-1984, CDCP response, 74 **Pension Plan** ADA group, CI report, 128 Audit, 1984, 187 Per Diem Increase, Res. B-52-1985, 535 Report to Board, June 1985, 524 **Periodontal Diseases** Biochemical indicators, ADAHFRI studies, 159 Detection, national campaign, Res. 114, 614 Diagnosis, ADAHFRI studies, 159 Microbiological indicators, ADAHFRI studies, 158 Puberty, ADAHFRI studies, 159

Periodontal Health Award CDHHP report, 95 **Philadelphia County Dental** Society Res. 69, inclusion of dentistry in long-term training categories, 412; Board, 465, 546; House, 607 **Pilot Program Using Innovative Purchaser Contact System** Board Report 9, 436 **Pit and Fissure Sealants** Promotion, CDHHP activities, 93 **Poe and Associates** ADA relationship with written contractual form, Res. 39, 254 Proposed agreement with state administrators, examination, Res. 38, 251 Policy and Planning, Division on Supplemental appropriation, January 1985, Res. B-9-1985, 502**Practice Management, Dental** CL report, 139 Columns, CDP report, 98 Seminar program, CDP report, 98 State legislation, CL supplemental report 1, 408 Testing, CDP report, 100 Testing, Res. 8, 100 **Preferred Provider Organizations** see also Contract **Dentist Organizations** CL report, 135 Res. 19H-1984, CDCP response, 74 **Prepaid Dental Care** Evaluation of market, Res. 102, 423 **Preparing For A Successful Retirement: Guidance On Estate Planning And Practice Disposition In Dentistry** CDP report, 99 Prepayment Res. 11H-1984, Board response, 500 Res. 11H-1984, CDCP response, 73, 396 President Historical record, 629 Report, 385; House response, 562 Report to Board January 1985, 499 February 1985, 505 April 1985, 513 June 1985, 522

August 1985, 527 October 1985, 543 **President's Citation Program for Private Sector Initiatives** CDHHP report, 92 **President-Elect** Nomination/election, 563 Report to Board January 1985, 499 February 1985, 506 April 1985, 513 June 1985, 522 August 1985, 527 October 1985, 544 **Presidential Citation** CDMIE report, 144 Principles of Ethics and Code of **Professional Conduct** Amendment regarding discipline of members found guilty of violating the law, 411 **Private Practice Associateship** Program CDHHP report, 96 **Professional Protector Plan** Management, changes, Louisiana Dental Association, proposals, report to Board, June 1985, received, 523 Professionalism and Ethics, Committee on Appointment, 501, 556 Interim, report to Board, June 1985, 523 Report to Board, October 1985, 548, 554 **Prosthetic Services and Dental** Laboratory Relations, Council on Acknowledgment, 102 Dental laboratory industry, liaison activities, 102 Dental laboratory, safety concerns, 103 Dental office, safety concerns, 103 Denture identification activities. 103 Distribution of materials to members, 104 Mediation committees, 103 Meetings, 102 Name change, Bylaws amendment, Res. 45, 248 Publications, 104 Report, 102 Res. 25H-1984, response, 101 Secretary, appearance before Board, 514 **Provisions for Acceptance of** Products Res. 27H-1984, CDT response, 154

Public Affairs Conference CL report, 136 **Public Information Manual on Illegal Dentistry** CPSDLR report, 104 **Public Relations** BC activities, 22 **Public Service Announcements** BC report, 21 Publications Advertising guidelines, amended, Res. B-116 (1984)-1985, 503 Advertising guidelines, report to Board, 503 Newsletter-type, report to Board, April 1985, 516 Plans, report to Board, February 1985, 508 Readership studies, report to Board, April 1985, 515 Study authorized, Res. B-10-1985, 500 **Publishing the Professional** Journal or Newsletter CJ report, 19 **Purchaser Contact System** Board Report 9, 436 Res. 86-1984, Board response, 500Res. 86-1984, CDCP response, 74 Purtell, E.P. Appearance before Board, 533 **Quality Assurance** Office, Board report 4, 326 **Radiography**, Dental CDMIE research activities, 146 Recommendations, CDMIE report, 146 Res. 6H-1984, CDCP response, 73 Reagan, R.W. Letter to ADA, 500 **Recruitment and Retention**, Special Presidential Advisory **Committee on** Report to Board, 507 Reeves, R.E. Board response, 507 **Reference Committee on Budget** And Administrative Matters (House) Report, 565, 615 Summary of referrals, 367 Res. 109H-1984, Board response, 275, 515 Res. 115H-1982, Board response, 290

Reference Committee on Communications, **Public Relations and Membership** Services (House) Report, 579, 589 Summary of referrals, 367 **Reference** Committee on Dental **Care Programs and Health** (House) Report, 570, 581 Res. 105H-1984, BEBR response, 117 Res. 105H-1984, Board response, 500 Res. 105H-1984, CDHHP response, 90 Summary of referrals, 367 **Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters** (House) Report, 589 Summary of referrals, 367 **Reference** Committee on Legislative and Related Matters (House) Report, 579, 597 Summary of referrals, 368 **Reference** Committee on **President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters (House)** Report, 573, 609 Report of President, referral, 562 Summary of referrals, 369 **Reference Committee on** Scientific Affairs (House) Report, 607 Summary of referrals, 369 **Regional Editorial Workshop** CJ report, 19 **Rehabilitation Services** Administration Inclusion of dentistry in longterm training categories, Res. 69, 412 **Reimbursement**, Direct CDCP activities, 72 Campaign, Res. 90, 418 Continued promotion, Res. 76, 410 Dental plan for ADA employees, Res. 97, 416 Market study, Res. 100, 414 **Relief and Disaster Fund** Activities, Commission on Allocation of contributions, 106 Campaign, 1984-85, report, 105 Investment Committee, election, 105 Investment policy, review, 105 Meetings, 105 Report, 105

Trust Property Financial Operations, review, 105 **Relief Fund** ADA support, 185 Audit, 1984, 190 Campaign, 1984-85, CRDFA report, 105 Contribution allocations, CRDFA report, 106 Financial report, 105 Investments policy, CRDFA review, 105 Investments report, 1984, 192 Renson, C.E. Honorary membership election, 266 Reports Referrals list approval, Res. 29, 931 Summary of referrals, 367 **Requirements** for Recognition of **Dental Specialties** Review and revision, Res. 77, 416 Research Dental Health Services, promotion, Res. B-33-1985, 519 Funding, ADAHF report, 155 Res. 21H-1984, ADAHF response, 155 Res. 21H-1984, Board response, 507 **Reserve Division** Audit, 1984, 188 Emergency fund, proposed, Res. 96, 420 Management, report, 503 1985, Board report 3, 292 Revenue/expense, audit, 1984, 189 **Resolution 1H-1984** C] response, 1.9 **Resolution 3H-1984** CDE activities, 42 **Resolution 6H-1984** CDCP response, 73 **Resolution 8H-1984** CDP response, 97 **Resolution 9H-1984** Board response, 273 Resolution 11H-1984 Board response, 500 CDCP response, 73, 396 **Resolution 14H-1984** Board response, 274, 458 Resolution 17H-1984 **BHEAS** response, 32 Resolution 19H-1984 CDCP response, 74 Rescind, Res. 6, 89 Resolution 21H-1984 ADAHF response, 155 Board response, 507

Resolution 22-1984 Amendment, Res. 22-1984S-1, 421; Board, 549; Ruled out of order, 561 Board response, 291, 529 Board substitution of Res. 106, 467 House, 574 Substitution, Res. 22-1984RC, 574 Text, 431 **Resolution 25H-1984** CDMIE response, 144 CPSDLR response, 101 **Resolution 27H-1984** CDT response, 154 **Resolution 28H-1984** CL response, 137 Resolution 32-1984 Board, 536 Board response, 305 House, 566, 615 Text, 432 **Resolution 37H-1984** CDP response, 97 Resolution 38H-1984 Board response, 274 CBJA response, 121 Effects, consideration, report to Board, August 1985, 532 **Resolution 47H-1984** Board response, 274 **Resolution 50H-1984** CDP response, 97 **Resolution 53H-1984** CL response, 137 **Resolution 54H-1984** CL response, 137 Resolution 56H-1984 CI response, 133, 404 Resolution 57H-1984 BHEAS response, 32 **Resolution 62H-1984** Board response, 275 **Resolution 64H-1984** CFDS response, 124 **Resolution 66H-1984** CDCP response, 74, 397 **Resolution 67H-1984** CDCP response, 74 **Resolution 68H-1984** CDCP response, 74 Resolution 74H-1984 Board response, 274 Resolution 75H-1984 CL response, 137 Resolution 76H-1984 CDHHP response, 90 Resolution 77H-1984 CDHHP response, 90 **Resolution 78H-1984** CBJA response, 121

Resolution 86H-1984 Board response, 500 CDCP response, 74 **Resolution 87H-1984** CFDS response, 124 **Resolution 89H-1984** CDP response, 97 **Resolution 90H-1984** Board response, 274 **Resolution 91H-1984 BDSS** response, 26 **Resolution 92H-1984** CFDS response, 125 **Resolution 94-1984** Board response, 275 **Resolution 95-1984** Board response, 289 **Resolution 96H-1984** CDCP response, 75 Resolution B-114 (1984) Board action, 503 Resolution 100-1984 Board, 536 Board response, 292 House, 569 Text, 432 Resolution 102H-1984 CDCP response, 75 Resolution 105H-1984 AADS comments, report to Board, February 1985, 508 BEBR response, 117 Board response, 500 CDHHP response, 90 Resolution 109H-1984 Board response, 275, 515 Resolution 111H-1984 CDP response, 98 **Resolution 96H-1983** Res. 102H-1984, CDCP response, 75 Resolution 115H-1982 Board response, 290 Resolutions Non-policy, rules, 232 Numbering system, 232 Referrals list approval, Res. 29, 231 Summary of referrals, 367 Retirements Coady, executive director, ADA, 501 Revenue 1986, budget summary, 308 Projections for 1986, 296 **Revision of ADA-Approved Claim Form** CDCP supplemental report 3, 399 **Risk Management** Activities, Board report 6, 339 Education course development, Res. B-75-1985, 533

Programs for component societies, formulation, Res. 36, 251 Rockwell, B.M. Honorary membership election, 266 Saliva Binding of corroded ions, CDMIE report, 145 **Salivary Proteins** Effect on alloys, CDMIE report, 145 San Antonio District Dental Society Grants, October 1985, approved, 552 President, appearance before Board, 548 San Antonio Medical Society Representative, appearance before Board, 548 Schools, Dental Accreditation standards review, Res. 17, 173 Enrollment statistics, CDA report, 38 Science Writers Award BC report, 21 Scientific Session, 1984 CAS report, 13 Scientific Session, 1985 Participants, 620 Seal of Acceptance Use, Res. 101, 414 Sedation CDE/CDT, Joint Supplemental Report: The use of conscious sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia in dentistry, 239 CDT report, 153 Use by dentists, report to Board April 1985, 519 June 1985, 522 Use in dentistry Approval of statement, Res. 24, 243 Development of program, Res. 25, 243 Seldin, L.W. Appearance before Board, 521 **SELECT:** A National Program to Attract Highly Qualified Students to Seek a Career in Dentistry CDE report, 58 Sellke, T. Appearance before Board, 515 Sfikas, P.M. Appearance before Board, February 1985, 507

Chuck, J.V. Appearance before Board, 514 Silicone Elastomers Disinfectants effect, CDMIE report, 145 Smith, W. Appearance before Board, 515 Snyder, B.S. Retirement from Board, 267 Societies, Dental Membership, ADA membership requirement, Res. 33, 261 South Carolina Dental Association Res. 11H-1984, Board response, 500 Res. 11H-1984, CDCP response, 73, 369 **Speakers' Bureau BDSS** report, 25 Specialties, Dental Membership verification in ADA, Res. 64, 410 Recognition process, CDE report, 42 Redesignation of 'pedodontics' as 'pediatric dentistry', Res. 2,60 Requirements for recognition, review and revision, Res. 77, 416 Sports, Professional Banning use of smokeless tobacco, Res. 107, 417 Standards **CDMIE** activities, 144 **Standing Committee on** Credentials (House) Report, 561 **Standing Committee on Rules** and Order (House) Report, 231, 561 Res. 27, approval of minutes (1984), 231; House, 561 Res. 28, adoption of agenda (1985) and rearrangement authorization, 231; House, 561Res. 29, approval of list of referrals and resolutions, 231; House, 562 Res. 30, approval of rules of House, 233; House, 562 State Boards of Dentistry Model letter concerning IDOA, CDCP report, 81 Single, ADA support, Res. 62, 430 **State Society Officers** Conference BDSS report, 25 Statement of Scientific Accuracy BHEAS use permitted, 30

Status Report on the Delivery of Prosthetic Care by Non-Dentists in the U.S. and Canada CPSDLR report, 104 Stovall, L. Appearance before Board, 506 Student Table Clinic Program, 1984 Award winners, 13 CAS report, 13 Students, Dental Academic qualifications/ performances, trends, CDA report, 40 Applicant decline, CDE report, 44 Conference on research, CDR report, 150 Loan program, CDE report, 42 Recruitment program, CDE report, 42 SELECT: A National Program to Attract Highly Qualified Students to Seek a Career in Dentistry CDE report, 58 Vaccination against hepatitis B, Res. 49, 249 Subscription Program, International CIR report, 16 **Substance Dependence** Res. 50H-1984, CDP response, 97 Res. 89H-1984, CDP response, 97 Sullivan, M.M. Honorary membership election, 266 Support Fund, International CIR report, 17 Survey of Dental Practice BEBR report, 113 Taxes

Advertising revenue, 187 Automobile recordkeeping, CL report, 136 CL supplemental report 1, 405 Health benefits, CL report, 134 Real estate, 187 Reform, CL report, 135 **Techniques for Denture** Identification **CPSDLR** report, 103 Television-Radio see also Mass Media Publicity, BC report, 20 **Texas Dental Association** Recognition of Dr. John Coady, 525 Res. 66, development of Judicial Procedure Manual,

411; Board, 464, 546; Substitution, Res. 66S-1, 599; House, 599 Res. 67, amendment of Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct regarding Discipline of Members Found Guilty of Violating the Law, 411; Board, 464, 546; House, 600 Res. 22-1984, Board response, 291 Thompson, W.R. Honorary membership election, 267 Tillinghast, Nelson and Warren Consulting actuary, appearance before Board, 533 **Tissue Preparation Biological**, for EDS/SIMS analyses, ADAHFRI studies, 159 Titanium ADAHF-NBS studies, 166 Tobacco Res. 76H-1984, CDHHP response, 90 **Tobacco**, Smokeless CL, supplemental report 1, 407 Use, banning in professional sports, Res. 107, 417 Tooth Res. 37H-1984, CDP response, 97 **Tooth Remineralization** ADAHF-NBS studies, 165 **Tours, Group Sponsored** CIR report, 16 Toxicity Test method development, ADAHFRI studies, 157 Treasurer Approved, Res. B-100-1985, 555 Report to Board January 1985, 501 February 1985, 509 April 1985, 515, 517 June 1985, 524 August 1985, 537 October 1985, 551 **Trust Property Financial** Operations CRDFA review, 105 **Trustee District** New, creation, Constitution and Bylaws amendment, Res. 106, 476 **Trustee District (First)** Res. 63, malpractice premiums for dentists using anesthesiologists, 413; Board, 465, 546; House, 604

Res. 99, capitation dental benefit programs, 413; House, 582 Res. 100, State Society Market Survey, 414; Board, 466, 546; House, 583 Res. 101, use of ADA Seal of Acceptance, 414; Board, 466, 551; House, 608 Res. 109, implementation of ADA self-insured professional liability program, 415; House, 579 Res. 110, quarterly billing of liability insurance charges, 415; House, 605 Trustee nomination/election, 564 **Trustee District (Second)** Res. 77, review and revision of Requirements for recognition of dental specialties, 416; Board, 466, Board, 547; Withdrawn, 565 Res. 113, study of licensure by credentials 613; House 613 Res. 115, supervision of dental auxiliaries, definitions, 593; House 593 **Trustee District (Third)** Res. 97, direct reimbursement dental plan for ADA employees, 416; Substitution, Res. 97B, 467, 551; House, 567 **Trustee District (Fourth)** Res. 107, banning the use of smokeless tobacco in professional sports, 417; House, 587 Res. 108, child dental identification program, 417; House, 587 Res. 64H-1984, CFDS response, 124 Res. 66H-1984, CDCP response, 74, 397 Res. 67H-1984, CDCP response, 74 Res. 68H-1984, CDCP response, 74 Res. 102H-1984, CDCP response, 75 Res. 111H-1984, CDP response, 98 **Trustee District (Fifth)** Res. 89, disclosure of dentist consultants upon request, 418; Substitution, Res. 89B, 469, 544; House, 583 Res. 90, direct reimbursement campaign, 418; Board, 469, 545; House, 570

Res. 91, maintenance of occurrence form, 419; Board, 469, 546; House, 603 Res. 92, joint meeting approval, 419; Substitution, Res. 92B, 469, 549; House, 610 Res. 93, legislation protecting assignment of insurance benefits, 419; Board, 470, 544; Substitution, Res. 93S-1, 584; House, 584 Res. 94, dental hygiene and the preservation of the dental team, 420; Substitution, Res. 94B, 470, 547; House, 595 Res. 95, clarification of malpractice insurance terminology, 420; Board, 470, 546; Substitution, Res. 95RC, 604; House, 604 Res. 96, proposed emergency fund, 420; Board, 471, 551; House, 566 **Trustee District (Sixth)** Res. 98, amendment of Chapter XIV, sections 10, 20A, 40D, 60, and 120A of the ADA Bylaws to eliminate CCDE, 422; Board, 471, 547; House, 596 Res. 102, evaluation of prepaid dental benefit market, 423; Substitution, Res. 102B, 471, 545; Substitution, Res. 102RC, 570; House, 570 Res. 103, compensation and future annual session sites, 423; Board, 471, 544; Withdrawn, 581, 565 Res. 90H-1984, Board response, 274 Res. 91H-1984, BDSS response, 26 Res. 92H-1984, CFDS response, 125 Res. 94-1984, Board response, 275 Trustee nomination/election, 564**Trustee District (Seventh)** Trustee nomination/election, 564 **Trustee District (Eighth)** Res. 19, third party contact person, 174; Board, 289, 530; Substitution, Res. 19RC, 584; House, 584 Res. 81, second opinion guidelines for the consulting dentist, 424; Board, 472, 546; House, 600

Res. 82, Insurance Dentists of America (IDOA), study, 424; Board, 472, 547; Withdrawn, 600, 565 Res. 83, third-party database system, 425; Board, 545; Board division, Res. 83a and Res. 83b, 472, 584; House, 584 Res. 84, guidelines for purchasers of dental insurance, 425; Board, 473, 545; Substitution, Res. 84RC, 585; House, 585 Res. 85, study of dental service utilization, 425; Board, 473, 545; House, 589 Res. 86, uniform claims reporting, 425; Substitution, Res. 86B, 473, 545; House, 585 Res. 87, "Dialogue in Dentistry" program, 426; Board, 474, 545; Substitution, Res. 87RC, 571; Substitution, Res. 87RCS-2, 571; House, 571 Res. 111, reduced dues for fulltime faculty, 426; Withdrawn, 565 Res. 14H-1984, Board response, 274, 458 Res. 17H-1984, BHEAS response, 32 Res. 19H-1984, CDCP response, 74 Res. 62H-1983, Board response, 275 Res. 86-1984, Board response, 500 Res. 86-1984, CDCP response, 74 Res. 96H-1984, CDCP response, 75 **Trustee District (Tenth)** Res. 114, national campaign for the detection of periodontal disease, 614; House 14 Res. 100-1984, Board response, 292Trustee nomination/election. 564 **Trustee District (Eleventh)** Res. 116, life membership dues study 615; House 615 Res. 89H-1984, CDP response, 97 **Trustee District (Twelfth)** Res. 75H-1984, CL response, 137 Res. 76H-1984, CDHHP response, 90

Res. 77H-1984, CDHHP response, 90 Res. 78H-1984, CBJA response, 121 **Trustee District (Thirteenth)** Res. 112, amendment of Chapter I, section 50A; Chapter I, section 50A (footnote); and Chapter II, section 30E (footnote) (Semiannual payment of membership dues), 427; House, 568 Semi-annual payment of membership dues, 427 **Trustee District (Fourteenth)** Trustee nomination/election, 564 **Trustee District (Fifteenth)** Res. 22-1984, Board response, 291 Trustee nomination/election, 589**Trustee Districts** Increasing, report to Board, April 1985, 516 Meetings schedule, 223 **Truth-In-Testing** Legislation, CDE report, 44 Understanding Dental Prepayment Publication, CDCP report, 72 United States Department of Education Specialized Accrediting Agency, CDA report, 40 United States Department of Health and Human Services Health Resources and Services Administration Manpower Contract (094932 (LP)), BEBR report, 117 **United States Drug Enforcement** Administration CDT liaison, 153 **United States Federal Trade** Commission CL report, 134 CL supplemental report 1, 406 United States Food and Drug Administration CDT liaison, 153 The Use of Conscious Sedation, Deep Sedation and General Anesthesia in Dentistry Approval of statement, Res. 24, 243 CDE/CDT, joint supplemental report, 239 Development of program, Res. 25, 243

Valuation of a Dental Practice: A Brief Overview for Buyers and Sellers CDP report, 99 Vice-President (First) Nomination/election, 563 Vice-President (Second) Nomination/election, 563 Videocassettes Continuing dental education program, BHEAS report, 31 Exchange, CIR report, 17 Vieira, D.F. Honorary membership election, 267

Washington Office

Supplemental appropriation, January 1985, Res. B-9-1985, 502

Washington State Dental Association Res. 80, use of criterionreferenced standard in National Board Dental Examination grading, 411; Board, 464, 547; House, 594 Waskom, M.A. Appearance before Board, 533 WATS Line Restricting use to members, report to Board, August 1985, 532 Wisconsin Dental Association Res. 16, reconsideration of Whitmore Campaign, 173; Board, 289, 529; Withdrawn, 561 Res. 17, review of accreditation standards for dental schools.

173; Board, 289, 528; House, 595

Res. 18, revision of ADA Code of Dental Procedures and Nomenclature (composite resin restorations), 173; Board, 289, 530; Substitution, Res. 18S-1, 426; House, 582 Word of Mouth BC report, 23 World's Fair, 1992 Res. 17H-1984, BHEAS response, 32 Wright Investors' Service Cancellation, Res. B-23-1985, 509 Wright-Langston, R. Appearance before Board, 506

Year in Review BC report, 23

,